UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C.

In the Matter of	
CERTAIN IOT DEVICES AND COMPONENTS THEREOF (IOT, THE INTERNET OF THINGS) – WEB APPLICATIONS DISPLAYED ON A WEB BROWSER	**Inv. No. 337-TA-1094**

ORDER NO. 10: INITIAL DETERMINATION GRANTING RESPONDENTS' RENEWED EMERGENCY MOTION TO TERMINATE THE INVESTIGATION PURSUANT TO COMMISSION RULE 210.21(A)

(February 27, 2018)

On February 21, 2018, Respondents Apple Inc., Facebook, Inc., Samsung Electronics America, Inc., and Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. (collectively, "Respondents") filed a renewed motion to terminate (1094-004) the Investigation for good cause.[1] Respondents also moved for a shortened response time, which was granted. (Order No. 9 (Feb. 22, 2018).) Given that the renewed motion is substantively identical to Respondents' January 29th motion to terminate and does not raise any new issues, Order No. 9 also permitted Complainants and the Commission Investigative Staff ("Staff") to rely on their previously-filed responses to Respondents' January 29th motion. (*Id.*) In addition, Order No. 9 clarified that the stay imposed by Order No. 7 remained in effect. (*Id.*) On February 26, 2018, Complainants opposed the motion "for the same reasons enumerated in Complainant's earlier Opposition filed 2/7/18." (2/26/18 Opp. at 1.) Staff does not oppose Respondents' motion and is relying on its previously-filed response of February 5, 2018.

[1] On January 29, 2018, Respondents filed a substantially identical motion, which was denied in Order No. 8 for failure to comply with Commission Rule 210.21(a)(1).

Respondents seek to terminate this Investigation on the basis that the Commission will not be able to issue a final determination prior to the expiration of U.S. Patent No. 7,930,340 ("the '340 patent") on March 5, 2018. They submit that under the current procedural schedule for the 100-day domestic industry determination, "the patent will expire nine days before the evidentiary hearing and two months before issuance of the early initial determination, which will be moot because no domestic industry can exist in an expired patent." (Mem. at 1-2.) Thus, according to Respondents, "allowing this investigation to continue – even briefly – would needlessly waste the resources of the Commission, the ALJ, and the parties." (*Id.* at 2.) Respondents also contend that upon the patent's expiration, the Commission will no longer have jurisdiction over this matter. (*Id.* at 1.) They therefore assert that "termination of this investigation . . . is the most efficient way to decide the issue of domestic industry early per the Commission's instructions and is consistent with the Commission's statutory mandate to complete investigations 'at the earliest practicable time.'"[2] (*Id.* at 5.)

In Complainants' earlier filed Opposition, they stated:

> The Commission could (and should in the public's interest) issue a final determination prior to the expiration of *'the infringed patent at issue'* by equitably finding and concluding that domestic industry patent at issue *'is the same patent infringed by Microsoft that resulted in monopolizing the domestic and foreign markets'* requiring the U.S. Government to successfully file an antitrust action against Microsoft in the mid-1990's [notwithstanding, (i) an OBVIOUS SHOWING OF DOMESTIC INDUSTRY which every child and Grandma knows; (ii) negotiated infringement settlements paid to Complainants by Complainants' Licensees over the years; and (iii) the SHOWING OF DOMESTIC INDUSTRY is OBVIOUS.].].
>
> While it is not clear the '340 patent expires on March 5, 2018, it is not true that it will expire "well before any relief could be granted"; where, equitable finding and conclusion is swiftly made in the public's interest upon the obvious domestic (and global) industry and Government use of the patent at issue. Intimating misstatements that '340 patent expires on March 5, 2018 and that it will expire

[2] Respondents note that proceeding with this Investigation, even for a few weeks, would require a "substantial and unnecessary investment of staffing and resources." (Mem. at 6.)

"well before any relief could be granted", Commission could, and should and must adjudicate immediately because of the intimation propounded in the public's interest. Failing to do that is nothing less than a compromise of the Agency's mission and trust.

(2/7/18 Opp. at 1-2.) Complainants further argued:

Respondents cannot deny the fact that they all, including this tribunal [it is little wonder that this tribunal granted every one of the Respondent's Motions without concern for the public's interest and its own mission.], have smartphones and infringing my patents daily and that the domestic industry exists and that I created the domestic industry. Respondents' SEC Reports have declared that each of them has made trillions of dollars in revenue and profits and are proof of the domestic industry I created. The SEC Reports of Web application providers/developers, such as IBM, Microsoft, JPMorgan, SAP, Complainants' Licensees and all the enterprises in the United States, who have provided the 2M+ Web applications displayed on a Web browser in Apple's App Store and Google Play in Samsung smartphones have declared that they have made trillions of dollars in revenue and profits and are proof of the domestic industry I created. The USITC itself is infringing my patents in all aspects of its business, even in submitting documents via EDIS, and including the Judges and Commission Staff in this case. Without the domestic industry I created, the Government cannot function, and Respondents would not be able to make the trillions of dollars in profits. The USITC and OUII engaging in what Respondents are propounding makes them appear as if they are attorneys to Respondents and are not performing their tasks as per the USITC's mission to protect the public from infringing imports, making the process unconstitutional. Staff's footnote 1 in the Joint Discovery Statement submitted by the parties on 2/6/18 states that "Complainants' statements are inappropriate." As a citizen, I am the public employer. If I see something odd, I have a duty to inform the ITC and OUII. As it was propounded in the teleconference call of 2/6/18 between the parties and Staff, that it is not wrong to find that there is something wrong with the process, as the process is deceptive, leading the public to believe that their complaints will be fairly entertained, instead of being motioned to death. The process is irregular, because it deceives the public. There is an appearance of bias in this case.

The domestic industry cannot be any more obvious. There is no need to litigate issues that have already been proven [Consistent with the Court's ruling in *U.S. v Microsoft.*]. The ITC instituted because Complainants already submitted ample evidence from the Respondents' websites and product labels that issue # 3 has been satisfied, namely, the "accused products have been imported into the United States, sold for importation and/or sold in the United States after importation." Likewise, the ITC instituted after Complainants established and proved that issue # 2 was satisfied, namely, "a domestic industry exists with respect to the Asserted Patent." Asking to prove or litigate the obvious are stalling tactics on the part of the Respondents and it is not in the public's interest to go through superfluous

steps. [And consider this. The mere fact that this investigation stops at domestic industry, shows the workings of antitrust disparity.] None of the eight issues Respondents have identified as issues in the Joint Discovery Statement of 2/6/18 submitted to the USITC, are necessary, as **asking to litigate issues where the answers are obvious is a waste, fraud and abuse**. What the USITC should be concerned about is ***not*** domestic industry, but for Respondents to show how their products are not defective, which is the reason why we are here. All the rest is farce. For example, there is nothing to litigate about issue #6 on the form and scope of any remedial orders to be issued should a violation of Section 337 be found; or issue #7 on the need for and amount of any bond, in the event a remedy is issued; or issue #8 on the impact of remedial relief on the statutory public interest factors in 19 U.S.C. § 1337(d)(1). These are superfluous steps, just delay tactics to stall and the USITC and the Judge, in the public's interest, must not cave into such stalling tactics by Respondents. Please take notice that anyone intimating that this patent is invalid especially in this tribunal obviously is ignorant of the Law of the Land regarding Patent Contract Grants. See *Fletcher v Peck*, 10 U.S. 87 (1810). Upon notice, as a duty and solemn oath, this tribunal must now move to remove this violation of the Law of the Land, so as not to be in treasonous breach of and must enforce the Law of the Land , as ruled in U.S. Supreme Court by Chief Justice Marshall in *Fletcher v Peck*, 10 U.S. 87 (1810) prohibiting the quashing of Government-issued Patent Contract Grants, even by the highest authority. Claim Constructions for Markman Hearing must be based on Patent Prosecution Histories, as per Federal Circuit's ruling in *Aqua Products v. Matal*, Case 15-1177, October 2017, which the USITC and the attorneys and Respondents know or should know**1**. **Issue # 4 identified by Respondents in the Joint Discovery Statement takes us right to Markman Hearing, which should be held next week**. All the other issues identified by Respondents are not needed. Complainants disagree with Staff's Position. [For the reason stated — is the reason (in the Public Interest) to move directly to Markman.].

(*Id.* at 3-4 (emphasis original).) A copy of Complainants' entire opposition is attached hereto as Exhibit A. In Complainants' opposition dated February 26, 2018, they submit that "[t]he USITC and CALJ may not terminate the Investigation, because Complainants have provided ample evidence that Respondents have been engaged in an ongoing continuous antitrust anti-competitive misconduct, with no signs of abatement."[3] (2/26/18

[3] While Complainants asserted various non-patent allegations (*e.g.*, criminal and civil RICO violations, antitrust violations, breach of contract, and trade secret misappropriation) in their Complaint and Amended Complaint, the Commission declined to institute those claims. *See* 83 Fed. Reg. 3021-3022 (Jan. 22, 2018). Thus, the only unlawful activity alleged in this Investigation is "whether there is violation of subsection (a)(1)(b) of section 337 in the importation, or the sale within the United States after importation of certain IoT devices and components thereof . . . by reason of infringement if one or more claims of 1-40 of the '340 patent; and whether an industry in the United States exists as required by subsection (a)(2) of section 337." *Id.*

Opp. at 1.) Complainants further allege that "[t]erminating the Investigation is a constitutional tort and a denial of due process to Complainants because it hinders access to justice." (*Id.*) A copy of this opposition is attached hereto as Exhibit B.

In Staff's view, "[u]nder a full procedural schedule for this investigation the Commission will not have sufficient time to find a violation and issue relief before the March 5, 2018, expiration for the '340 patent term." (2/5/18 Staff Resp. at 4.) Staff notes that "[t]he principle that Commission relief cannot be based on an *expired* patent, which the '340 patent will be on March 5, 2018, is expressly stated in the statutory language." (*Id.* at 5 (emphasis original).) Staff therefore submits that terminating the Investigation in its entirety will conserve both the private parties' and the Commission's resources. (*Id.* at 4.)

The Commission's Rules provide that "[a]ny party may move at any time prior to the issuance of an initial determination on violation of section 337 of the Tariff Act of 1930 to terminate an investigation in whole or in part as to any or all respondents, on the basis of withdrawal of the complaint or certain allegations contained therein, ***or for good cause other than the grounds listed in paragraph (a)(2) of this section***." 19 C.F.R. § 210.21(a)(1).

There can be no dispute that the expiration date for the '340 patent is imminent. The '340 patent issued from a continuation-in-part application that claims priority to three earlier filed non-provisional patent applications. The earliest of these applications was filed on August 5, 1996. (*See* Ex. C (U.S. Patent No. 7,930,340).) Under 35 U.S.C. § 154(a)(2), the '340 patent is entitled to a 20-year term. The patent's 20-year term was extended by 577 days under 35 U.S.C. § 154(b), resulting in an expiration date of March 5, 2018. Furthermore, as Staff correctly noted in its response:

> [T]he procedure for determining a patent term adjustment ("PTA") is set forth under 35 U.S.C. §§ 154(b)(3), (4), and such adjustments are determined by the

> U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, or can be appealed to the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia. Accordingly, the Commission does not have the authority to alter the March 5, 2018 expiration date for the '340 patent.

(2/5/18 Staff Resp. at 4 n.1.)

Given the structure of section 337 investigations, there is not sufficient time for the undersigned to issue an initial determination on violation, let alone an early determination on domestic industry before the March 5, 2018 expiration of the '340 patent. Even if the undersigned had all of the necessary evidence before him to issue a final initial determination, the Commission would still be unable to reach a final determination or issue any relief before the March 5, 2018 expiration date. The undersigned therefore agrees with Respondents and Staff that termination is appropriate and allowing the proceedings to continue will waste the resources of all parties involved.

Accordingly, it is the undersigned's Initial Determination that Respondents' renewed motion (1094-004) to terminate this Investigation in its entirety be granted. This Initial Determination, along with supporting documentation, is hereby certified to the Commission.

Pursuant to 19 C.F.R.§ 210.42(h), this Initial Determination shall become the determination of the Commission unless a party files a petition for review of the Initial Determination pursuant to 19 C.F.R. § 210.43(a), or the Commission, pursuant to 19 C.F.R. § 210.44, orders, on its own motion, a review of the Initial Determination or certain issues herein.

SO ORDERED.

Charles E. Bullock
Chief Administrative Law Judge

CERTAIN IOT DEVICES AND COMPONENTS THEREOF (IOT, THE INTERNET OF THINGS) -WEB APPLICATIONS DISPLAYED ON A WEB BROWSER **Inv. No. 337-TA-1094**

I, Lisa R. Barton, hereby certify that the attached **ORDER NO. 10** has been served by hand upon the Commission Investigative Attorney, **Jeffrey Hsu, Esq.**, and the following parties as indicated, on **February 27, 2018**.

Lisa R. Barton, Secretary
U.S. International Trade Commission
500 E Street SW, Room 112
Washington, DC 20436

On Behalf of Complainants Lakshmi-Arunachalam, Ph.D.; WebXchange, Inc.:

Dr. Lakshmi Arunachalam
222 Stanford Ave.
Menlo Park, CA 94025

☐ Via Hand Delivery
☑ Via Express Delivery
☐ Via First Class Mail
☐ Other:_____

On Behalf of Respondent Apple Inc.:

Brian E. Ferguson
WEIL, GOTSHAL & MANGES LLP
2001 M Street, NW, Suite 600
Washington, DC 20036

☐ Via Hand Delivery
☑ Via Express Delivery
☐ Via First Class Mail
☐ Other:_____

On Behalf of Respondents Samsung Electronics America, Inc. and Samsng Electronics Co., Ltd.:

Sturgis M. Sobin
COVINGTON & BURLING LLP
One CityCenter, 850 Tenth Street, NW
Washington, DC 20001

☐ Via Hand Delivery
☑ Via Express Delivery
☐ Via First Class Mail
☐ Other:_____

On Behalf of Respondent Facebook:

Stephen R. Smith
COOLEY LLP
1299 Pennsylvania Ave., NW
Washington, DC 20004

☐ Via Hand Delivery
☑ Via Express Delivery
☐ Via First Class Mail
☐ Other:_____

EXHIBIT A

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C.

Before the Honorable Charles Bullock
Chief Administrative Law Judge

In The Matter Of **CERTAIN IOT DEVICES AND COMPONENTS THEREOF (IOT, THE INTERNET OF THINGS) – WEB APPLICATIONS DISPLAYED ON A WEB BROWSER**	**Investigation No. 337-TA-1094**

COMPLAINANTS' OPPOSITION TO "RESPONDENTS' EMERGENCY MOTION TO TERMINATE THE INVESTIGATION PURSUANT TO COMMISSION RULE 210.21(A) AND REQUEST FOR A SHORTENED RESPONSE TIME"

Complainants hereby oppose Respondents' Emergency Motion to Terminate the Investigation for **NO** good public interest cause on Respondent's alleged basis that "the Commission will not be able to issue a final determination prior to the expiration of the only patent at issue in this investigation, U.S. Patent No. 7,930,340 (the "'340 patent")."

The Commission could (and should in the public's interest) issue a final determination prior to the expiration of *'the infringed patent at issue'* by equitably finding and concluding that domestic industry patent at issue *'is the same patent infringed by Microsoft that resulted in monopolizing the domestic and foreign markets'* requiring the U.S. Government to successfully file an antitrust action against Microsoft in the mid-1990's [notwithstanding, (i) an OBVIOUS SHOWING OF DOMESTIC INDUSTRY which every child and Grandma knows; (ii) negotiated infringement settlements paid to Complainants by Complainants' Licensees over the years; and (iii) the SHOWING OF DOMESTIC INDUSTRY is OBVIOUS.].].

While it is not clear the '340 patent expires on March 5, 2018, it is not true that it will expire "well before any relief could be granted"; where, equitable finding and conclusion is

swiftly made in the public's interest upon the obvious domestic (and global) industry and Government use of the patent at issue. Intimating misstatements that '340 patent expires on March 5, 2018 and that it will expire "well before any relief could be granted", Commission could, and should and must adjudicate immediately because of the intimation propounded in the public's interest. Failing to do that is nothing less than a compromise of the Agency's mission and trust.

Strict adherence to the recently issued Procedural Schedule (Order No. 3), propounding the '340 patent will expire nine days before the start of the evidentiary hearing on the domestic industry issue is obviously moot since the Federal Court found antitrust predicated upon the patent at issue impinging domestic industry; warranting, immediate Markman Hearing [predicated on the patent's obvious universal infringements continuing by import by Respondents.] for timely determination by the Commission.

The overwhelming impact of strictly requiring an evidentiary hearing on domestic industry issue with an ID to issue within 100 days of institution (USITC INV. NO. 337-TA-1094, Notice of Investigation) in the instant case would be; **a)** oppressive, respecting the obvious court and government actions predicated upon the infringed patent; **b)** compromising, respecting the public interest objective of the Commission; and, **c)** chilling regarding the public's confidence and genuine expectation that a complaint filed will be heard instead of technically quashed.

Equitable considerations in the public's interest, or protecting the public's rights can waive statutes of limitation and doctrine of laches to preserve the same; and, this Complaint warrants such considerations. Commission cannot but find obvious equitable domestic industry, and the case must move to Markman Hearing forthwith in the public's best interest.

Respondents cannot deny the fact that they all, including this tribunal [it is little wonder that this tribunal granted every one of the Respondent's Motions without concern for the public's interest and its own mission.], have smartphones and infringing my patents daily and that the domestic industry exists and that I created the domestic industry. Respondents' SEC Reports have declared that each of them has made trillions of dollars in revenue and profits and are proof of the domestic industry I created. The SEC Reports of Web application providers/developers, such as IBM, Microsoft, JPMorgan, SAP, Complainants' Licensees and all the enterprises in the United States, who have provided the 2M+ Web applications displayed on a Web browser in Apple's App Store and Google Play in Samsung smartphones have declared that they have made trillions of dollars in revenue and profits and are proof of the domestic industry I created. The USITC itself is infringing my patents in all aspects of its business, even in submitting documents via EDIS, and including the Judges and Commission Staff in this case. Without the domestic industry I created, the Government cannot function, and Respondents would not be able to make the trillions of dollars in profits. The USITC and OUII engaging in what Respondents are propounding makes them appear as if they are attorneys to Respondents and are not performing their tasks as per the USITC's mission to protect the public from infringing imports, making the process unconstitutional. Staff's footnote 1 in the Joint Discovery Statement submitted by the parties on 2/6/18 states that "Complainants' statements are inappropriate." As a citizen, I am the public employer. If I see something odd, I have a duty to inform the ITC and OUII. As it was propounded in the teleconference call of 2/6/18 between the parties and Staff, that it is not wrong to find that there is something wrong with the process, as the process is deceptive, leading the public to believe that their complaints will be fairly entertained, instead of

being motioned to death. The process is irregular, because it deceives the public. There is an appearance of bias in this case.

The domestic industry cannot be any more obvious. There is no need to litigate issues that have already been proven [Consistent with the Court's ruling in *U.S. v Microsoft.*]. The ITC instituted because Complainants already submitted ample evidence from the Respondents' websites and product labels that issue # 3 has been satisfied, namely, the "accused products have been imported into the United States, sold for importation and/or sold in the United States after importation." Likewise, the ITC instituted after Complainants established and proved that issue # 2 was satisfied, namely, "a domestic industry exists with respect to the Asserted Patent." Asking to prove or litigate the obvious are stalling tactics on the part of the Respondents and it is not in the public's interest to go through superfluous steps. [And consider this. The mere fact that this investigation stops at domestic industry, shows the workings of antitrust disparity.] None of the eight issues Respondents have identified as issues in the Joint Discovery Statement of 2/6/18 submitted to the USITC, are necessary, as **asking to litigate issues where the answers are obvious is a waste, fraud and abuse**. What the USITC should be concerned about is ***not*** domestic industry, but for Respondents to show how their products are not defective, which is the reason why we are here. All the rest is farce. For example, there is nothing to litigate about issue #6 on the form and scope of any remedial orders to be issued should a violation of Section 337 be found; or issue #7 on the need for and amount of any bond, in the event a remedy is issued; or issue #8 on the impact of remedial relief on the statutory public interest factors in 19 U.S.C. § 1337(d)(1). These are superfluous steps, just delay tactics to stall and the USITC and the Judge, in the public's interest, must not cave into such stalling tactics by Respondents. Please take notice that anyone intimating that this patent is invalid especially in this tribunal

obviously is ignorant of the Law of the Land regarding Patent Contract Grants. See *Fletcher v Peck*, 10 U.S. 87 (1810). Upon notice, as a duty and solemn oath, this tribunal must now move to remove this violation of the Law of the Land, so as not to be in treasonous breach of and must enforce the Law of the Land , as ruled in U.S. Supreme Court by Chief Justice Marshall in *Fletcher v Peck*, 10 U.S. 87 (1810) prohibiting the quashing of Government-issued Patent Contract Grants, even by the highest authority. Claim Constructions for Markman Hearing must be based on Patent Prosecution Histories, as per Federal Circuit's ruling in *Aqua Products v. Matal*, Case 15-1177, October 2017, which the USITC and the attorneys and Respondents know or should know[1]. **Issue # 4 identified by Respondents in the Joint Discovery Statement takes us right to Markman Hearing, which should be held next week**. All the other issues identified by Respondents are not needed. Complainants disagree with Staff's Position. [For the reason stated — is the reason (in the Public Interest) to move directly to Markman.].

---

[1] ***SEE 'FLETCHER V PECK* (1810):** Reexamining 'Government Granted Patent Contracts' [With or without considering a patent's 'Prosecution History Estoppel' to determine patentability by the USPTO/PTAB for the Federal Circuit (or 'Highest Authority').] to rescind a government grant once issued. Can be done only by 'Breach of Solemn Oath(s) [In *(willful or wanton)* failing.] to uphold the Constitution and Laws of the Land [In contempt of Chief Justice Marshall's patent *'Mandated Prohibition'* from rescinding government grants once issued, amounting to treason and misprisions thereof by the USPTO/PTAB, the Federal Circuit, Courts [Including the Supreme Court.], and all the patent attorneys [Ignorant, indifferent, or sincerely confused.] noticed of the mandated prohibition [As this governing case has not been overturned.]. Respondents cannot propound anything contrary to the Federal Circuit's ruling in *Aqua Products Inc. v. Matal*, 15-1177, October 2017, that reverses all decisions in Courts and the PTAB where Patent Prosecution History was not considered. Furthermore, Judges and PTAB Judges held direct stock in a litigant, as per their own Annual Financial Disclosure Statements and they lost their jurisdiction and immunity. The only estoppels that apply are Patent Prosecution History Estoppel and U.S. Supreme Court Chief Justice Marshall's ruling in *Fletcher v Peck*, 10 U.S. 87 (1810) prohibiting the quashing of Government-issued Patent Contract Grants, even by the highest authority. All other alleged estoppels are invalid, given all the *(extrinsic and intrinsic)* fraud(s), obstruction(s) of justice, antitrust violations, civil rights' violations and civil RICO that has gone on by multiple players, including Judges, lawyers, PTAB Judges, USPTO Re-Exam Examiners, and multiple large enterprises; and based upon bad law that has been adjudicated for over two centuries; and the AIA is unconstitutional and invalid. Respondents arguing that the Law of the Land be subverted is unconstitutional and treasonous.

All the other interim steps are superfluous and are merely delay tactics, preventing the USITC from doing its job in the public's interest. **The Commission can and should provide relief by removing all these superfluous steps and going straight to Markman Hearing next week**.

The infringement is as *patently* obvious as its antitrust impact. The infringement is *(prima facie)* obvious for the same finding of the Court in *U.S. v Microsoft*.]. No discovery is needed. Eliminate all superfluous steps and cut to the chase ['The Public's Interest and Trust'.] The ITC must carry out its mission to protect the public from infringing imports that are not licensed [Or 'Infringently' Licensed.'].

It is not clear that the asserted patent expires on March 5, 2018, and particularly so, given all the *(extrinsic and intrinsic)* fraud(s), obstruction(s) of justice, antitrust violations, civil rights' violations and civil RICO that has gone on by multiple players, including Judges, lawyers, PTAB Judges, USPTO Re-Exam Examiners, and multiple large enterprises.

Complainants' disagree with Respondents' Statement that "the parties note that there is only one patent at issue in this investigation, and accordingly the intrinsic evidence for any claim construction issues is limited." Staff and Respondents know (or should know) that Prosecution history of ***all*** the patents in the patent portfolio all deriving a priority date of 11/13/1995 from the Provisional application with S/N 60/006,634 must be considered.

Respondents state in their Motion: "The remaining issues of (at least) infringement, validity, and public interest must also be addressed (likely in a full hearing held several months from now) before any remedy can be issued."

For all the reasons Respondents allege, it makes sense to continue this investigation to Markman Hearing and force the parties and Commission to equitably and

expeditiously expend the necessary resources adjudicating the imported patent infringements, the issue [for which there is no defense for the infringement imports into the United States.] in the public's interest before the case allegedly becomes moot on March 5, 2018, when the patent allegedly expires.

False factors have been propounded by Respondents, because (1) no discovery is required to prove an obvious result, where the infringement and the existence of the domestic industry are as *patently* and *(prima facie)* obvious as their antitrust impact for the same finding of the Court in *U.S. v Microsoft*, as asking to litigate issues where the answers are obvious, consistent with the ruling in *U.S. v. Microsoft*, is a waste, fraud and abuse. **The Commission can and should provide relief by removing all interim superfluous steps that are delay tactics by Respondents and going straight to Markman Hearing next week**. The USITC must carry out its mission to protect the public from infringing imports that are not licensed [Or 'Infringently' Licensed.']. The ITC and Staff are not to act as attorneys for Respondents. There would be undue prejudice and clear tactical disadvantage to Complainants by granting Respondents Motion to Terminate the Investigation in aiding and abetting antitrust violations by Respondents and civil rights' discrimination against a minority woman-owned small business that has been abused by the Government and Respondents;. Each of the Respondents' falsely propounded factors compels, ***not*** a termination of the investigation, as falsely propounded by Respondents, but the Commission and the CALJ **providing immediate relief by removing all interim superfluous steps that are delay tactics by Respondents and going straight to Markman Hearing immediately. Furthermore, Respondents seeking a limited Stay of Discovery is *moot*, given that Discovery is not needed** to prove an obvious result, where the

infringement and the existence of the domestic industry are as *patently* and *(prima facie)* obvious as their antitrust impact for the same finding of the Court in *U.S. v Microsoft*.

Complainants respond that the Commission MUST find OBVIOUS domestic industry (asking to prove the OBVIOUS is a stalling tactic that only serves to aid and abet anti-trust, and civil rights' discrimination against a genuine inventor), and the case must move to Markman Hearing forthwith in the public's best interest and Respondents' Motion to Terminate the Investigation should not be granted, as it is a delay tactic on the part of Respondents.

Therefore, as a citizen and Complainant, I am making a Motion to this Judge to include these reasons in all of my filings in the initial Complaint and all of my subsequent filings, in the public's interest, prior to the expiration date of the patent, for these oppressive reasons.

I swear, under the penalty of perjury, all the above facts and law are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Dated: February 7, 2018

Respectfully submitted:

/S/ Lakshmi Arunachalam

Dr. Lakshmi Arunachalam
222 Stanford Ave, Menlo Park, CA 94025
650.690.0995; Laks22002@yahoo.com

On Behalf of Complainants

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C.

Before the Honorable Charles Bullock
Chief Administrative Law Judge

In The Matter Of	
CERTAIN IOT DEVICES AND COMPONENTS THEREOF (IOT, THE INTERNET OF THINGS) – WEB APPLICATIONS DISPLAYED ON A WEB BROWSER	**Investigation No. 337-TA-1094**

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I, Dr. Lakshmi Arunachalam, certify that on February 7, 2018, copies of the foregoing "COMPLAINANTS' OPPOSITION TO RESPONDENTS' EMERGENCY MOTION TO TERMINATE THE INVESTIGATION PURSUANT TO COMMISSION RULE 210.21(A) AND REQUEST FOR A SHORTENED RESPONSE TIME" were delivered, pursuant to Commission regulations, to the following interested parties as indicated:

The Honorable Lisa Barton Secretary to the Commission U.S. INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION 500 E Street, SW Washington, DC 20436	Via EDIS
The Honorable Charles E. Bullock Administrative Law Judge U.S. INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION 500 E Street, SW Washington, DC 20436	Via hand delivery and email: Bullock337@usitc.gov; Irina.Kushner@usitc.gov
Jeffrey Hsu Investigative Attorney Office of Unfair Import Investigations U.S. INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION 500 E Street, SW Washington, DC 20436	*Counsel for OUII* *Via E-mail:* *Jeff.Hsu @usitc.gov*
Brian E. Ferguson WEIL, GOTSHAL & MANGES LLP 2001 M Street, N.W., Suite 600 Washington, D.C. 20036	Counsel for Respondent Apple Inc. Via E-mail: Apple.ITC.1094@weil.com
Sturgis M. Sobin COVINGTON & BURLING LLP One CityCenter, 850 Tenth Street, NW Washington, DC 20001	Counsel for Respondents Samsung Electronics America, Inc. and Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. Via email: ssobin@cov.com
Stephen R. Smith COOLEY LLP 1299 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Suite 700 Washington, DC 20004-2400	Counsel for Facebook, Inc. Via E-mail: FB-ITC@cooley.com

Dated: February 7, 2018

/s/ Lakshmi Arunachalam

Dr. Lakshmi Arunachalam
222 Stanford Avenue
Menlo Park, CA 94025
650.690.0995
Laks22002@yahoo.com

EXHIBIT B

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C.

Before the Honorable Charles Bullock
Chief Administrative Law Judge

In The Matter Of **CERTAIN IOT DEVICES AND COMPONENTS THEREOF (IOT, THE INTERNET OF THINGS) – WEB APPLICATIONS DISPLAYED ON A WEB BROWSER**	**Investigation No. 337-TA-1094**

COMPLAINANTS' OPPOSITION TO RESPONDENTS' RENEWED EMERGENCY MOTION TO TERMINATE

Complainants hereby oppose Respondents' Renewed Emergency Motion to Terminate the Investigation for the same reasons enumerated in Complainant's earlier Opposition filed 2/7/18. In addition, The USITC and CALJ may not terminate the Investigation, because Complainants have provided ample evidence that Respondents have been engaged in an ongoing continuous antitrust anti-competitive misconduct, with no signs of abatement. The USITC has been named as an Incidental in an antitrust complaint, copy of which is provided herewith as an Exhibit as a FYI. Terminating the Investigation is a constitutional tort and a denial of due process to Complainants because it hinders access to justice.

I swear, under the penalty of perjury, all the above facts and law are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Dated: February 26, 2018

Respectfully submitted:

/s/ Lakshmi Arunachalam

Dr. Lakshmi Arunachalam
222 Stanford Ave, Menlo Park, CA 94025
650.690.0995; Laks22002@yahoo.com

On Behalf of Complainants

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C.

Before the Honorable Charles Bullock
Chief Administrative Law Judge

In The Matter Of	
CERTAIN IOT DEVICES AND COMPONENTS THEREOF (IOT, THE INTERNET OF THINGS) – WEB APPLICATIONS DISPLAYED ON A WEB BROWSER	**Investigation No. 337-TA-1094**

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I, Dr. Lakshmi Arunachalam, certify that on February 26, 2018, copies of the foregoing "COMPLAINANTS' OPPOSITION TO RESPONDENTS' RENEWED EMERGENCY MOTION TO TERMINATE" and Exhibit were delivered, pursuant to Commission regulations, to the following interested parties as indicated:

The Honorable Lisa Barton Secretary to the Commission U.S. INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION 500 E Street, SW Washington, DC 20436	Via EDIS
The Honorable Charles E. Bullock Administrative Law Judge U.S. INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION 500 E Street, SW Washington, DC 20436	Via hand delivery and email: Bullock337@usitc.gov; Irina.Kushner@usitc.gov
Jeffrey Hsu Investigative Attorney Office of Unfair Import Investigations U.S. INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION 500 E Street, SW Washington, DC 20436	*Counsel for OUII* *Via E-mail:* *Jeff.Hsu @usitc.gov*
Brian E. Ferguson WEIL, GOTSHAL & MANGES LLP 2001 M Street, N.W., Suite 600 Washington, D.C. 20036	Counsel for Respondent Apple Inc. Via E-mail: Apple.ITC.1094@weil.com
Sturgis M. Sobin COVINGTON & BURLING LLP One CityCenter, 850 Tenth Street, NW Washington, DC 20001	Counsel for Respondents Samsung Electronics America, Inc. and Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. Via email: ssobin@cov.com
Stephen R. Smith COOLEY LLP 1299 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Suite 700 Washington, DC 20004-2400	Counsel for Facebook, Inc. Via E-mail: FB-ITC@cooley.com

Dated: February 26, 2018

/s/ Lakshmi Arunachalam

Dr. Lakshmi Arunachalam
222 Stanford Avenue
Menlo Park, CA 94025
650.690.0995
Laks22002@yahoo.com

EXHIBIT

DR.LAKSHMI ARUNACHALAM
222 Stanford Avenue, Menlo Park, CA 94025
TEL: (650) 690-0995
FAX: (650) 854-3393
Email: laks22002@yahoo.com
Pro Se Plaintiff

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA, SAN FRANCISCO DIVISION

DR. LAKSHMI ARUNACHALAM, Plaintiff, vs. 1. APPLE, INC., ASSIGNS AND AGENTS, AND APP STORE WEB APPLICATION PROVIDERS; 2. SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS AMERICA, INC., ASSIGNS AND AGENTS, AND SAMSUNG'S GOOGLE PLAY WEB APPLICATION PROVIDERS; 3. FACEBOOK, INC., ASSIGNS AND AGENTS; 4. ALPHABET, INC., ASSIGNS AND AGENTS, AND GOOGLE PLAY WEB APPLICATION PROVIDERS; 5. MICROSOFT CORPORATION, ASSIGNS AND AGENTS, AND CUSTOMERS; 6. INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION, ASSIGNS AND AGENTS, AND CUSTOMERS; 7. SAP AMERICA, INC., ASSIGNS AND AGENTS, AND CUSTOMERS; 8. JPMORGAN CHASE AND COMPANY, ASSIGNS AND AGENTS; 9. FISERV, INC., ASSIGNS AND AGENTS, AND CUSTOMERS; 10. WELLS FARGO BANK, ASSIGNS AND AGENTS; 11. CITIGROUP, CITIBANK, ASSIGNS AND AGENTS; 12. FULTON FINANCIAL CORPORATION, ASSIGNS AND AGENTS; 13. ECLIPSE FOUNDATION, INC. AND ITS MEMBERS; AND DOES 1-100 INCLUSIVE, Defendants,	**Case No.:** _____ **COMPLAINT FOR** **CORRUPT ANTITRUST EXPORT/IMPORT INFRINGEMENT(S) COLORED BY LAW AND AUTHORITY TO PROTECT PLAINTIFF'S PUBLIC RIGHT AGAINST A CONSTITUTIONAL TORT** **FILED: FEBRUARY 26, 2018** **DEMAND FOR JURY TRIAL YES**

Omina presumuntur rite esse acta

A prima facie presumption of the regularity of the acts of public officers exists until the contrary appears

PREFACE

1. There are certain moral attributes common to the ideal administrative adjudicator, court judge, ministerial official, and practicing attorney, a lack of which is indicated by acts of dishonesty, or (procedural) unfair dealing, of indecency or (process) indecorum or of (substantive) lawlessness, (fundamental) injustice or cruelty. Not everyone is or can be expected to meet ideal moral (or ethical) standards, but there is a limit of tolerance below which these individuals cannot fall without seriously compromising one's solemn oath and fitness to practice in the administration of public justice and enforcement of the United States Constitution and Law(s) of the Land. Constitutional dereliction(s) of imposed duty(s); ***here***, contemplated is where one willfully or negligently fails to perform them, or performs them in a culpably inefficient manner. When the failure is with full knowledge of the solemn duty and an intention not to perform (or enforce) it, the omission is willful. When the nonperformance is the result of a lack of ordinary care, the omission is negligent. Culpable inefficiency is inefficiency for which there is no reasonable or just excuse. ***Thus***, where it appears the adjudicator(s) or attorney(s) had the ability and opportunity to perform (and enforce) their entrusted constitutional duties efficiently, but performed them inefficiently nevertheless, they are guilty of breaching their solemn oath to protect the Constitution and Laws of the Land. ***However***, where the dereliction and breach of solemn duty is caused by ineptitude [Ignorance, indifference, or sincere confusion.] rather than by willfulness, negligence, or culpable inefficiency, the breach of solemn oath will not elevate to the acceptable charge of treason on the U.S. Constitution itself, as a act of waging war on *[t]*hat document. While the former is the great weight; upon, which Plaintiff has

had to contend with [Up to and including the Supreme Court (collectively ignoring the Law of the Land and allowing the Legislature to [De jure.] quasi-reverse the [Stare decisis.] Law of the Land prohibiting rescinding government grants once issued.]. ***[T]***he, latter has *patently* resulted in the USPTO/PTAB (Revolving door), practicing Member Attorney(s), and the Federal Circuit Judges creating *'Bad Case Law'* [For two centuries.] in breach of solemn oath(s) and public trust(s) in violation of Chief Justice Marshall's '*First Impression' Constitutional Res Judicata* Mandate prohibiting rescinding Government issued Contract Grants, delineated in *Fletcher v. Peck*, 10 U.S. 87 (1810). Continuing ineptly [Now willfully.] has resulted in ***a) the Agency's,*** demonstrated *(dishonest)* 'Breach of Public Contracting' with Inventors in fraudulently failing *(after soliciting and inducing)* to honor the 'Patent Prosecution History Estoppel' provision [By remaining silent as to it, as Public Fraud - on reexamination venue to the Federal Circuit.]; **b) the Agency's,** *(disgraceful)* 'Conflict-of-*(Public Trust)*-Interest' in challenging the 'Construction and Terms' of a Granted Patent [In the instant case, Plaintiff's patents were reexamined at least thirteen (13) times .] for infringers and competitor(s) in litigation and [Emphasis added.] in corrupt association.; **c) the Agency's,** *(disparately unjust)* 'Administrative Procedural Process' [Notwithstanding a) and b) *(supra.)*.]. ***[T]***hat, denied Plaintiff reasonable access to the process itself upon the question of due process *(noticed)* enforcement of the Mandate prohibiting rescinding government grants once issued. ***Here,*** Patent Administrative judges refused e-filing access, when asked to recuse due to the PTAB judge [as per his own Annual Financial Disclosure Statement.] having direct stock in Microsoft, the Third Party Requester of a Re-examination of the Granted Patent; Failed, to docket Plaintiff's filings; altered, the captions of filings; arbitrarily, and capriciously denied motions systematically; and, collectively avoided all filings with notice of the Agency's solemn duty to uphold the Law of the Land (respecting

Fletcher v Peck); while, overzealously enforcing the Legislative (Obama's) 'America Invents Act' [De jure (treasonably).] overturning *Fletcher v. Peck.*]; and, **d) <u>if that's not enough, the Agency</u>, in furtherance, failed to comply (in contempt) of** the Federal Circuit's recent (honorable) ruling in *Aqua Products Inc. v. Matal*, 15-1177, October 2017, reversing all Decisions by courts and the PTAB, including the Federal Circuit's own past rulings, that did not consider 'Patent Prosecution History'; lawlessly failing to apply this ruling to Plaintiff's case.

2. Fundamental guarantees apply to rights as well as procedure; and, they apply to all departments of government. Citizens are entitled to protection(s) against fraud and oppression of which Plaintiff has had to contend with. Laws impairing contracts are unconstitutional; and, according to *Fletcher v. Peck*, executed grants being treated as contracts cannot be repudiated. If this stare decisis constitutional mandate is the Law of the Land; how, then can the Supreme Court find the Legislature's reexamination of existing granted patents (for the purpose of being rescinded) constitutional? Unless the Supreme Court's discretionary decision not to entertain, protect, or enforce the Law of the Land within the purview of protecting the public's right; it, certainly does not excuse the duty in relation to waiving the Breach of Solemn Oath imposed upon the constitutional tortfeasor. Clearly, it would be reasonably accurate to find (under the instant circumstances); although, hard to imagine that the entire Patent Law Administration (including the Federal Circuit and Supreme Court) have been ignorant of the law governing grants (for two centuries); or, treasonably lawless or indifferent to the rights attaching to the patent grant itself; and, creating 'Bad Law' upon which to administer injustice. It is little wonder why this issue has been avoided; and, the USPTO representing infringers, ignoring 'Patent Prosecution History Estoppel' rules of construction; and, more particularly refusing to grant Plaintiff a rehearing [It is simply too embarrassing.]. Unless

Fletcher does not apply or has been rescinded/reversed [By the Supreme Court and not the Legislature.], this court must rule in the public's best interest; and, advise patent victims their attorneys need to refund their monies for incompetence; and, the government must reimburse patent victims for this recklessly incompetent administration of injustice.

Dated: February 26, 2018

Respectfully propounded,

Lakshmi Arunachalam

Dr. Lakshmi Arunachalam,
Victim

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Plaintiff DR. LAKSHMI ARUNACHALAM, ("Dr. Arunachalam"), representing herself, to secure constitutional redress for public right and royalties on Antitrust infringement, and for her Complaint against APPLE, INC. ("Apple"), SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS AMERICA, INC., ("Samsung"), App Store and Samsung's Google Play Web application providers, FACEBOOK, INC. ("Facebook"), ALPHABET, INC., ASSIGNS AND AGENTS, AND GOOGLE PLAY WEB APPLICATION PROVIDERS ("Google"), MICROSOFT CORPORATION ("Microsoft"), IBM, SAP AMERICA, INC. ("SAP"), JPMORGAN CHASE AND COMPANY ("JPMorgan"), FISERV INC. ("Fiserv"), WELLS FARGO BANK ("Wells Fargo"), CITI GROUP/CITIBANK ("Citi"), FULTON FINANCIAL CORPORATION ("Fulton"), ECLIPSE FOUNDATION INC. ("Eclipse"), and DOES 1-100, in corrupt association(s), each a ("Defendant"), and Incidentals (listed *infra*), hereby alleges as follows:

I. INTRODUCTION

1. This is an antitrust action under Sections 1 and 2 of the Sherman Act of 1890, 15 U.S.C. § 2 (2004) (the "Sherman Act"), the Clayton Act, 15 U.S.C. § 15(a); 15 U.S.C. § 26 and Cartwright Act, to restrain anti-competitive conduct by Defendants — *selling stolen goods in the largest online marketplace running on each IoT device, concealed from consumers that it is unlicensed* — to exclude Plaintiff (and others similarly situated) from the market. Their conduct in doing so caused antitrust injury to Plaintiff.

II. PARTIES IN THIS COMPLAINT

a. Plaintiff

DR. LAKSHMI ARUNACHALAM
222 Stanford Avenue, Menlo Park, CA 94025; Tel: (650) 690-0995;
laks22002@yahoo.com

b. Defendants

Defendant 1: APPLE, INC., ASSIGNS AND AGENTS, AND APP STORE WEB APPLICATION PROVIDERS,
1 Infinite Loop, Cupertino, California 95014; Tel: 408.996.1010;

ATTORNEY(S) OF RECORD: WEIL. GOTSHAL & MANGES LLP, (BRIAN E. FERGUSON, ROBERT T. VLASIS III),
2001 M Street, N.W., Suite 600, Washington DC 20036; Tel: 202.682.7000

Defendant 2: SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS AMERICA, INC., ASSIGNS AND AGENTS, AND SAMSUNG GOOGLE PLAY WEB APPLICATION PROVIDERS,
85 Challenger Road, Ridgefield Park, NJ 07760; Tel: 201.229.5000;

ATTORNEY(S) OF RECORD: COVINGTON & BURLING LLP, (STURGIS M. SOBIN, DANIEL VALENCIA, HWA YOUNG JIN),
One City Center, 850 Tenth Street, NW; Washington DC 20001; Tel: 202.682.7000

Defendant 3: FACEBOOK, INC., ASSIGNS AND AGENTS,
1 Hacker Way, Menlo Park, CA 94025; Tel: 650.543.4800; 650.308.7300;

ATTORNEY(S) OF RECORD: COOLEY LLP, (STEPHEN R. SMITH, LISA F. SCHWEIR, HEIDI L. KEEFE),
1299 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Suite 700, Washington, DC 20004; Tel: 202.842.7800

Defendant 4: ALPHABET, INC., ASSIGNS AND AGENTS, AND GOOGLE PLAY WEB APPLICATION PROVIDERS;
1600 Amphitheatre Parkway, Mountain View, CA 94043; Tel: 650.253.0000;

Defendant 5: MICROSOFT CORPORATION, ASSIGNS AND AGENTS, AND CUSTOMERS;
One Microsoft Way, Redmond, Washington 98052-6399, Tel: (425) 882-8080;

ATTORNEY(S) OF RECORD: KLARQUIST SPARKMAN LLP,(WINN GARTH)
121 SW Salmon St #1600, Portland, OR 97204; Tel: (503) 595-5300

Defendant 6: INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION, ASSIGNS AND AGENTS, AND CUSTOMERS;
1 New Orchard Road, Armonk, New York 10504, Tel: 914. 499.6500;

ATTORNEY(S) OF RECORD: MAYNARD COOPER & GALE, P.C. (KEVIN J. CULLIGAN),
551 Fifth Avenue, Suite 2000, New York, NY 10176, Tel: 646.609.9282
KIRKLAND & ELLIS (EDWARD C. DONOVAN, P.C.),
655 Fifteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005-5793, Tel: 202.879.5289

Defendant 7: SAP AMERICA, INC., ASSIGNS AND AGENTS, AND CUSTOMERS;

3999 West Chester Pike, Newtown Square, PA 19073, Tel: +1-610-661-1000;

ATTORNEY(S) OF RECORD: STERNE KESSLER GOLDSTEIN & FOX; (LORI GORDON; ROBERT STERNE);
1100 New York Ave NW # 800, Washington, DC 20005; Tel: (202) 371-2600
JONES DAY, (GREG LANIER),
1755 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303; Tel: 650.739.3941

Defendant 8: JPMORGAN CHASE AND COMPANY, ASSIGNS AND AGENTS;
270 Park Avenue, New York, NY, Tel: 212-270-6000;

ATTORNEY(S) OF RECORD: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP, (DOUG NEMEC, EDWARD TULIN, DANIEL A. DEVITO),
4 Times Square, New York, NY 10036; Tel: (212) 735-3000;

Defendant 9: FISERV, INC., ASSIGNS AND AGENTS, AND CUSTOMERS;
255 Fiserv Drive, Brookfield, Wisconsin 53045; Tel: (262) 879-5000;

ATTORNEY(S) OF RECORD: PERKINS COIE LLP, (RAMSEY M. AL-SALAM),
1201 3rd Ave #4900, Seattle, WA 98101; Tel: (206) 359-8000;

Defendant 10: WELLS FARGO BANK, ASSIGNS AND AGENTS,
420 Montgomery Street, San Francisco, CA 94163; Tel: 800.869.3557; 866.249.3302;

ATTORNEY(S) OF RECORD: CARLSON CASPERS (DOUGLAS J. WILLIAMS),
Capella Tower, Ste 4200, 225 S. Sixth St, Minneapolis, MN 55402, Tel.:612.436.9600

Defendant 11: CITIGROUP, CITIBANK, ASSIGNS AND AGENTS;
399 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10022, Tel: 212.559.1000; and
388 Greenwich Street, New York, NY 10013; Tel: 800-285-3000;

ATTORNEY(S) OF RECORD: DENTONS (MARK NELSON),
2000 McKinney Ave #1900, Dallas, TX 75201-1858; Tel: (214) 259-0900

Defendant 12: FULTON FINANCIAL CORPORATION, ASSIGNS AND AGENTS;
One Penn Square, P. O. Box 4887, Lancaster, Pennsylvania 17602; Tel: 717-291-2411;

ATTORNEY(S) OF RECORD: KILPATRICK TOWNSEND AND STOCKTON, LLP,
1100 Peachtree St NW #2800, Atlanta, GA 30309; Tel: (404) 815-6500

Defendant 13: ECLIPSE FOUNDATION, INC. AND ITS MEMBERS,
102 Centrepointe Drive, Ottawa, Ontario,Canada, K2G 6B1; Tel: 613.224.9461;

And, DOES 1 through 100, inclusive, and Incidentals (Listed in Attachment 1.)

2. **Plaintiff, Dr. Arunachalam is an icon of America Invents**. Dr. Arunachalam, a United States citizen, is the inventor of the Internet of Things (IoT) — Web Applications displayed on a Web browser — and IoT devices, apparatuses, machines — whose current market value far exceeds multi-trillion dollars. She is the assignee of a portfolio of a dozen earliest Internet patents, deriving their priority date from her provisional patent application with S/N 60/006,634 filed November 13, 1995. Her inventions created the proliferation of IoT devices, and the millennial generation. Web applications displayed on a Web browser were non-existent in 1995. What existed prior to 1995 was CGI scripts and islands of information with applications local to the Back Office of large enterprises. Dr. Arunachalam founded three start-up companies in Silicon Valley, namely, (i) Pi-Net International Inc. ("Pi-Net"), a Web applications and solutions' company with over a hundred customers and provided services to Fortune 500 companies in the United States since 1990; (ii) WebXchange, Inc. that implemented her patents and markets IoT and Web application platform solutions, products and services, since 1996; and (iii) e-pointe, Inc., that designed and marketed IoT connectors and end-points, certified by First Data Corporation for real-time two-way credit card transactions over the Web from Web applications displayed on a Web browser. She is the assignee of U.S. Patent Nos. 5,987,500 ('500 patent), 8,108,492 ('492 patent) and 8,037,158 ('158 patent) asserted against JPMorgan Chase and Company ("JPMorgan") in the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware Case No. 1:12-cv-282-SLR/RGA (D.Del.); of U.S. Patent No. 7,340,506 ('506 patent) asserted against the United States in the U.S. Court of Federal Claims Case No. 1:16-cv-358c-NGF (COFC) and against IBM in the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware Case No. 1:16-cv-281-RGA (D.Del.); of U.S. Patent No. 8,271,339 ('339 patent) asserted against Fremont Bancorporation *et al* ("Fremont Bank") in the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of California and Fulton

Financial ("Fulton Bank") in Case No. 1:14-cv-490-RGA (D.Del.); of U.S. Patent Nos. 5,778,178 ("'178 patent") and 6,212,556 ("'556 patent") asserted in the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware against Fedex, Dell and AllState Insurance, customers of Microsoft; and of U.S. Patent No. 7,930,340 ("the '340 patent"), asserted against Apple, Inc., Samsung, and Facebook in the USITC Case No. 337-1094.

3. Her inventions achieved huge commercial success — Web banking, social networking, to name a few — and are mission-critical to U.S. Government's operations, including improving national security. Her patented inventions are in ubiquitous use worldwide, allowing Defendants to make $trillions. Dr. Arunachalam helped pioneer advances at the heart of IoT connectivity and Web applications and two-way real-time Web transactions from Web applications from multi-media IoT devices/apparatuses/machines. Her inventions enabled the entire IoT device / smartphone revolution.

4. Defendant Apple is a Delaware corporation with its principal place of business located at 1 Infinite Loop, Cupertino, California 95014. Apple regularly conducts and transacts business in this District, as well as throughout the United States. Apple manufactures, markets, and sells the iPhone, iPaD, among other IoT devices with App Store including 2M+ Web applications displayed on a Web browser.

5. Defendant, Samsung's U.S. Headquarters is located at 85 Challenger Road, Ridgefield Park, NJ 07760, USA. Samsung offers PCs, tablets, mobile smart Phones, and other mobile platforms, IoT devices with Google Play including 3M+ Web applications, utilizing Plaintiff's patents, manufactures them in Vietnam, and imports them into the U.S. for sale. It transacts business in California, in the United States and worldwide..

6. Defendant Facebook is a Delaware corporation with its principal place of

business located at 1 Hacker Way, Menlo Park, California 94025. Facebook regularly conducts and transacts business in this District, as well as throughout the United States. Apple manufactures, markets, and sells the iPhone, iPaD, among other IoT devices with App Store including 2.2 M+ Web applications, including the Facebook social networking Web application, displayed on a Web browser.

7. The addresses of the Headquarters of Defendants 4-13 is provided in this Section II *supra*. Defendants 4 and 10 are based in California. Defendants 4-12 have offices in this District and/or have extensive business activities in this District. Defendant 13 is The Eclipse Foundation, Inc. based in Canada, but with many of its members headquartered in California.

III. JURISDICTION AND VENUE

8. This Court has federal question jurisdiction pursuant to the Sherman Act, the Clayton Antitrust Act of 1914, 15 U.S.C. § 15, and pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1331 and 1337.

9. Plaintiff Dr. Arunachalam is, and at all times herein mentioned a California resident and an individual residing at 222 Stanford Avenue, Menlo Park, CA 94025. She created prototypes of the patented technology, and installed it at beta sites in California, such as Cisco, Stanford, and others. She provided software solutions to complex business problems that needed a technological solution, invented and developed Web applications such as Web banking and other business Web applications, even prior to 1995, when one-way Web browsing was the norm. She raised venture capital in California for her companies. *Plaintiff has provided employment to many employees in California during her 28 years of being an entrepreneur and running her companies in California.*

10. This Court has personal jurisdiction over the Defendants by virtue of their business activities within this judicial district; and therefore, reside here for venue purposes. The

bulk of the events and a substantial portion of the work and events or omissions giving rise to Plaintiffs' claims occurred in California.

11. Venue is proper in this District pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1391 because Apple, Facebook, Google and Wells Fargo have their principal place of business and are subject to personal jurisdiction in this District. Plaintiff hereby incorporates paragraph 7 *supra* by reference, as if it were set forth fully herein.

IV. INTRADISTRICT ASSIGNMENT

12. This lawsuit should be assigned to San Francisco Division of this Court because Apple, Facebook, Google and many of the Defendants are located or have a presence here by virtue of their business activities within this judicial district. Plaintiff lives in San Mateo County.

V. MATERIAL FACTS ON THE PRODUCTS AT ISSUE

A. PLAINTIFF'S INVENTIONS POWER THE MOBILE APP ECOSYSTEM, ONE OF THE BIGGEST INDUSTRIES ON THIS PLANET

13. Dr. Arunachalam invented the Internet of Things (IoT), Web applications displayed on a Web browser, *without which Apple's and Samsung's devices would not be smart devices*. Specifically, the iPhone would not be a smartphone. Apple has 2.5B iPhone users. Plaintiff's patented inventions benefit billions of consumers worldwide, providing real-time Web transactional capabilities from Web applications, resulting in "*the mobile app ecosystem, one of the biggest industries on this planet.*" It encapsulates millions of app developers, billions of smartphone owners who use mobile apps daily and the companies that drive this ecosystem – Apple, Samsung, Google, and the companies, namely, IBM, SAP, Microsoft, Fiserv, among others that develop Web applications for the content owners (for example, JPMorgan, Wells Fargo, CitiBank, U-Haul, Hertz, Avis, Facebook, games) with a presence in Apple's App Store and Samsung's Google Play. The Web application developers and content owners are termed

"Web application providers." The major distribution channel for mobile apps is an app store (or app marketplace). Two biggest app stores are the Apple iOS App Store running on Apple's IoT devices running Apple's iOS and Google's Google Play running on Android IoT devices sold by Samsung and other manufacturers. Google sees its Android app store as yet another channel to distribute software, where the company can place ads and profit on it.

14. An IoT device is an Internet-connected device with Web applications displayed on a Web browser, necessarily utilizing Plaintiff's patented VAN Switch. For example, Apple's iPhones, iPads, with Apple's App Store with 2.2 M+ Web applications; Samsung Galaxy smartphones and tablets with Google Play with 3 M+ Web applications.

B. DEFENDANTS ACQUIRED DOMINANT MARKET POWER BY ENGAGING IN ANTICOMPETITIVE CONDUCT

15. Apple is the world's largest supplier of IoT devices offering 2.2 M Web applications from the world's largest online marketplace App Store. Apple sold approximately 1.836B IoT devices in the last six years. Apple launched its first smartphone, the iPhone, on June 29, 2007. Apple built the iPhone's operating system, known as "iOS," to enable iPhone users to download from App Store and run Web applications displayed on a Web browser to do Web banking, Uber, Facebook, play games. According to IDC, in 2017, "the worldwide smartphone market saw a total of 1.472 billion units shipped." The following statistics shows Apple and Samsung have dominant market share: The total number of mobile app downloads in 2017 – 197 billion versus 149 billion in 2016, projected to be 352 billion by 2021. The total number of Android app downloads in 2016 – 90 billion; The total number of iOS app downloads in 2016 – 25+ billion; The most popular app, both iOS and Android, by penetration – Facebook (81% of users); The most popular iOS app category, by volume – Games (25%); The most

popular Android app category, by penetration – Tools (99.8%); Total number of app publishers – 968k (Google Play), 498k (App Store), 75k (Amazon AppStore). As a result of engaging in anticompetitive schemes to monopolize the App Store with (unlicensed) Web applications, invented by Plaintiff, from introduction of the iPhone 2G in 2007 through the present, Apple and Samsung, control 80% of the worldwide distribution market for Web applications, with its next two largest competitors controlling about 10% of the market. Apple's iOS App Store is the pioneer of the mobile app ecosystem, with only 500 apps at launch, with 2.2 million as of 1/2017. The Android Market, part of the Google Play G marketplace, was launched 3 months after the Apple's App Store in October of 2008. By October of 2012, Google Play matched the Apple's App Store by the number of apps. In 6/17, the number of Android apps reached 3M. The current rate of its growth is more than *1300 apps a day*. The reason why Google Play app market has been growing faster than the Apple's App Store is that Android OS, the operating system that drives apps published on it, was released by Google under open source licenses. Multiple companies sell smartphones and tablets that run Android OS and hence the overall volume of hardware, for which Android app developers create apps, is much larger than its Apple's iOS counterpart and also includes wearables, health care, robotics, autonomies car, smart home and desktop applications such as Chromebook. Apple's App Store continues its domination in terms of how much revenue it generates for app developers, but Google Play has more registered publishers. "It is unlikely any company will be able to shake up the existing Apple-Google-Amazon trio of the mobile application stores."

C. WEB APPLICATIONS IN APPLE'S APP STORE AND SAMSUNG'S GOOGLE PLAY ARE UNLICENSED APPS — STOLEN GOODS — FOR WHICH NO ROYALTIES HAVE BEEN PAID TO PLAINTIFF

16. This theft generated trillions in revenue for Defendants at Plaintiff's expense and caused a substantial anti-competitive [Unjust Enrichment.] effect. Defendants violated antitrust laws in an effort to monopolize the Web applications market place, undermining fair competition.

D. DEFENDANTS' FRAUDULENTLY PROCURED RE-EXAMINATIONS, IPR/CBM REVIEWS CAUSED A SUBSTANTIAL ANTICOMPETITIVE EFFECT OF DELAY UNTIL PATENTS EXPIRE, VIOLATING THE *WALKER* U. S. SUPREME COURT RULING

17. The Supreme Court ruling in *Walker Process Equipment, Inc. v. Food Machinery & Chemical Corp.*, 382 U.S. 172 (1965) applies equally to all the fraudulent petitions for re-examinations and IPR/CBM Reviews filed by Defendants Microsoft, SAP and other Corporate Defendants against Plaintiff's patents at the USPTO/PTAB, knowingly concealing (i) Patent Prosecution History Estoppel, contrary to Federal Circuit's recent ruling in *Aqua Products Inc. v. Matal*, 15-1177, 10/17 reversing all rulings that did not consider Patent Prosecution History; and (ii) U.S. Supreme Court Chief Justice Marshall's ruling in *Fletcher v. Peck*, 10 U.S. 87 (1810) prohibiting the quashing of Government issued Patent Contract Grants from the USPTO, specifically with *the goal of creating an anticompetitive effect to kill Plaintiff's valid patents and causing delay in PTAB/USITC/court adjudications till Plaintiff's patents expire as a common antitrust objective*. Hence, enforcement of a fraudulently procured Re-examination/IPR/CBM Review violated the antitrust laws and provides a basis for a claim of treble damages, because it caused a substantial anticompetitive effect.

E. ANTITRUST IS A FOREGONE CONCLUSION (CONTINUING FROM *US V MICROSOFT*[1]) WITH FOCUS ON DISTRIBUTING STOLEN LICENSE THROUGH ECLIPSE AND APP STORES BY CORRUPT ASSOCIATION-IN-FACT.)

[1] *U.S. v. Microsoft*, No. 98-1232 (TPJ); No. 98-1233 (TPJ)

18. Plaintiff's single most important invention allows us to interact with our banks and perform Web banking transactions in real-time, tell everyone what we ate for breakfast on Facebook, and allowed our government to spy on its citizens and backdoor the World Wide Web in the name of *'National Security.'* ***In short***, just about every enterprise is infringing Plaintiff's patents.

19. Microsoft's CTO, Gordon Bell, signed a *'Non-Disclosure Agreement'* with Plaintiff and her company, WebXchange, Inc. in 1996 and interviewed to join her company. Microsoft copied and filed for a patent two years after Plaintiff filed for her patents. Microsoft offered to buy her patents. ***That failing***, Microsoft simply infringed upon Plaintiff's patents; **converted**, it to software and eventually *(in corrupt association with IBM)* pawned it out as *'Freeware'* to monopolize the global market [Making strange bedfellows with the Government and the Courts.]. Judge Alsup ruled (**Exhibit 12**) against Microsoft, in Plaintiff's favor in Case No. C 08-05149 WHA (N. Dt. CA) on 2/17/09: "Microsoft is using counterfeit logic to manufacture a controversy where none exists."

20. USPTO/PTAB, Federal Circuit, three Federal District Courts, U.S. Supreme Court, Legislature, USDOJ and the USITC, collectively *(and collusively)* by *'Breach of Solemn Oath'* wantonly failed to enforce the *'Law of the Land'* respecting Patent Contract Grants issued by the government; *have*, abused Plaintiff despicably by denying her *(disparately)* access to justice by hindering such access making resort to the court's process upon the question of due process itself difficult, expensive, and hazardous.

21. The *'Corruption and Frauds'* of the Officials above are *more concerned about disposing of Plaintiff's patents, than with the case according to the Law of the Land.* Due process does not ensure a correct decision, but only a fair hearing[2].

22. Plaintiff's infringed patents have made trillions of dollars for Microsoft, IBM, SAP, the Banks and the rest (domestically at the start, now globally); ***and,*** are making trillions for Apple, Google, Samsung, Facebook, and the remaining infringers importing infringing smartphones and other IoT (Internet of Things) devices.

23. ***However,*** more important than the processes compromised and corrupted; is, the Breach of Public Trust and Confidence in the Government and Courts:

a) USPTO/PTAB [Representing the Infringers *(in this case re-examining Plaintiff's patents at least 13 times)*; and, the USITC representing the *Importing Infringers'* interest above the 'Domestic Interest' [We should build a wall at their border.].

b) USPTO/PTAB failing to uphold their *'Public Contract'* — by remaining silent *(as Public Fraud)* to the Federal Circuit *[Adjudicating patentabilityof a Granted Patent in 'Breach of Solemn Oath'.]* regarding *'Patent Prosecution History Estoppel.'*

c) *Resulting,* in *'Public Contract Fraud and Deceit'*; *with,* inventors burning their *Patents in Protest before the USPTO; and,* USPTO continuing to induce *(by*

[2] Here, SAP's attorney Lori Gordon admitted Plaintiff's discovery of U. S. Supreme Court Chief Justice Marshall's ruling in *Fletcher v. Peck* 10 U.S. 87 (1810) had never been heard of before, challenging the validity of Obama's America Invents Act of 2012; *and,* although the lot are learned, they are now either ignorant, indifferent, or sincerely confused about the *'Law of the Land'* [Delineated in *Fletcher*— prohibiting the government from rescinding grants, once issued.]

corrupt solicitation(s)) unsuspecting inventors to contract with the USPTO under *'False Pretence of Invention Protection.'*

d) The Legislature and Supreme Court dwelling together; allowing, *'Re-examination of Granted Patents'* for patentability [In contempt and violation of the Law of the Land – Even by the *'Highest Authority'* [De facto] having the legislature (AIA) reverse a Supreme Court decision.].

e) The Government participating in *Corporate Infringers' (domestic and global) Monopoly and Antitrust; to,* spy on citizens and backdoor databases worldwide.

f) The Courts' and PTAB Judges' *Vested Interests in Corporate Stock* in not Recusing; *outweighed,* only by his or her Breach of Solemn Oath(s).

24. This is the State of the Union regarding *'Patent Law'* administered by a *'Criminal (Revolving-Door) Enterprise'* in corrupt association with the judiciary and legislature; creating, bad law for two centuries (ignorant or not), now contemptuously.

25. The judiciary [Systematically, issuing *Erroneous and fraudulently* (collusive) favorable Findings for the Revolving-Door USPTO/PTAB [Aiding and judicially Abetting Unfair Public Competition.]; enforcing, the legislative enactment provision (colorfully) 'Reexamining' existing patent contract grants authorized by the America Invents Act [Aiding and Abetting the Antitrust objective(s) of Infringers-at-Large.]; enforcing, 'Bad Law' from 'Lawless Legislation' (ignorant or not); today, (now contemptuously) effectually perpetrates the very thing entrusted to prevent by USPTO's mission statement: ***Fundamentally***,

> § 140. "...Due Process does...entitle a litigant to an honest , though not learned tribunal. If a litigant is injured through the corruption or fraud of the court or other body disposing of his case, She (sic) is entitled to redress under this section of the Constitution." [*Fallbrook Irrigation District v. Bradley*, 164, U.S. pp.1267-70.]

> §141. "Any legislative attempt to do this, whether by direct denial of access to the courts upon this question, or by hindering such access by making resort to the courts upon it difficult, expensive, hazardous, all alike violates the constitutional provision."
>
> "On the question of 'Due Process Itself' and the State of the Union in the fair and proper administration of patent law [Vol. 12, Constitutional Law. Chapter VII, Due Process and Equal Protection of Law: Procedure. Section 1. Due Process of Law; clearly, entitles Plaintiff to Redress for this treasonous breach of Solemn Oaths to enforce rights of access."

26. These are the circumstances under which antitrust violations have occurred, namely, the entire administration failing to enforce the Law of the Land, *[Causing damage to the public itself entitled to redress from their practicing attorneys and adjudicating judges' ruling(s) without jurisdiction and immunity.]*; *or*, have been administering the patent laws corruptly in breach of the public's trust. It appears the entire administration has been ignorant of the law.

27. Even after the Federal Circuit ruled in *Aqua Products, Inc.v. Matal*, Case No. 15-1177, October 2017 that all cases, that did not consider *'Patent Prosecution History Estoppel'* in respective USPTO/PTAB adjudications, are warranted a reversal, the USPTO/PTAB *(in contempt)* failed to uphold this *Aqua Products, Inc.v. Matal* ruling, discrimating against Plaintiff, in her cases regarding her significant patents, that have benefited this entire nation and globe *(for that matter)*.

28. This 'antitrust' complaint information is a foregone *(adjudicative)* conclusion involving repetitious wrongful *(domestic and global)* antitrust activity, resulting in the sales of defective, infringed, unlicensed products, unfair methods of competition, unfair acts in the unlawful importation into the United States, sale for importation into the United States, and/or sale within the United States after importation. This complaint

information involves *(in furtherance)* the same wrongful antitrust objective activity[3] judicially noticed; ***colored,*** by the creation of a complex organizational structure created *(in corrupt association(s))* by Microsoft *(in partnership with Government)*, IBM, SAP, and Apple [4] ***systematically,*** organized to disseminate misleading information[5] under color of *(successfully)* distributing ***'Freeware with 'Attaching (Infringed) License'.*** The antitrust objective (1) restricted both domestic and international competition; (2) provided dominance and 'Backdoor Access' to its product users; and, (3) ***resulted,*** in the Government's *(associated)* ability to access data in ***'Real Time'*** on the World Wide Web (improving National Security).

29. Apple, Google, IBM, Microsoft, SAP, Fiserv, Samsung and other Defendants are each dominant suppliers of Web applications displayed on a Web browser in IoT devices and have excluded competitors and harmed competition through a set of interrelated practices:

30. Apple entered into exclusive dealing arrangements with IBM, a particularly important Web application provider/developer and with SAP. Defendants' predatory

---

[3] While the above court decision disclosed that as far back as 1996, Microsoft monopolized the domestic market and was indifferent to its antitrust corporate objective [Quashing competition.]; noticing, also the shift from 'Browsing Competition' to 'Licensing Antitrust' objective with its competitors [IBM, Apple, and Local Competitors.] disadvantaged; disclosing, further, Microsoft's concession(s) to share license distribution(s) with its major competitors. What the court did not know *(or find)*, was how Microsoft was able to dominate competition by its *(unprecedented)* software licensed products, post Windows 95. Product upgrades ***[Revolutionized by.]*** affording ***'REAL TIME'*** Web transactions from Web applications made possible by 'Breach of the Non-Disclosure Agreement' signed by Microsoft's CTO Gordon Bell, with Plaintiff and her company WebXchange, Inc., and thereafter, engaged in Patent Infringement of Dr. Arunachalam's ***'VAN SWITCH INVENTION'*** patented in 1995 [Protected by Public Contract Grant ***'PROSECUTION HISTORY ESTOPPEL'*** and the ***'MANDATED PROHIBITION'*** from rescinding the Public Contract Grant [Delineated in *Fletcher v. Peck*, 10 U.S. 87 (1810)].

[4] Corrupting the Courts and processes: At the onset (after infringement), Judges and USPTO/PTAB Administrative Judges started to invest in stock in the collusive corporations. It is little wonder why some Judges *(vested-ly interested)* would not recuse from ancillary cases relating to this complaint.

[5] Remaining silent *(as to the stolen, unlicensed, infringed product(s))*, as (Public) Fraud.

anticompetitive conduct, reminiscent of Microsoft, has already been adjudicated in *U.S. v. Microsoft* antitrust case. *The table below applies equally to Samsung.*

F. SIMILARITIES BETWEEN APPLE & MICROSOFT'S ANTI-COMPETITIVE CONDUCT (DOMESTIC ANTITRUST IN COHORT FOR GLOBAL ANTITRUST REENTERING VIA APPLE IN FURTHERANCE LIMITING DOMESTIC COMPETITION WITHOUT NOTICE.)

Apple	Microsoft
TYING: of Apple's IoT devices and iOS operating system to Web applications displayed on a Web browser in Apple's App Store	TYING: of Microsoft's Internet browser to Windows 95/98 in the mid-90's
There are two relevant product markets: The market for IoT devices, eg, iPhones; and, The market for Web applications displayed on a Web browser.	There are two relevant product markets: The market for personal computer operating systems; and, The market for Internet browsers.
Apple's attempt to divide the Web applications market and induce Web application providers not to compete.	Microsoft's attempt to divide the browser market and induce Netscape not to compete.
The competitive threat that Web applications pose to Apple's iOS operating system.	The competitive threat that browsers pose to the Windows operating system.
Apple's exclusionary agreement with Web application developers and Web applications displayed on a Web browser.	Microsoft's exclusionary agreement with Internet Service Providers and on-line services.
Apple's contractual restrictions on Web application developers.	Microsoft's contractual restrictions on OEM modification or customization of pc boot-up sequence and pc screens.

31. Apple withholds entry/presence of a Web application provider into its Apple App Store unless a Web application provider accepts the terms preferred and dictated by Apple, to retain its monopoly over IoT device and Web applications' markets. This hampered their development into effective competitors. Apple's conduct has harmed competition and the competitive process. *This scenario is true for Samsung and other Defendants as well.*

VI. UNLAWFUL AND UNFAIR ACTS OF DEFENDANTS

VI.A) DEFENDANTS MEET ALL THE ELEMENTS OF ANTITRUST VIOLATION: CONSPIRING TO FIX PRICES AND CONTROL ACCESS TO PLAINTIFF'S CODE AND MARKET:

1. (i) CONSPIRACY AMONG ECLIPSE FOUNDATION MEMBERS AND CPL LICENSE AGREEMENT, IBM AS AGREEMENT STEWARD (PRINCIPAL CONSPIRATOR) ARE IN VIOLATION OF SHERMAN ACT SECTIONS 1 & 2:

(ii) APP STORE AND GOOGLE PLAY EVIDENCE CONSPIRACY BETWEEN APPLE AND GOOGLE WITH THEIR RESPECTIVE WEB APP PROVIDERS AND ARE VIOLATIONS OF SHERMAN ACT SECTIONS 1 AND 2:

32. **1.A.)** Defendants *conspired* to control prices, violating at least Section 1 of the Sherman Act, 15 U.S.C. § 1, per se violation, by engaging in anti-competitive conduct and violations of Antitrust laws and 'ancillary processes.' The *conspiracy* between Apple, Google, Samsung, IBM, SAP, Microsoft, Fiserv and other Defendants was *knowingly formed* (corruptly associated-in-fact). (i) The Eclipse Foundation was formed by IBM, SAP as founding board members, with IBM and SAP contributing $40 M each as per their own SEC Reports and was in existence at or about the time alleged. (ii) The *conspiracy* between Apple with Defendants in its App Store concealing from consumers that the Web applications are unlicensed stolen goods is in violation of Antitrust laws. Likewise true for Samsung and Google.

33. **1.B.)** Defendants Apple, Samsung, IBM, SAP, JPMorgan, Citi, Fiserv, Microsoft, Google, Facebook (to name a few of the 191 Eclipse members in 2008) *knowingly joined the conspiracy* in (i) each of the app stores and (ii) in The Eclipse Foundation (prove common knowledge of infringed product example). The Executive Branch of the United States helped form the Eclipse Foundation. Incidentals Professor James P. Chandler ("Chandler"), who was

IBM's external counsel and also an Advisor to the United States, and Dave Kappos, who was IBM's internal patent counsel, knowingly joined the conspiracy.

34. EVIDENCE OF THE CONSPIRACY ABOUNDS. IBM created The Eclipse Foundation [in corrupt association with its members and the 'National Infrastructure Assurance Counsel' [now, Advisory Counsel] [*See* EXHIBIT 2: Transcript of Kelley Clements, Executive Assistant to Chandler, Stenographer's Notebook, 8/30/2002.] to initiate a corrupt enterprise for the sole purpose of monopolizing the market for Plaintiff's Web applications displayed on a Web browser and Plaintiff's "The Internet of Things (IoT)," — examples of Web applications are Web banking, social networking — market capitalization of the social networking industry [currently estimated at $2.8 trillion.] and market capitalization of Web applications displayed on a Web browser and the IoT [currently estimated at $12.6 trillion, expected to grow to $14.4 trillion in 2022.] — operating as the Technical Front/Business Feeder for the Advisory Counsel; *operating*, as the "Business Feeder" [under color of a public/private enterprise assisting Government in improving National Security.]. *Specifically*, Eclipse was required to [*overtly act.*] exploit two USPTO programs [successfully.] needed to achieve the object sought; *gaining*, lawful access to them for unlawful use [in furtherance of the conspiracy; by, inducing the public to accept their 'Open Source' (deceitfully obtained) COPYRIGHT by the masses; *subsequently*, attaching their own Common Public License to it. Eclipse [necessarily.], focused on Plaintiff's intellectual property on Web applications displayed on a Web browser. Given away freely under their (*corrupted*) COPYRIGHT; *requiring*, concealment *coloring* of Plaintiff's code, intellectual property and value-added network service-oriented architecture protocol for Web applications displayed on a Web browser; *disguised*, and fraudulently misrepresented as a '*Program Copyright*' activity inconsistent with legitimate intent; *propounded*, to (and granted by) the

USPTO [crimes too small to be recognized as crimes by the USPTO.]. Initially, unwitting victims; and, subsequently, as witting participants in breach of contract on Patent Grant and duty to uphold its 'Patent Prosecution History Estoppel' [to avoid paying royalties and notice of their conspiracy.]. Compromising the USPTO's mission as well as the Court's credibility by sharing in the criminal antitrust Defendants' enterprises' collective profits [from Defendants' app stores and monopolizing Web applications unlicensed and stolen from Plaintiff.] by investment opportunities for Judges; *gained*, from the monopoly; *and*, rewards to its members [amounting to a lawful [under color of law and authority.] antitrust operation.].

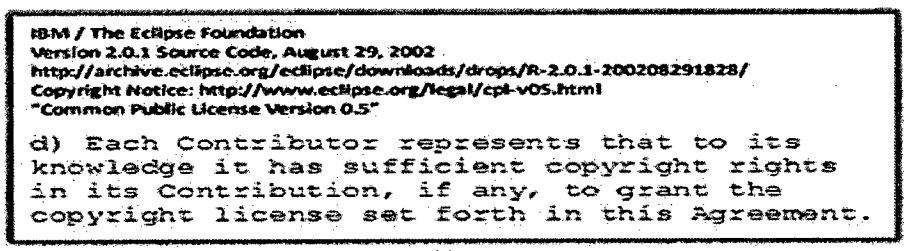
35. This corrupt organization could never have started without Plaintiff's intellectual property and theft and concealment of Plaintiff's trade secrets under color of a Copyright (admittedly) taken and used by Eclipse and its Members. Allowed to stand before this Court (admittedly) with 'unjust enrichment' seeking justice; *is*, overshadowed only by the USPTO and Courts' refusal to enforce the 'Law of the Land' (Constitutional *res judicata*) decision by U.S. Supreme Court Chief Justice Marshall in *Fletcher v. Peck*, 10 U.S. 87 (1810), respecting Government awarded grants. This Court can put an end to it all here today! By upholding the Law of the Land; and ordering Defendants to pay for the deceitful use of Plaintiff's inventions (forthwith); *along*, with punitive damages for creating and participating in the corrupt association; *with*, the unjust enrichment made over the (lawless) years they have been operating their unlawful enterprise(s) and app stores, violating Antitrust laws.

36. The anti-competitive unlawful acts committed by Defendants alleged here cluster around at least conspiracy by, between and among the Defendants to fix the prices of Web applications displayed on a Web browser, constituting an "unreasonable" restraint on interstate commerce; the Defendants' business activities had a substantial effect on interstate commerce

and the Defendants' challenged activities involve a substantial amount of interstate commerce; and the Plaintiff suffered injury in its business or property as a proximate result of the combination or conspiracy: Defendants' conspiracy to deprive Plaintiff of her fundamental rights; defraud the Government, which is a federal offense; manipulate a Government program to make it non-effective, which is a federal offense; undermine at least two Government agencies; undermine public interests so that no one is protected any more; have the USPTO/PTAB quashing Plaintiff's patents; deprive Plaintiff of patent rights by sabotaging the object and mission of the USPTO and even the courts enforcing the law; engage in manipulation, public corruption; violate civil rights of Plaintiff; deny Plaintiff Due Process; filing false documents by Defendants and Incidentals George Pazuniak, U.S. Attorney Claire T. Cormier, which is a federal offense, aided and abetted by Incidentals Davila and Eric M. Davis; trafficking in certain goods bearing counterfeit marks; tampering with a Federal Witness as by SAP with Marvin Sirbu and JPMorgan with Ms. Spielman; **interstate and (international) transportation of stolen property (Apple from China and Samsung from Vietnam) and obstruction of justice**. *See* 18 U.S.C. §§1341, 1344, 2319-2320, 1512-1513, 2315, 1503, 1510-1511, 1581-1588. Other acts of anti-competitive misconduct, although *appearing* to be isolated events, were actually part of the overall conspiracy and *pattern of Antitrust conspiratorial activity* alleged herein.

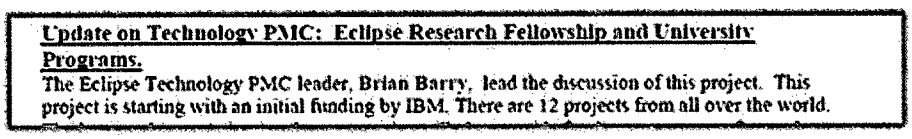
37. The primary objective of the Antitrust conspiratorial *enterprise* has been to control the Web applications and IoT market and to eliminate competition in Antitrust violation, even at the cost of inflicting severe and sustained economic hardship upon Plaintiff, with the intent of impairing and obstructing Plaintiff from exercising her fundamental rights and access to justice and the courts.

38. Evidence of conspiracy with unity of purpose among competitors and a common commitment to OPEN SOURCE is clear as seen from the header files from the early Eclipse source code all marked "IBM Copyright" with code stolen from Plaintiff and others.



IBM / The Eclipse Foundation
Version 2.0.1 Source Code, August 29, 2002
http://archive.eclipse.org/eclipse/downloads/drops/R-2.0.1-200208291828/
Copyright Notice: http://www.eclipse.org/legal/cpl-v05.html
"Common Public License Version 0.5"

d) Each Contributor represents that to its knowledge it has sufficient copyright rights in its Contribution, if any, to grant the copyright license set forth in this Agreement.



Update on Technology PMC: Eclipse Research Fellowship and University Programs.
The Eclipse Technology PMC leader, Brian Barry, lead the discussion of this project. This project is starting with an initial funding by IBM. There are 12 projects from all over the world.

39. **1.C.)** The charged *conspiracy* substantially *affected interstate and foreign commerce* and occurred within the flow of interstate and foreign commerce. Evidence is provided by Apple, Samsung in their own SEC Reports of **interstate and (international) transportation of IoT devices with Web applications (unlicensed stolen property) pre-installed (for instance, Apple from China and Samsung from Vietnam)**.

40. **1.D.)** The anti-competitive acts committed by Defendants include the following:

41. **1.D.1.)** In 2001, at the same time as the founding of The IBM Eclipse Foundation by the Executive Branch of the USA, IBM, SAP and others, Delaware District Court Judge Sue L. Robinson and Jan Horbaly, the Clerk of the Federal Circuit, redefined "financial interests" contrary to the IRS definition of the term, to suit judges to have financial holdings in litigants and not recuse. IBM stock is held by at least U.S. Supreme Court Justice Breyer, who did not recuse from Plaintiff's cases at the Supreme Court.

2. IBM AND CPL LICENSE AGREEMENT STEWARD TO CONTROL DISTRIBUTION — DEFENDANTS' FRAUDULENT COMMON PUBLIC LICENSE ("AGREEMENT") IS FURTHER PROOF OF THEIR CONSPIRACY

42. **Common Public License Version 0.5** (*See* **Exhibit 1**).

6/24/2015 Common Public License Version 0.5
http://www.eclipse.org/legal/cpl-v05.html 6/6

- **THE COMMON PUBLIC LICENSE IS A CONTRACT THAT VIOLATES SECTIONS 1 AND 2 OF THE SHERMAN ANTITRUST ACT.**

- **LIKEWISE, THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN APPLE AND GOOGLE WITH THEIR RESPECTIVE APP STORE AND GOOGLE PLAY WEB APP PROVIDERS ARE EACH A CONTRACT IN VIOLATION OF SECTIONS 1 AND 2 OF THE SHERMAN ANTITRUST ACT.**

15 U.S. Code § 1 states: "Every contract, combination in the form of trust or otherwise, or conspiracy, in restraint of trade or commerce among the several States, or with foreign nations, is declared to be illegal. Every person who shall make any contract or engage in any combination or conspiracy hereby declared to be illegal shall be deemed guilty of a felony, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished by fine not exceeding $100,000,000 if a corporation, or, if any other person, $1,000,000, or by imprisonment not exceeding 10 years, or by both said punishments, in the discretion of the court." **Section 2** of the **Sherman Act** makes it unlawful for any person to "monopolize, or attempt to monopolize, or combine or conspire with any other person or persons, to monopolize any part of the trade or commerce among the several States, or with foreign nations . . . . " **15 U.S. Code § 2 - Monopolizing trade a felony; penalty.**

43. The fraudulent Common Public License Agreement grants Plaintiff's Rights to Recipients **[DOES 1-100]**, a royalty free copyright license to Contributor's **[Stolen.]** source code and object code, without disclosing that the original Contributor is Plaintiff and a royalty-free patent license under Plaintiff's Licensed Patents to make, use, sell, offer to sell, import and

otherwise transfer the Contributor's **[Stolen.]** source code and object code. Each Defendant fraudulently represents that to its knowledge it has sufficient copyright rights to grant the colored copyright license set forth in the fraudulent CPL Agreement, [herein giving away Plaintiff's patents, code and IP for free under color of a copyright.] The object of the conspiracy was to deprive Plaintiff of any profits. "When the Program is made available in source code form: ...a copy of this [fraudulent] Agreement must be included with each copy of the Program. Contributors may not remove or alter any copyright notices contained within the Program." "...The Program is provided on an "as is" **[Stolen.]** basis, ...the Agreement is copyrighted and may only be modified in the following manner: The Agreement **Steward [principal conspirator.]** reserves the right to publish new versions (including revisions) of this Agreement **[in furtherance of Defendants' deprivation of Plaintiff's rights.]**. No one other than the Agreement Steward has the right to modify this Agreement. **IBM [herein admits that IBM is the principal conspirator.]** is the initial Agreement Steward. IBM may assign the responsibility to serve as the Agreement Steward to a suitable **[co-conspirator.]** separate entity **[associated-in-fact.]**. Each new version of the Agreement will be given a distinguishing version number." **[to continue to avoid notice of Plaintiff's patent.]**

44. **1.D.2.)** Under CPL (Common Public License) Agreement Version 0.5, the very agreement is copyrighted and may *only be modified* in the following manner:

> " **The Agreement Steward** reserves the right to publish new versions (including revisions) of this Agreement from time to time. **No one other than The Agreement Steward has the right to modify this Agreement. IBM is the initial agreement steward. IBM may assign the responsibility to serve as the Agreement Steward to a suitable separate entity."**
>
> **"2.** Grant of Rights
> a) Subject to the terms of this Agreement, each Contributor hereby grants Recipient a nonexclusive, worldwide, **royalty-free copyright license to reproduce,**

prepare derivative works of publicly display, publicly perform, distribute and sublicense the Contribution of such Contributor, if any, and such derivative works, in source code and object code form."

b) "Subject to the terms of this Agreement, each **Contributor hereby grants Recipient a nonexclusive, worldwide, royalty-free patent license under Licensed Patents to make, use, sell, offer to sell, import and otherwise transfer the Contribution of such Contributor, if any, in source code and object code form**."

"**For example, if a third party patent license is required to allow Recipient to distribute the Program, it is Recipient's responsibility to acquire that license before distributing the Program**."

"**Each Contributor represents that to its knowledge it has sufficient copyright rights in its Contribution, if any, to grant the copyright license set forth in this Agreement.**"

45. **1.D.3.) PRICE FIXING, BID-RIGGING BY ANTITRUST CONSPIRACY** between Apple, IBM, Google, Samsung, SAP, JPMorgan and other Eclipse Foundation members in collusion ***with Intent to Injure U.S. and Foreign Competitors*** (Operating as a front for users to participate in controlling the infringed license by active inducement where the courts can find as circumstantial evidence.): The conspiracy comprises an agreement, namely, CPL Version 0.5, between the members of the Eclipse Foundation, who are all Plaintiff's competitors, for the purpose or with the effect of unreasonably restraining trade. For example, IBM is the Agreement Steward for CPL Version 0.5, **and controls the market by prohibiting anyone from modifying CPL Version 0.5**. IBM also has restricted free trade by giving away **free copyright licenses and patent licenses to members of the Eclipse Foundation**, to Plaintiff's intellectual property/software/patents. **In the conspiracy, IBM and SAP are engaging in price fixing as they are giving away a Third party's IP/software (namely, Plaintiff's) for free, thereby killing competition and making it impossible for Plaintiff to sell Plaintiff's IP/software against a giant corporation in conspiracy with other giant corporations**,

including the USPTO/PTAB and the courts engaged in unfair trade practices. ***The agreement itself, CPL Version 0.5, constitutes the antitrust offense***.

46. **1.D.4.) EVIDENCE OF INTENT:** *CPL Version 0.5 is in itself proof of the existence of a price-fixing agreement* and is sufficient to establish ***intent*** to do what Defendants agreed among themselves to do.

47. **1.D.5.) EVIDENCE OF COMMON UNLAWFUL PURPOSE:** CPL Version 0.5 constitutes a mutual understanding that Defendants have combined their efforts for ***a common, unlawful purpose***, as they have done in the instant case. For example, Defendants withheld material facts from the courts and the PTAB, *(i)* to not consider the entire record, patent prosecution history estoppel, which readily evidences that the claim terms ruled indefinite by Incidental, Judge Robinson are *clearly* defined both in the specification and in the file history; ***(ii)*** to not impose the burden of proof upon the infringers/Defendants to provide at least a preponderance of evidence or clear and convincing evidence of falsely alleged invalidity of patent claims; *(iii)* to not uphold U.S. Supreme Court Chief Justice Marshall's *'First Impression'* ruling in *Fletcher v. Peck* 10 U.S. 87 (1810) which prohibits rescinding patent contract grants by the most absolute power, in breach of solemn oaths of office to not abide by the Law of the Land; ***and***, ***(iv)*** not reversing their erroneous rulings in Plaintiff's cases, as per the Federal Circuit's recent 10/4/17 ruling in *Aqua Products, Inc. v. Matal*, Case No. 15-1177, which reverses any decision by the PTAB or Courts, that failed to consider the entire record, patent prosecution history, and failed to require the Defendants to provide even a preponderance of evidence, let alone, clear and convincing evidence of patent invalidity.

48. **1.D.6.) Knowingly Joined the Conspiracy:** Defendants joined the conspiracy with the intent to assist or advance the object or purpose of the conspiracy. IBM knowingly

directed all the members of the Eclipse Foundation to participate in the conspiracy as the Agreement Steward and Board Member responsible for the conduct he directed just as if he directly participated in the conduct. IBM and other members of the Eclipse Foundation joined a conspiracy, IBM and/or other members are presumed to remain members of the conspiracy until the conspiracy has been completed or abandoned or until IBM and/or other members have withdrawn from the conspiracy. It is 'First Impression Knowledge' that withdrawing from a conspiracy does not void applicable liability to its fullest extent.

49. **1.D.7.) Per Se Rule:** Price fixing by Defendants, IBM, Microsoft and SAP and members of the Eclipse Foundation is an antitrust offense that is considered a **per se unreasonable restraint of trade**. The courts have reasoned that this practice, which invariably has the effect of raising prices to consumers, has no legitimate justification and lacks any redeeming competitive purpose and should, therefore, be considered unlawful **without any further analysis of its reasonableness, economic justification, or other factors**. For most other antitrust offenses, the courts have established an analytical approach labeled the "Rule of Reason." Under the Rule of Reason, the courts must undertake an extensive evidentiary study of (1) whether the practice in question in fact is likely to have a significant anticompetitive effect in a relevant market and (2) whether there are any procompetitive justifications relating to the restraint. Under the Rule of Reason, if any anticompetitive harm would be outweighed by the practice's procompetitive effects, the practice is not unlawful. *Defendants cannot claim this, by their obvious non-compliance.*

50. **Apple's and Samsung's Other Per Se Violations of the Sherman Act:** Evidence of horizontal customer allocation and territorial allocation agreements by Apple and Samsung with IBM and other Eclipse Foundation members and entering into exclusionary

agreements with Web application developers, are per se illegal agreements among competitors that have been detected. *See* CPL License, *infra*. These are antitrust violations by Apple, Samsung, IBM and other Eclipse Foundation members and all Defendants.

51. **Horizontal customer allocation** is an agreement among competitors at the same level of distribution of a product or service that each will service certain designated customers or classes of customers, for example, restricting it to sale to customers via Apple's App Store only and will not attempt to compete by selling to those customers directly via the Web application developers' own websites, or will limit the manner in which they will compete, for the business of customers allocated to a competitor. *This is true for Samsung as well.*

52. **Horizontal territorial allocation** is an agreement among competitors at the same level of distribution of a product or service to solicit or service customers only within a certain geographic area, for example, restricting it to sale via Apple's App Store only and not via the Web application developers' websites. The competitors who agree to this type of arrangement agreed with Apple to reject business from customers in another's territory. Both customer and territorial allocation schemes result in an absence of competition in prices and choice of products for the affected customers. *This is similar for Samsung as well*

53. **1.D.8.) Interstate and Foreign Trade and Commerce:** The restraint has been shown by Plaintiff to be in the flow of, or to affect, interstate and foreign trade and commerce. For interstate commerce, this test is ordinarily satisfied by demonstrating that products involved in the case were shipped across state lines, for example, IoT devices with Web applications in app stores, that services involved interstate activities, or that significant federal funding was involved. For foreign commerce, this test can be satisfied by showing that **the conduct involved import trade or import commerce**. This element is clearly met by Defendants, as shown *infra*,

of imports from China, Vietnam and sale within the U.S by Apple, Samsung. *See* Plaintiff's USITC Case No. 337-1094, for evidence submitted and available right from Defendants' websites, SEC Reports, and product wrappers and receipts of purchase.

54. **1.D.9.) Single Versus Multiple Conspiracies:** Defendants' illicit activity of offering Web applications without a license as Antitrust racketeering unlawful acts and harm to Plaintiff has been an ongoing, continuous conspiracy, continuing unabated. *See infra* about Eclipse Foundation.

55. **1.D.10.) UNDISPUTED FACTS:** IBM signed NDAs with Plaintiff and her companies in 1995, 2001, 2003 and stole Plaintiff's software and gave free copyright licenses to the stolen code from Plaintiff and her companies and free patent licenses via CPL (*supra*), and offered to buy her patents in 2006, which Plaintiff turned down. IBM gave Plaintiff and her companies free office space in 1994 and 2005. Gordon Bell, the CTO of Microsoft, signed an NDA with Plaintiff's company in 1996, and then Microsoft came out with a patent application for SOAP (a copy of Plaintiff's object routing protocols) in 1997; whereas Plaintiff's patents were filed in 1995, two years earlier; and then Microsoft offered to buy Plaintiff's patents in 2004/2005, which Plaintiff turned down. SAP signed NDAs with Plaintiff's company in 2003 and then offered to buy her patents for $100M.

56. It is clear all Defendants meet all the elements of violation of the Sherman Act, Secs 1 & 2.

57. As Plaintiff poses a threat to Defendants' monopoly in the market for IoT and Web applications displayed on a Web browser, they conspired to kill Plaintiff's patents in the courts and PTAB. By not killing Plaintiff's patents, this would have substantially reduced the dominance of IBM's Web application platform and Defendants' app stores. Defendants

prevented and excluded competition and frustrated the efforts of other companies such as Plaintiff's companies and those of other inventors to compete for customers in the relevant market. They used anti-competitive means to achieve their goals. *Their conduct of withholding material facts of patent prosecution history estoppel, Fletcher and Aqua Products, Inc. to kill Plaintiff's patents and those of other inventors does not provide any benefits to consumers and is against public interest*. They had no legitimate business reason for not upholding *Fletcher* or *Aqua Products* or Patent Prosecution History Estoppel. Defendants' refusal to cooperate with rivals constitutes anti-competitive conduct. They engaged in deceptive conduct, reasonably relied upon by a competitor, namely, Plaintiff, that has the purpose and effect of preventing a competitor from developing in a timely manner a product that would enhance competition by threatening a monopolist's monopoly power in the IoT and Web applications market.

58. *Their anti-competitive conspiratorial racketeering misconduct caused damage to Plaintiff and killed her company and those of other inventors*. They damaged Plaintiff at the PTAB and courts by not upholding *Fletcher, Aqua Products, Inc.*, and Patent Prosecution History Estoppel and Section 282 of the Patent Act. *Had they not done that, Plaintiff would have been the largest technology company in the world*. They engaged in anti-competitive conduct by all the things they did in the courts and PTAB. *Anti-competitive conduct that damaged Plaintiff was reasonably capable of significantly contributing to IBM, Apple, Google, Samsung and other Defendants maintaining monopoly in the IoT market.* The Eclipse Foundation was set up as a non-profit, yet Defendants continue to make trillions of dollars from Plaintiff's inventions. This is truly a farce and a money-laundering scheme, run under the color of a non-profit, to avoid investigation and obstruct justice. This is an element of white collar crime.

59. *The law provides that Plaintiff should be fairly compensated for all damages to Plaintiff's business or property and physical health that were a direct result or consequence of their conduct*.

This Court now has the opportunity to equitably quash Defendants' antitrust scheme in the public's best interest without restriction.

3. ECLIPSE FOUNDATION MEMBERS DEMONSTRATE IRRATIONAL COORDINATED ACTION, CONFIRMING THEIR CONSPIRACY AND INTENT TO INJURE U.S. AND FOREIGN COMPETITORS, SHARE EDITING THE ECLIPSE CODE

A) THE IBM ECLIPSE FOUNDATION: (i) ACQUISITION AND MAINTENANCE OF AN INTEREST IN AND CONTROL OF AN *ENTERPRISE* ENGAGED IN A *PATTERN OF RACKETEERING ACTIVITY* AND (ii) CONSPIRACY TO ENGAGE IN A PATTERN OF ANTITRUST RACKETEERING ACTIVITY, AS ANTI-COMPETITIVE CONDUCT AND VIOLATIONS OF ANTITRUST LAWS

60. At various times and places enumerated by Plaintiff *supra and infra*, Defendants and DOES 1-100 acquired and/or maintained, directly or indirectly, an interest in or control of and associated with The IBM Eclipse Foundation, an Antitrust racketeering *enterprise* of individuals who were associated-in-fact and who engaged in, and whose activities affected, interstate and foreign commerce, and conducted and/or participated, either directly or indirectly, in the conduct of the said *enterprise*, namely, The IBM Eclipse Foundation's affairs through a *pattern of Antitrust racketeering activity,* and conspired to (i) acquire and maintain an interest in and (ii) conduct and participate in said Antitrust racketeering *enterprise* engaged in a *pattern of antitrust racketeering activity* and through a *pattern of racketeering activity,* all in violation of 18 U.S.C. §§ 1961(4), (5), (9), and 1962(b), (c) and (d) and the Sherman Act.

61. IBM and SAP invested monies in the creation of the IBM Eclipse Foundation and acquired an "interest" in the Antitrust Enterprise, the IBM Eclipse Foundation. IBM and SAP

are founding members and members of the Board of Directors from the beginning. Defendants controlled the selection of the Board of Directors and have ongoing control of the Eclipse Common Public License, with IBM as the License Agreement Steward. The Common Public License states:

> "No one other than the Agreement Steward has the right to modify this Agreement. IBM is the initial Agreement Steward. IBM may assign the responsibility to serve as the Agreement Steward to a suitable separate entity."

62. IBM, SAP and JPMorgan (Apple, Samsung, Facebook, Google, Wells Fargo, Fiserv are memebrs) acquired a controlling or other interest in managing and operating the affairs of The IBM Eclipse Foundation. IBM admits it invested $40M in creating The IBM Eclipse Foundation. IBM's 2001 Annual Report highlights its founding role in The Eclipse Foundation. IBM 2001 Annual Report to Shareholders, p. 21 ("No. 5 - We fought for an open world. THE END OF PROPRIETARY COMPUTING AT IBM... We donated more than $40 million in application development tools to a new, independent, open-source software community called Eclipse.") ftp://public.dhe.ibm.com/annualreport/2001/ibm2001.pdf#page=21

Figure: IBM 2001 Annual Report to Shareholders: "No. 5 - We fought for an open world. THE END OF PROPRIETARY COMPUTING AT IBM... We donated more than $40 million in application development tools to a new, independent, open-source software community called Eclipse." PDF p. 21 of 112 pgs.

63. JPMorgan invested funds in order to create The IBM Eclipse Foundation, maintains membership in it and was the first showcase system of the Eclipse code.

64. Evidence of IBM's, SAP's and JPMorgan's hijacking role in The IBM Eclipse Foundation —IBM as the "**Initial Agreement Steward**"— with total control over modifications (that no other than the Agreement Steward has the right to modify the CPL Common Public License 0.5 of the Eclipse code) **is *prima facie* evidence** of IBM's leadership role in The IBM Eclipse Foundation. SAP as a founding Board member and JPMorgan as the first showcase system of the Eclipse code, endorsed IBM's leadership, which is a matter of public record, subject to judicial notice. *King v. Baldino*, 648 F. Supp. 2d 609, 615-616 (D. Del. 2009). The following facts are material to this case:

B) ECLIPSE FOUNDATION COMMON PUBLIC LICENSE 0.5:

> "...to publish new versions (including revisions) of this Agreement from time to time. No other than the Agreement Steward has the right to modify this Agreement. **IBM is the Initial Agreement Steward**. IBM may assign the ..."
> Source: http://www.eclipse.org/legal/cpl-vo5.html

65. This and other references to IBM in the Common Public License 0.5 are provided below (highlighted emphasis added):

> to publish new versions (including revisions) of this Agreement from time to time. No one other than the Agreement Steward has the right to modify this Agreement. IBM is the initial Agreement Steward. IBM may assign the
> clipse.org/legal/cpl-v05.html

> **Current Issues before the Committee**
> - CPL license update
>
> New members and end-customers have recommended changes to CPL Section 7. Changes are in progress with CPL license steward (IBM) to create an EPL (Eclipse Public License) that will contain substantive changes to Section 7 of the CPL. These changes will require re-submitting Eclipse contributions under the new license. License creation, license language and license stewardship will be submitted for approval as an e-vote to board stewards in the next 30-60 days.

- IT infrastructure migration

  The Board discussed the requirement to migrate the current web site infrastructure from its current IBM hosting facility. The key points discussed included:
  - the current bandwidth is insufficient and needs to be expanded

- Plan for migrating the Eclipse website from the current IBM infrastructure to one which is managed directly by Eclipse.
- Establish the Eclipse administrative systems such as banking, invoicing, payroll, etc.

The project is addressing some current issues. The code is still not in the Eclipse CVS yet. Source is included as downloads, and development is being done on a separate site with shadowing of source in external repositories. There are currently only IBM committers.

- However, in the short term, this will be still be quite minimal.
- Eclipse requires its own web infrastructure, and a project to migrate it from its current IBM home will commence ASAP.
- In the future, the eclipse.org website will support two distinct zones: one for the open

SWT/Swing Interoperation

Previous Next

Replace with

Dave Thomson presented SWT / Swing Interoperation discussion. This included discussion about whether promoting SWT is good for the consortium and relations with other companies with existing and vested interests in other technology.

There are two issues: 1) The relationship with other companies, and 2) the technical interoperation of the SWT and SWING frameworks. The Board directed that Eclipse must focus on efforts for interoperability. Solving the technical problem of interoperation is dependent upon changes to the source code of some virtual machines. This will require help from VM vendors. Member Company IBM is committing resources to work with the IBM VM teams, but cannot do anything to fix it for Jrocket or Sun VMs or others. Stewards need to tell their VM vendors that this interoperability is important.

Meeting Minutes of The IBM Eclipse Foundation, September 5, 2002:

66. The following references to IBM, JPMorgan, SAP in the IBM Eclipse Foundation Meeting Minutes from September 5, 2002 include (highlighted emphasis added):

Update on Technology PMC: Eclipse Research Fellowship and University Programs.
The Eclipse Technology PMC leader, Brian Barry, lead the discussion of this project. This project is starting with an initial funding by IBM. There are 12 projects from all over the world. The hope and expectation is other companies will also provide funding as we move forward. Because it is a technology project no Board approval is necessary.

- October 4th - Version 1.0.1

The GEF Contributions are:

- All IBM committers

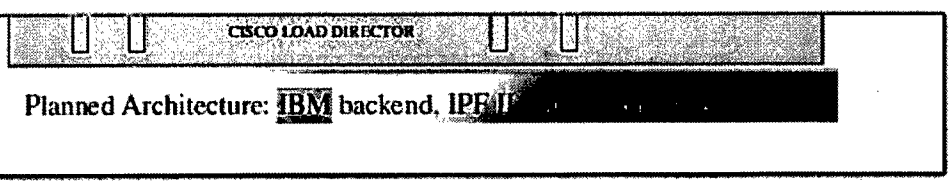
- Taking over responsibility and management for the Eclipse.org website. Our infrastructure is currently hosted and managed by IBM. Migrating to an EMO-managed location is a prerequisite to making any major investments (both software and hardware) to improve the site. In the interim, the currently dedicated IBM staff will make whatever incremental improvements which can reasonably done.

- However, in the short term, this will be still be quite minimal.
  - Eclipse requires its own web infrastructure, and a project to migrate it from its current IBM home will commence ASAP.
  - In the future, the eclipse.org website will support two distinct zones: one for the open

1. Eclipse's image in commercial end-user organizations

Eclipse was widely recognized within the tool community. This included tool providers such as tool vendors and tool builders. However, there was minimum awareness and confused identity within the end user community. Eclipse is often construed as a standard rather than a platform for tool integration. Eclipse is also viewed as inconsistent with OMG standards. Eclipse is perceived as dominated by IBM.

- Approving the charter for the Web Tools Project
  - Authorizing the Executive Director to take action to:
    - Acquire insurance for the Corporation; and
    - Migrate Eclipse's IT and website systems from their current IBM-supported infrastructure to an Eclipse controlled site
    - Open bank accounts on behalf of the Corporation



Planned Architecture: IBM backend, IPF [redacted]

Eclipse Board Meeting Minutes, May 28, 2003: Eclipse Legal Committee

67. Mike Rank presented the report of the Legal Advisory Committee: The Legal committee includes members: HP: Michael Rank (Chair, 2003); **IBM: Tom Callan**; OMG: Jamie Nemiah; **SAP: Michael Bechauf**.

Eclipse Board Meeting Minutes, Sep 15, 2004:

68. A number of resolutions were reviewed and approved by the Board. These resolutions included: **Michael Bechauf of SAP** will be taking over from Bjorn Freeman-Benson as Chairman of the Compensation Committee.

Eclipse Board Meeting Minutes, Feb 28, 2005:

69. Exhibit Hall Sold Out for EclipseCon.

7 Gold Sponsors: Accelerated, Actuate, Agitar, Borland, HP, **IBM, SAP**.

SAS, **SAP,** Intel, Borland, BEA sponsoring a reception.

IBM, Sybase and Genuitec hosting a vendor reception.

Board Membership Update Feb 2005: **Strategic developer: IBM; Strategic consumer: SAP**.

Jon Ward of IBM is leading a working group to initiate a market study… provided Eclipse a proposal for $60K to conduct this study; Working Group currently soliciting sponsors for the study from Member companies: Interested companies: **IBM, SAP**.

Common Public License Version 0.5: "Contributor" means any person or entity that distributes the Program. (d) Each Contributor represents that to its knowledge, it has sufficient copyright rights in its Contribution, if any, to grant the copyright license set forth in this Agreement."

Eclipse Board Meeting Minutes, Dec 8, 2004:

70. The Board replaced the "Legal Advisory Committee" with a new "IP Advisory Committee" chaired by Dave Thomson of IBM and including …and Michael Bechauf (SAP). (D.I. 1-4, p. 13 of 83, p. 693). Michael Bechauf (SAP) is a founding Eclipse Board of Director of

The IBM Eclipse Foundation. See Ecosystem OData- the best way to REST, showing SAP, IBM applications using OData-based REST services in www.sap.com (D.I. 1-4, p. 33 of 83, p. 713).

71. In *Reves v. Ernst & Young*, 494 U.S. 56 (1990), the Supreme Court held that participation in the conduct of an enterprise requires an element of direction over the affairs of the enterprise. Plaintiff has already established liability on the part of Defendants because Defendants' participation in the conduct of The IBM Eclipse Foundation is clearly evidenced by an element of direction over the affairs of the enterprise. Plaintiff's Exhibits of The IBM Eclipse Foundation Meeting Minutes shows SAP was a founding Board Member, IBM was the ring leader and IBM was the Eclipse CPL 0.5 Agreement Steward and that nobody could modify the License Agreement without the approval of the Agreement Steward, namely, IBM and JPMorgan was the first showcase system of the Eclipse code, stolen property.

72. Plaintiff's **Exhibits 1-8, 11, and 16** show by a preponderance of evidence Defendants' liability, as they meet the commerce requirement of the federal statute, the IBM Eclipse Foundation Antitrust racketeering enterprise sufficiently affected interstate commerce, see *U. S. v. Robertson,* 115 S. Ct. at 1733 (stating that a corporation is generally "engaged 'in commerce" when it is itself "directly engaged in the production, distribution, or acquisition of goods or services in interstate commerce").

73. That Defendants exercised sufficient "managerial or operational control" for liability under 18 U.S.C. §§ 1962 (c) is factual, of public record that the Court must take Judicial Notice of. Preponderance of evidence has established that Defendants are liable under 18 U.S.C. §§1962 (c), and that Defendants are associated-in-fact.

74. **Plaintiff has established by a preponderance of evidence that Defendants conspired and agreed to engage in the conduct** which violates Antitrust laws and 18 U.S.C.

§§1962(b)) and (c). IBM, SAP, JPMorgan *et al* made **an agreement to** conduct or participate in the affairs of The IBM Eclipse Foundation. In addition, Defendants agreed to commit **at least two** predicate acts which form the pattern of antitrust racketeering activity. *See* **the code changes made together by IBM and SAP of stolen property.** See **"Tentative IP Log for eclipse.platform, eclipse.jdt and eclipse.pde," Exhibit 11, pp. 15-131.** Hence, Plaintiff has shown by a preponderance of evidence that Defendants have violated 18 U.S.C. §§1962(d) and Sections 1 & 2 of the Antitrust Sherman Act.

75. Plaintiff has provided sufficient information in her Complaint and Exhibits that established with **a preponderance of evidence the overt acts committed by Defendants in furtherance of the antitrust conspiracy**, as required in civil cases. See Exhibits 1 and 11 about IBM as the CPL Security Steward, endorsed by SAP as Board member and by JPMorgan as Eclipse showcase.

76. For each alleged predicate act, Defendants were associated with the wrongful conduct, participated with the intent to bring it about, and sought by their actions to make it succeed. *See* **Exhibit 11, pp. 15-131 showing IBM and SAP changing code**. This is a preponderance of evidence of Defendants' aiding and abetting liability, where for each alleged predicate act, the defendant was associated with the wrongful conduct, knew of the commission of the act and acted with intent to facilitate it. *Jaguar Cars, Inc. v. Royal Oaks Motor Car Co.,* 46 F.3d 258 (3d. Cir. 1995).

77. **Exclusionary Agreement with IBM as Agreement Steward:** Exhibit **11** is a true copy of the CPL Agreement of Eclipse code, which shows IBM-SAP collusion from the Eclipse website. The documents in the Exhibit are true and accurate copies of files downloaded from www.eclipse.org on April 18, 2016: 2002-08-29 Common Public License (CPL) Version

0.5 http://www.eclipse.org/legal/cpl-v05.html; 2004-09-02 Tentative IP Log for eclipse.platform, eclipse.jdt and eclipse.pde

http://www.eclipse.org/projects/ip_log.php?projectid=eclipse.platform,eclipse.jdt,eclipse.pde; and 2004-09-02 Eclipse CPL to EPL Transition Plan http://www.eclipse.org/legal/cpl2epl/

78. **Defendants committed overt acts in furtherance of the conspiracy**, as required in civil cases, as evidenced from their overt acts in the IBM Eclipse Foundation.

79. Plaintiff has already shown by a preponderance of evidence of Defendants' liability as they meet the direct causation requirement of the RICO statute and that the injury to Plaintiff's business or property occurred "by reason of' the RICO violation by the Defendants, as required by 1964 (c). *See* U.S. Supreme Court ruling in *Holmes v. Securities Investors Protection Corp.* 112 S. Ct. 1311 (1990).

C) ANTITRUST CONSPIRACY UNDER COLOR OF A NON-PROFIT ENTITY (!!!), TO AVOID INVESTIGATION – A WHITE COLLAR CRIME – YET DEFENDANTS MADE TRILLIONS OF DOLLARS:

80. The corporate form for The Eclipse Foundation is wholly irrelevant to claims of racketeering. If this were true, then every organized crime syndicate in the United States would become a not-for-profit entity. Indeed, The Eclipse Foundation as (and under color) of a not-for-profit entity is acting as a conduit through which its members such as IBM, SAP and other Defendants, derive trillion dollar profits by trafficking stolen goods, intellectual property and source code belonging to Plaintiff and other inventors through the unlawful use without a trademark or copyright license. This constitutes civil RICO as well as violation of the many statutes of the USA, namely, Copyright and Trademark statutes, and Antitrust statutes.

81. The IBM Eclipse Foundation meets federal statute's requirements of a '1961(4) "enterprise:" "...any union or group of individuals associated in fact although not a legal

entity," an amoeba-like infrastructure that controls a secret antitrust racketeering network, of companies engaged in committing the predicate acts.

82. IBM admits that IBM funded The IBM Eclipse Foundation. *See* IBM 2001 Annual Report, PDF p. 21, *supra*. It is a matter of public record and an item subject to judicial notice that IBM, SAP and JPMorgan have acquired or maintained an interest in or control of an enterprise through a pattern of antitrust racketeering activity, by trafficking goods, intellectual property, inventions, source code belonging to Plaintiff and other inventors involving intersate and foreign commerce, and have used counterfeit marks and violated the Copyright and Trademark statutes and Antitrust statutes.

83. Defendants meet the 1989 U.S. Supreme Court test of continuity plus relationship, repeated conduct that by its nature projects into the future with a threat of repetition, unless this Court steps in and puts an end to their continuing antitrust conspiracy activities and continued pattern of anti-competititve conduct. Defendants' misconduct forms a pattern by committing acts that have the same or similar purposes, results, participants, victims, or methods of commission, or are otherwise interrelated by distinguishing characteristics and are not isolated events.

84. Defendants IBM, SAP, JPMorgan *et al* acquired significant control and influence interests, such as pre-emptive controls over development and management of key governing licensing agreements and effective control of the composition of the directors, program leaders and staffing. For example, IBM designated itself as the "Initial Agreement Steward" of the Eclipse "Common Public License 0.5." Such positions constitute controlling "interest" in an enterprise under federal statutes. SAP and IBM funded The IBM Eclipse Foundation. *See* IBM 2001 Annual Report, PDF p. 21, *supra*. Its members such as IBM, SAP, Apple, Samsung, Fiserv,

Microsoft and others used The Eclipse Foundation as a conduit through which they derive profit by trafficking goods, intellectual property and source code belonging to Plaintiff and other inventors through unlawful use without a copyright license. This constitutes violation of Copyright and Trademark statutes and antitrust statutes.

85. SAP, IBM and JPMorgan obstructed Plaintiff's efforts at commercialization of her intellectual property into products and hijacked them away to their customers such as JPMorgan, Facebook, and others. SAP, IBM and JPMorgan caused financial damage to Plaintiff. SAP, IBM and JPMorgan also caused personal injury to Plaintiff by colluding and conspiring with the judiciary through Incidentals Skadden Arps, James Chandler, Dave Kappos, former internal IBM's Chief Patent Counsel assigned by IBM, to be the Director of the USPTO, Sterne Kessler, Jones Day, Kevin Turner, Jon Strang, Lori Gordon, Mike Lee, CAFC Judge K. Moore, PTAB Judges Siu and McNamara, who had direct stock in Microsoft, a litigant in Plaintiff's re-exam cases, and DOES 1-100, through wielding undue influence and power over the PTAB and CAFC against Plaintiff, and failing to abide by the Law of the Land as in the Supreme Court's *Fletcher* ruling and in the Federal Circuit's *Aqua Products* ruling on patent prosecution history estoppel.

86. *The indelible evidence of Eclipse code version 2.0.1 incorporating the intellectual property, source code and inventions of Plaintiff cannot be disputed by Defendants. This Court should take Judicial Notice of Eclipse code version 2.0.1, a matter of public record.*

87. That Defendants unlawfully used and trafficked goods, intellectual property, source code and inventions belonging to Plaintiff and others **without a copyright license** and using counterfeit marks, and profited from it without compensation to the inventor in violation of Antitrust laws cannot be disputed. Colluding and conspiring in an antitrust illegal trafficking of

goods belonging to others without a license to copyrights or trademarks of others by IBM and SAP cannot be disputed.

88. Defendants injured Plaintiff, a minority-owned, woman-owned small business competitor, by crushing her and her business by antitrust racketeering activities, by using undue influence to obtain Plaintiff's intellectual property at below market prices at zero dollars and distributing it unlawfully for unjust enrichment, causing the loss of her business. IBM, JPMorgan and SAP engaged in Antitrust violation and damaged Plaintiff financially and caused to inflict bodily injury on Plaintiff. The injury caused by IBM, JPMorgan, SAP, to Plaintiff, to her business and to her personally, is huge and measurable.

89. Defendants made representations by mail, telephone and email. Plaintiff hereby invokes 18 U.S.C. §1962 on the basis of mail and wire fraud by Defendants, in furtherance of their antitrust racketeering conspiracy. Proof that Defendants committed common law fraud (plus the additional element of using the mails or wires) to establish these predicate acts abounds.

90. Plaintiff has provided incontrovertible and a preponderance of evidence to prove that (1) Defendants committed the predicate acts and engaged in a pattern of racketeering activity, antitrust violations and conspiracy and proof of an "overt act" committed in furtherance of the antitrust conspiracy. Defendants engaged in a pattern of racketeering and anti-competitive activity prohibited by at least the Sherman Act and 18 U.S.C. §§1962(b) through (d).

91. Plaintiff further alleges that Defendants and DOES 1-100 committed two (2) or more of the offenses itemized above in a manner which they calculated and premeditated intentionally to threaten continuity, *i.e.* a continuing threat of their respective *racketeering activities*, also in violation of 18 U.S. C. 1962(d) (Prohibited activities *supra*).

92. During the ten (10) calendar years preceding the date of the instant Complaint,

Defendants and DOES 1-100 cooperated jointly and severally in the commission of two (2) or more of the Antitrust racketeering acts that are itemized at 18 U.S.C. §§ 1961(1)(A) and (B), in a manner which they calculated and premeditated intentionally to threaten continuity, *i.e.* a continuing threat of their respective antitrust *racketeering activities*, and did so in violation of 18 U. S. C. 1962(b), (c) and (d) (Prohibited activities).

93. Defendants received income, directly or indirectly, from a pattern of racketeering activity via The IBM Eclipse Foundation. Defendants used or invested part of such income to create The IBM Eclipse Foundation and to acquire a controlling or other interest in it. It is a matter of public record that this enterprise is engaged in activities that affect inter-state or foreign commerce.

94. Defendants engaged egregiously in Antitrust racketeering acts, namely: criminal infringement of a copyright (18 U.S.C. § 2319); economic espionage and theft of trade secrets (18 U.S.C. §§ 1831 and 1832); retaliating against a witness, victim, or informant (18 U.S.C. § 1513); obstruction of justice (18 U.S.C. § 1503); act or threat involving ...robbery, extortion, bribery (18 U.S.C. § 201); counterfeiting (18 U.S.C. §§ 471, 472 and 473); theft from interstate shipment (18 U.S.C. § 659); mail fraud (18 U.S.C. § 1341); wire fraud (18 U.S.C. § 1343); obstruction of criminal investigations (18 U.S.C. § 1510); interference with commerce, robbery, or extortion (18 U.S.C. § 1951); engaging in monetary transactions in property derived from specified unlawful activity (18 U.S.C. § 1957); *interstate transportation of stolen property* (18 U.S.C. §§ 2314 and 2315); trafficking in counterfeit labels for computer programs or computer program documentation (18 U.S.C. § 2318); and trafficking in goods or services bearing counterfeit marks (18 U.S.C. § 2320). Defendants violated the laws of the United States through willful and highly material fraud and hence are liable under Antitrust and RICO statutes.

95. The counterfeit marks are the unlawful selling by Defendants as SAP goods and IBM goods such as IBM WebSphere and any and all Web applications and services marketed by SAP and IBM, and AppStore, Google Play and Samsung's Google Play Web applications, and Fiserv 's Web applications, without licensing from Plaintiff.

96. *See* items of public record, that **this Court should take judicial notice of, namely, Eclipse code version 2.0.1, CPL Common Public License 0.5 of the Eclipse code, of the Eclipse Foundation Meeting Minutes, which are matters of public record and attached as Exhibits 11, 16 and 1-8**.

97. Plaintiff has provided incontrovertible evidence of Defendants' role in and their use of The IBM Eclipse Foundation, to hijack and distribute Plaintiff's intellectual property and that of others. In hijacking Plaintiff's inventions, Defendants violated numerous laws, including but not limited to RICO statutes, the Copyright Act, **and Antitrust** statutes. This evidence shows that the Defendants conspired and acted to design and engage in an antitrust racketeering enterprise to effect financial damage, termination of property rights without due process and infliction of bodily injury upon Plaintiff.

98. Defendants' theft of intellectual property, source code and inventions by Plaintiff and other inventors — all important intellectual properties that IBM and its conspirators needed to form the basis of their global **"Internet of Things" scheme** — are material facts integral to the case.

99. SAP's involvement in THE IBM Eclipse Foundation occurred long before SAP's Petition for CBM Review of Plaintiff's Patents at the PTAB. SAP was one of the Founding members of The IBM Eclipse Foundation.

100. The IBM Eclipse Foundation and SAP's trafficking activities through this conduit, compounded by the theft of Plaintiff's intellectual property and economic espionage and theft of trade secrets by SAP (18 U.S.C. §§ 1831 and 1832), are a matter of public record and item of Judicial Notice and this Court must take **Judicial Notice** of such.

101. Plaintiff clearly alleges in this complaint that IBM's sale or JPMorgan's purchase of WebSphere development tools and Web application products and services and Apple's App Store, Googles's and Samsung's Google Play Web applications is criminal infringement of a copyright (18 U.S.C. § 2319); economic espionage and theft of trade secrets (18 U.S.C. §§ 1831 and 1832); and a violation of many laws, including but not limited to the Copyright Act, Antitrust statutes and civil RICO statutes.

102. IBM cannot alter history or change facts. Items of public record and items subject to judicial notice about Defendants' involvement in The IBM Eclipse Foundation are not items this Court may ignore. Those facts point overwhelmingly to collusion, conspiracy and a pattern of Antitrust racketeering by Defendants in egregious violation of 18 U.S.C. §§ 1962 (b).

103. IBM's long time former inside counsel David J. Kappos later became Director of the USPTO. It is a matter of public record that: (1) JPMorgan is IBM's customer of IBM's Web application products, tools and services; (2) that law professor emeritus James P. Chandler, III is a key figure at the Patent Office, helped IBM create and promote The IBM Eclipse Foundation. Kappos was a participant in Chandler's organization, The National Intellectual Property Law Institute (NIPLI). In these positions, it is well known in Washington, D.C. that Chandler influenced President Obama to appoint Kappos as director of USPTO in a rare recess appointment on August 7, 2009. Incidentals Chandler and Kappos were instrumental in appointing Incidental Patent Judge Stephen C. Siu to patent reexaminations of Plaintiff and of

Leader Technologies (Chandler was Leader Tech's Patent Counsel at one point.). (3) PTAB Judge Siu failed to disclose that both IBM and Microsoft were his former employers, thus disqualifying him from hearing and presiding as chief judge in Plaintiff's patent reexaminations; his financial holdings in Microsoft and IBM and conflicts of interest void his ruling (because Microsoft was the Third Party Requester who initiated the re-exam) in the USPTO/PTAB invalidating Plaintiff's patent for no valid reason in violation of Patent Prosecution History Estoppel, and CAFC's ruling in *Aqua Products Inc. v Matal*, 15-1177, 10/17, and in treasonous violation of U.S. Supreme Court's Chief Justice Marshall's ruling in *Fletcher v. Peck*, 10 U.S. 87 (1810) ; (4) Incidental PTAB Judge McNamara holds direct stock in Microsoft [the Third Party Requester who initiated the re-exam against Plaintiff's patents.], which is an influential participant and collaborator, directly and through surrogates, in The IBM Eclipse Foundation and failed to recuse and thus deprived Plaintiff of her due process rights. McNamara has been unduly harsh to Plaintiff, denying her electronic filing and expunging her files for asserting her constitutional right to a neutral judge. He threatened that he would and treasonously ruled all her patents invalid in the PTAB re-exams initiated by SAP—a founding member of The IBM Eclipse Foundation. This conflict voids any and all PTAB decisions on Plaintiff's patents.

104. The fraud-based antitrust racketeering claim includes the date, place and time of the fraud, who made a misrepresentation to whom and the general content of the misrepresentation.

105. Colluding and conspiring in an antitrust racketeering illegal trafficking of goods belonging to others without a license to copyrights or trademarks of others by IBM and other Defendants cannot be disputed.

106. JPMorgan knowingly engaged in obstruction of justice, in violation of the federal obstruction of justice statute, and remained silent (as fraud) of Patent Prosecution History Estoppel, in violation of CAFC's ruling in *Aqua Products Inc. v Matal*, and in treasonous violation of U.S. Supreme Court's ruling in *Fletcher v. Peck.* which affected the Plaintiff; and witnesses and the judiciary, caused her bodily injury, loss of her business and property rights and financial damage.

107. The Court should grant Plaintiff the threefold damages Plaintiff has sustained and the cost of suit, including a reasonable attorneys' fee, as per 18 U.S. C §1964(c), because Defendants injured Plaintiff, her business and property by reason of a violation of § 1962 and of Antritrust statutes.

108. Defendants' civil RICO predicate acts directly affected the Plaintiff and witnesses. SAP retaliated against the Plaintiff, the victim, SAP's and JPMorgan's lawyers wrote threatening letters or communication, endeavored to influence, terrorize, intimidate, impeded Plaintiff, her lawyers, officers of the Court of the United States, in the discharge of their duties. *See* Exhibit 17, a terrorizing letter by SAP's counsel to Plaintiff, and other examples of Incidental Dan DeVito of Skadden threatening Plaintiff's lawyer, Incidental Bill Weidner. Eclipse Foundation and IBM's trafficking activities through this conduit, a matter of public record and item of judicial notice, can hardly be a conclusory allegation.

109. The legislative history of and the Anticounterfeiting Consumer Protection Act of 1996 ("ACPA"), available from the House Congressional Record dated June 4, 1996, 110 Stat. 1386, July 2, 1996 are particularly relevant to the instant case [theft of copyright and trademark.], because it elevated copyright and trademark infringement to the status of RICO predicate acts, citing superb reasons for doing so.

110. Drawing on the Supreme Court's broad interpretation of the Commerce Clause in the U.S. Constitution, courts have held that virtually any business activity which involves the flow of goods or services in "commerce" affects interstate commerce.

111. The injury to Plaintiff and her property occurred, as shown by a preponderance of evidence above, by reason of the RICO violation by IBM and all the other Defendants and DOES 1-100. Defendants violated Rule 1964(c) and the Sherman Act. Plaintiff is entitled to recover threefold the damages he sustains and the cost of suit, including a reasonable attorneys' fee.

BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH BY ALL DEFENDANTS AND DOES 1-100

112. Plaintiff now re-alleges each and every allegation as set forth above, and hereby incorporates same by reference, as if all were set forth fully herein. Substance prevails over form.

113. Incidental Judge Andrews became a trespasser of the law, engaged in treason because he knew or should have known the Supreme Law of the Land – U.S. Supreme Court Chief Justice Marshall's Ruling on '*First Impression*' Constitutional *Res Judicata* on Government 'Grants' which cannot be revoked even by the highest authority and 'Patent Prosecution History Estoppel' – and failed to enforce it. His orders are void. **All of Judge Andrews' [and All Other Judges Similarly Situated, namely, Incidentals, Robinson, Stark, Davila, LaPorte, Gilstrap, PTAB Judges McNamara, Siu, Turner, Bisk, Braden, CAFC Judges, USPTO Re-examiner Cabrera] Orders are Void.**

114. Any judge (Incidentals Judge Stark, Third Circuit Judges, CAFC Panel Judges and other judges) ***or attorney*** (Incidentals George Pazuniak, Sean O'Kelly, Ryan Ernst, Bielli, Defendants' lawyers, Doug Nemec, Ed Tulin, Dan DeVito, Doug Williams, Greg Lanier, Lori

Gordon, Michael Lee, Kevin Culligan, Moore, and others) who did not report the above judges for treason as required by law may themselves be guilty of misprision of treason, 18 U.S.C. Section 2382. Incidentals, judges, attorneys, Administrative Agency judges and officials, and the Defendants and their agents and assigns, are themselves guilty of breach of their solemn oaths of office and willfully committed treason, even after the Plaintiff put them on notice of *Fletcher,* as well as of *Aqua Products* rulings.

115. 35 U.S.C § 282 of the Patent Act allows the presumption of validity of Plaintiff's patents, in addition to the Supreme Court ruling in *Fletcher* which prohibits the rescinding of a Granted Patent even by the highest authority. Defendant JPMorgan did not provide clear and convincing evidence of invalidity of her patents, U.S. patent No. 5,987,500 ('500 patent), 8,037,158 ('158 patent) and 8,108,492 ('492 patent) in Case 1:12-cv-282 (D. Del). SAP, Citizen's Financial Group, CitiBank, Wells Fargo Bank, JPMorgan, Fiserv, Fulton and Kronos did not provide clear and convincing evidence of invalidity of Plaintiff's '506 or '339 patent or that they are collaterally estopped, as they obstructed justice and remained silent (as fraud) of patent prosecution history estoppel and U.S. Supreme Court's ruling in *Fletcher*, prohibiting the quashing a Patent Grant even by the highest authority. **Andrews' Ruling in the Fulton Bank case involving Plaintiff's '339 Patent failed to enforce Justice Marshall's Ruling on 'Grants' and 'Patent Prosecution History Estoppel' and is irrelevant to the Facts of the '339 Patent and is void.**

COLLUSIVE FRAUD BY ALL DEFENDANTS, DOES 1-100 AND INCIDENTALS

116. The claim term in the Plaintiff's patents, "value-added service network," is definite because the boundaries of the patent protection sought are clear. Prosecution history estoppel and disclaimer prevent the Court from ruling several terms indefinite, such as "value-

added service network," "service network," "value-added network switch." The District Courts' and CAFC's errors were prejudicial and willful, evidencing collusion between the Court, Judge Andrews, Judge Robinson, CAFC Judges with JPMorgan, Fulton Bank, George Pazuniak, Skadden Arps, IBM , the IBM Eclipse Foundation, Judge Laporte, Fiserv, Fremont Bancorporation and Fremont Bank, and the District Court in Eastern Texas, Marshall Division . "Value-added service network" is a term coined by the inventor/Plaintiff and can only take on that meaning ascribed to it by the inventor. The PTAB interpreted this claim term. Examples of claim language which have been held to be indefinite set forth in MPEP § 2173.05(d) are fact specific and should not be applied as per se rules. CAFC provides guidance (emphasis added):

> "The Federal Circuit's decision in *Powell v. Home Depot,* App. No. 2010-1309 (Fed. Cir. Nov 14, 2011)... reminds one "the prior art cited in the **prosecution history of a patent forms part of the intrinsic evidence** for claim construction purposes," *Kumar v. Ovonic Battery Co.,* 351 F.3d 1364, 1368 (Fed. Cir. 2003); *Vitronics Corp. v. Conceptronic, Inc.,* 90 F.3d 1576, 1582 (Fed. Cir. 1996))."
>
> "**Judge Lourie's Concurrence**..."[C]laim construction is not a process that normally involves historical facts. **It primarily involves reading the patent's written description as well as the prosecution history of the patent**,..."
>
> CAFC states:
>
> "cited art as intrinsic evidence for purposes of claim construction....claims should be **construed in view of the prosecution history's treatment** of the prior art so as to determine what the applicant gave up in obtaining allowance of the claims...When prior art that sheds light on the meaning of a term is cited by the patentee, it can have particular value as a guide to proper construction of the term, because it may indicate not only the meaning of the term to persons skilled in the art, but also that the patentee intended to adopt that meaning." *Arthur A. Collins, Inc. v. Northern Telecom Ltd,* 216 F 3d. 1042 (Fed. Cir. 2000)."

SAP AND JUDGE ANDREWS' WILLFUL OMISSIONS, OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE, FALSE ALLEGATIONS ABOUT PLAINTIFF AND HER PATENTS AND SAP TERRORIZING PLAINTIFF (EXHIBIT 17) MASK

RACKETEERING EVIDENT FROM SAP'S FOUNDING ROLE (2001) IN THE IBM ECLIPSE FOUNDATION, HIJACKING PLAINTIFF'S INVENTIONS THAT CREATED THE MILLENNIAL GENERATION (EXHIBIT 16: ECLIPSE.ORG, MEMBERS, ECLIPSE CODE WHICH INCLUDES SAID INVENTIONS)

117. Incidental Judge Andrews obstructed justice involving multiple parties thus denying Plaintiff a due process hearing, without giving a chance to be heard nor being given a fair chance and due process by the Courts, using counterfeit logic to manufacture false allegations about Plaintiff and her patents that masks violation of U.S. laws and misrepresentation by individual lawyers, expert witnesses, judges, PTAB, enterprises and their employees, that has caused great personal, physical and financial injury to Plaintiff.

118. **SAP colluded with IBM to hijack and illegally distribute Plaintiff's code and invention to multiple IBM Eclipse Foundation members.** Judge Andrews aided, abetted and colluded with them.

119. **Exhibit 11** is a true copy of the CPL Agreement of Eclipse code, which shows IBM-SAP collusion from the Eclipse website.

120. IBM and IBM's customer JPMorgan and SAP, Wells Fargo, CitiBank and Judge Andrews, USITC, Facebook, Apple, and Samsung have been engaged in obstruction of justice; tampering with a witness, Marvin Sirbu by SAP, and Ms. Spielman by JPMorgan; interference with commerce, robbery and extortion; racketeering (the Hobbs Act).

121. IBM had a scheme to defraud and Defendant IBM's knowing participation in that scheme, as evidenced by The IBM Eclipse Foundation. IBM had a specific intent to defraud; *See* **Exhibit 11**.

122. SAP, JPMorgan, Wells Fargo, CitiBank, Fiserv, Apple, Samsung, all of whom are members of the IBM Eclipse Foundation made false representation of material facts and made material omissions of facts; that they knew were false, that they made the material representation or omission with the intent to induce the Plaintiff/judges to rely upon, action by the Plaintiff/judges in reliance on the misrepresentation or omission, injury to the Plaintiff as a result of such reliance.

123. IBM and SAP and their customers, JPMorgan, CitiBank, Wells Fargo and the other Defendants are engaged in monetary transactions in property derived from specified unlawful activity and interstate transportation of stolen property, by illegally distributing Eclipse code which includes Plaintiff's inventions, through the IBM Eclipse Foundation.

124. IBM, SAP, JPMorgan, Andrews, and other Defendants have been engaged in a pattern of racketeering activity of at least two acts of racketeering activity and the last of which occurred within ten years after the commission of a prior act of racketeering activity and with the threat of continuing activity. The factor of continuity plus relationship combines to form a pattern. This is evident from the IBM Eclipse Foundation. This conduct forms a pattern as IBM and other members of the IBM Eclipse Foundation embrace unlawful acts that have the same or similar purposes, results, participants, victims, or methods of commission, or are otherwise interrelated by distinguishing characteristics and are not isolated events. IBM, SAP and JPMorgan, Apple, Samsung, Fiserv and other Defendants have been engaged in such unlawful activity during a closed period of repeated conduct and also engaged in past conduct that by its nature projects into the future with a threat of repetition.

125. The persons who committed the predicate offenses are IBM, SAP, JPMorgan, Fulton, Andrews, Apple, Google, Samsung, Facebook, Fiserv and its customer Fremont Bancorporation/Fremont Bank, other Defendants, as well as the judges, individual lawyers, expert witnesses, USPTO/PTAB and they are distinct from the "enterprise," the IBM Eclipse Foundation, which qualifies under 1961(4). '1961(4) "enterprise" includes any individual, partnership, corporation, association, or other legal entity, and any union or group of individuals associated in fact although not a legal entity.

OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE BY ALL DEFENDANTS AND DOES 1-100 AND INCIDENTALS (WHO COMMITTED WILLFUL THEFT, COMMISSION OF A CRIME IN THE DELAWARE SUPERIOR COURT IN FILING FALSE ACCOUNTING AS SEALED DOCUMENTS AND CONCEALMENT BY INCIDENTALS GEORGE PAZUNIAK, PAZUNIAK LAW OFFICE, LLC, AND O'KELLY ERNST AND JOYCE, LLC TO AID AND ABET ANTITRUST VIOLATIONS BY CORPORATE DEFENDANTS AND AIDING AND ABETTING SAID CRIME BY INCIDENTAL ERIC M. DAVIS)

126. Defendants committed obstruction of justice and induced Incidentals George Pazuniak, Pazuniak Law Office, LLC to aid and abet antitrust violations by corporate Defendants, and Defendants colluded with said Incidentals in violations of the law. Said Incidentals (i) committed obstruction of justice; (ii) argued falsely in Court, concealing that Plaintiff's patents are protected by Patent Prosecution History Estoppel and by U.S. Supreme Court's ruling in *Fletcher v. Peck* prohibiting the quashing of a Granted Patent by even the highest authority; (iii) committed willful theft of Principal-Client-Beneficiary funds collected from infringers and refused to return it to Plaintiff for over 4 years to cover up for the malpractice George Pazuniak committed; (iv) committed a crime in the Delaware Superior Court in filing false accounting as a sealed filing and engaged in concealment to deprive Plaintiff of monies Pazuniak has unlawfully withheld from the Client IOLTA account and has not paid

Plaintiff for over 4 years, for which George Pazuniak should be turned over to the law enforcement authorities; and (v) damaged Plaintiff of the order of trillions of dollars; and (vi) Incidental Eric M. Davis aided and abetted the crime committed by George Pazuniak.

VI.B) MISAPPROPRIATING PLAINTIFF'S TRADE SECRETS AND OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE: DEFENDANTS MEET ALL ELEMENTS

1. PLAINTIFF DEVELOPED AND MAINTAINED ADVANCED INTERNET OF THINGS, WEB APPLICATIONS DISPLAYED ON A WEB BROWSER TRADE SECRETS

127. Plaintiff hereby incorporates all the preceding paragraphs by reference, as if it were set forth fully herein.

128. Plaintiff is the owner of computer code and design related to IoT devices and components thereof — Web applications displayed on a Web browser — trade secrets, which Defendants misappropriated, and improperly acquired/used/disclosed. Evidence of this is incontrovertible. See **Eclipse code version 2.0.1, CPL Common Public License 0.5 of the Eclipse code, of the Eclipse Foundation Meeting Minutes, which are matters of public record and attached as Exhibits 11, 16 and 1-8. Defendants copied Plaintiff's code/inventions, which are now part of the IBM Eclipse Foundation source code available for download at www. Eclipse.org** (eg, ***see*** **Eclipse code version 2.0.1 that include Plaintiff's inventions**.)

129. **ELEMENTS:** IBM/SAP/Microsoft's misappropriation caused Plaintiff harm and Defendants to be unjustly enriched.

130. IBM, SAP, Microsoft signed NDAs with Dr. Arunachalam and her companies in 1994, 2001, 2003, and 1996, when Gordon Bell, CTO of Microsoft, signed an NDA with WebXchange, Inc. Microsoft copied computer code and design owned by Plaintiff and filed the

SOAP Patent in 1997, two years after Dr. Arunachalam. Microsoft offered to buy her patents in 2004-2005. SAP offered $100M for her 3 patents in 2003, and then released products that copied computer code and design owned by Plaintiff. IBM offered to buy her patents in 2006. IBM and SAP were founding board members of the Eclipse Foundation and contributed $40M each to create the Eclipse Foundation. IBM is the Agreement Steward for CPL Version 0.5, that gives a free copyright license and a free patent license to Plaintiff's computer code and design related to IoT devices and components thereof --Web applications displayed on a Web browser, and they do not allow anyone else to modify the CPL Agreement, thereby engaging in price fixing and impeding competition. IBM, SAP, Microsoft engaged in breach of confidence, interference with contract, and unfair competition. They stole Plaintiff's computer code and design related to IoT devices and components thereof --Web applications displayed on a Web browser. They impeded the individual inventor, Dr. Arunachalam, from reaping the rewards of her labor by their theft of her valuable proprietary information by improper means, deception and failing to contract with her to develop and exploit the trade secret. IBM, SAP, Apple, Microsoft did not engage in good faith and honest fair dealing.

131. *On Nov. 29, 2001, IBM "donated" $40 million to The Eclipse Consortium (later renamed The Eclipse Foundation) to promote "open source" software (free to users without licenses). See* 2001 IBM Annual Report Armonk NY, p. 21 ("We donated more than $40 million in application development tools to a new, independent, open-source software community called Eclipse."); *See* also Eclipse.org (Nov. 29, 2001). Minutes of the eclipse.org Board Meeting, Nov. 29th, 2001.

132. On August 29, 2002, Eclipse issued version 2.0.1 of its source code (the secret sauce of a computer program). That version included all of the innovations of Plaintiff.

133. The Aug. 28, 2002 Eclipse Version 2.0.1 carried false IBM copyright claims over Plaintiff's innovations and innovations of other inventors like Leader's innovations and references to an (Eclipse) Common Public License (CPL) version 0.5.

134. By 2008, Eclipse Foundation had 191 members: a veritable *Who's Who* of technology companies, their banks and mutual funds, and their federal government cronies, including IBM, Google, Alphabet (Google), YouTube (Google), SAP, Oracle, Sybase, Rational, HP, Wind River, Intel, Motorola, Hitachi, Samsung, Nokia, In-Q-Tel (C.I.A.), National Security Agency (NSA), National Venture Capital Association (NVCA), Fidelity, T. Rowe Price, Vanguard, Morgan Stanley, EMC, Dell, Facebook, Instagram (Facebook), LinkedIn (Facebook), WhatsApp (Facebook), Square (Facebook), Squarespace (Facebook), PayPal, Goldman Sachs, Togethersoft, Borland, QNX, Qualcomm, Xerox, Micron Technology, Cisco, Netflix, Apple, AOL, Kleiner Perkins, Yahoo, Tumblr (Yahoo), Flickr (Yahoo), Twitter, Computer Associates (CA), Microsoft (via University of Washington), Nokia (Microsoft), Siemens, IDG, BEA, AMD, NetApp, NEC, Compuware, Novell, Blackberry, TIBCO, SAS, Toshiba, Texas Instruments, Tsinghua University (Beijing), Wells Fargo, Honeywell, UBS, Credit Suisse, HSBC, Deutsche Bank, Barclays, State Street Corp, Bank of America and JPMorgan.

135. On May 27, 2004, JPMorgan's Jamie Dimon issued a $10 billion line of credit to IBM (Mark Loughridge) while Goldman Sachs arranged debt financing for Lenovo, Beijing, China. This meant that an underwriter engaged in double-dealing on both sides of the IBM sale of the PC group to Lenovo on Dec. 8, 2004. IBM. (Jun. 30, 2004). Form 10-Q. SEC a04-7971_110q, p. 17, fn. 12 ("On May 27, 2004, IBM completed the renegotiation of a new $10 billion 5-year Credit Agreement with JPMorgan Chase Bank, as Administrative Agent, and Citibank, N.A., as Syndication Agent, replacing credit agreements of $8 billion (5-year) and $2

billion (364 day).) The Court must take judicial notice of the text of the Credit Agreement in its entirety.

136. IBM started using the term "The Internet of Things" and cloud computing in about 2009. Today, this theme dominates IBM's market push based on Plaintiff's inventions. The U.S. Government essentially used the power of the presidency (of Obama) to promote IBM in evident violation of the ethics rules, namely the Standards of Ethical Conduct for Employees of the Executive Branch (Subpart D - Conflicting Financial Interests, and Subpart E - Impartiality in Performing Official Duties).

137. **Plaintiff now testifies that the list of acts and events now documented in Exhibit 11 constitutes probable cause for granting all relief requested *infra* in the instant COMPLAINT.**

138. Dr. Arunachalam has shown that: *(i)* she owns the computer code and design related to IoT devices and components thereof — Web applications displayed on a Web browser, which she shared with IBM, SAP, and Microsoft under NDAs; *(ii)* the computer code and design related to IoT devices and components thereof — Web applications displayed on a Web browser was a trade secret at the time of misappropriation; *(iii)* IBM, SAP, Microsoft improperly acquired/used/disclosed the trade secrets at least to the Eclipse Foundation; *(iv)* Dr. Arunachalam was harmed and Defendants were unjustly enriched by trillions of dollars; *(v)* Defendants' acquisition/use/disclosure was a substantial factor in causing Dr. Arunachalam harm and for Apple, Google, Samsung, and other Defendants to be unjustly enriched.

139. "A trade secret is misappropriated if a person (1) acquires a trade secret knowing or having reason to know that the trade secret has been acquired by 'improper means' or in violation of a nondisclosure obligation, (3) discloses or uses a trade secret the person knew or

should have known was derived from another who had acquired it by improper means or who had a nondisclosure obligation or (4) discloses or uses a trade secret after learning that it is a trade secret but before a material change of position." (*Ajaxo Inc. v. E*Trade Group Inc.* (2005) 135 Cal.App.4th 21, 66 [37 Cal.Rptr.3d 221].) IBM, Microsoft and SAP meet all these elements.

140. Defendants' willful and malicious misappropriation and use of Plaintiff's Trade Secrets without authorization from Plaintiff injured Plaintiff, who is entitled to recover damages as remedy. Defendants engaged in mail fraud, communications fraud, and violated the National Stolen Property Act and Section 5 of The Federal Trade Commission Act. The trade secret was a property right of the Plaintiff which was infringed by all Defendants and IBM, Microsoft, SAP's disclosure, breach of contract and breach of confidence by undertaking to apply it to IBM/SAP/Microsoft's own use and disclosed it to third persons, at least to all members of The Eclipse Foundation, without authorization from Plaintiff. IBM, SAP, Microsoft stood in confidential relations with Plaintiff and her companies. The violation of trust and breach of faith have injured Plaintiff, and her companies.

141. Defendants meet the 3 essential elements: (A) The existence of a trade secret; (B) the acquisition of the secret by IBM, Microsoft, SAP by improper conduct or unfair means; and (C) the use and disclosure by IBM, Microsoft, SAP of the trade secret to the trade secret owner's detriment.

142. The Plaintiff's trade secret was not a matter of common knowledge in the trade in 1995, 1996, because what existed then was one-way browsing and CGI scripts, not real-time two-way Web transactions from Web applications on a Web browser from multimedia IoT devices, which was Plaintiff's trade secret, and was subject matter that would be protected as a

trade secret and reasonable precautions have been taken to maintain secrecy even before she formed her companies; and it is of immense value to Plaintiff as the market has proven.

143. The information about Plaintiff's design acquired by IBM, Microsoft, SAP was protected against unauthorized use. Yet, IBM, Microsoft, SAP engaged in breach of confidence, gained the information in usable form, and escaped the efforts of inspection and analysis. Plaintiff, who is the owner of the trade secret, conveyed it to IBM, SAP, Microsoft, subject to a contractual duty forbidding its use or disclosure. IBM, Microsoft, SAP failed to meet the minimal standards of commercial morality in trade dealings.

144. Evidence of use of the wrongfully acquired trade secret has been provided by Plaintiff in Exhibits 11, 16. Circumstantial evidence abounds that Apple App Store and Samsung's Google Play Web application developers (namely, IBM, Microsoft, SAP) used SOAP/REST as seen in the infringement charts Plaintiff has provided in Exhibit 4C to the USITC in Case 337-1094, incorporated by reference herein, as if it were set forth fully herein.

2. IBM AND MICROSOFT STOLE PLAINTIFF'S TRADE SECRETS, EVIDENT FROM THE ECLIPSE FOUNDATION SOURCE CODE

145. Plaintiff hereby incorporates all the preceding paragraphs by reference, as if it were set forth fully herein.

146. IBM **copied Plaintiff's inventions, which are now part of the IBM Eclipse Foundation source code available for download at www. Eclipse.org** (eg, ***see*** **Eclipse code version 2.0.1 that include Plaintiff's inventions**.)

147. IBM has been engaged in a similar pattern and copied the inventions of other inventors.

148. IBM negotiated with Plaintiff to joint venture with her on numerous occasions between 1994 and 2011, and to promote her Web application products with which she was engaged in a pilot trial with France Telecom in 2001. IBM provided office space to Plaintiff at IBM, Sunnyvale in 1994 and also at IBM, San Mateo, CA in 2003.

149. *IBM offered to buy Plaintiff's patent portfolio in 2006, which Plaintiff turned down.*

150. **The Executive Branch of the U.S. Government played a very important founding role in the IBM Eclipse Foundation,** as did SAP and IBM.

151. All of the activity of the IBM Eclipse Foundation has gone on in stealth (silence as fraud) to such an extent that not many know of the Eclipse code.

152. IBM is the initial Agreement Steward, commissioned along with the U.S. Government to collusively kill Plaintiff's valuable Web application patents (used by all Defendants without a license) in multiple District Courts, Appellate Courts and USPTO/ PTAB.

153. The IBM Eclipse Foundation installed the Eclipse code at JPMorgan for Web banking applications as a showcase system and awarded JPMorgan as best of breed using Eclipse code that includes Plaintiff's patented inventions and technology without a license. *See* **Exhibit 16.**

154. IBM and SAP held Board membership in the IBM Eclipse Foundation Board and also held strategic roles managing the IP in the IBM Eclipse Foundation. **Exhibit 16.**

155. Both, IBM and SAP's key customer is JPMorgan and they ensured that the judges in the Delaware District Court and CAFC and the U.S. Supreme Court did not allow Plaintiff to be heard, even though JPMorgan did not provide clear and convincing evidence of invalidity of

the '500, '158 and '492 patents, contrary to the 35 U.S.C. Section 282 of the Patent Act, and Supreme Court Ruling in *Fletcher* and Patent Prosecution *History*.

156. **CAFC's medical interference breached multiple laws**, depriving Plaintiff of the protections of the Bill of Rights, fourteenth Amendment, 35 U.S.C. §282 of the Patent Act, Civil Rights Act, American Disabilities Act, FRCP Rule 60(b), 60(d). Plaintiff's need to attend to her health in medical distress is an "inalienable right," a fundamental and compelling interest, guaranteed by the Bill of Rights. CAFC abridged this right, causing medical injury to Plaintiff. CAFC dismissed the case without a hearing or an opening appeal brief, when *pro se* Plaintiff, a senior citizen with disabilities from illness, genuinely trying to meet court rules and deadlines, was in medical distress, to which the CAFC was notified. CAFC's dismissal did not advance a legitimate government interest. Where fundamental rights are infringed, strict scrutiny is the test and the challenged law is generally struck down. *Shapiro v. Thompson*, 394 U.S. 618 (1969). CAFC's erratic and disparate treatment of Plaintiff are the hallmarks of invidious discrimination. *Romer v. Evans*, 517 U.S. 620, 631 (1996). CAFC infringed Plaintiff's liberty-based substantive due process. In such cases, the U.S. Supreme Court recognizes a non-textual "liberty" which then limits or voids laws limiting that liberty. *Roe v. Wade,* 410 U.S. 113 (1973).

CHIEF JUSTICE ROBERTS RECUSED HIMSELF IN *MICROSOFT CORP.* V. *I4I LIMITED PARTNERSHIP*, 563 U.S. (2011), DUE TO CONFLICTS OF INTEREST, MICROSOFT HOLDINGS AND HIS RELATIONSHIPS TO MICROSOFT COUNSEL THEODORE OLSON AND THOMAS HUNGAR, GIBSON DUNN & CRUTCHER LLP, BUT DID NOT RECUSE FROM PLAINTIFF'S CASE.

157. Microsoft is a Third Party Requester in Re-Examinations of Plaintiff's patents, in particular, the '506 patent. Justice Roberts also has JPMorgan holdings. Eight Justices of the

U.S. Supreme Court, CAFC Panel Judges and Delaware District Court Judges have conflicts of interest (financial, relationship or other) in a litigant, JPMorgan, Microsoft, and IBM, per their own annual financial disclosure statements. They are precluded from ruling in Cases 15-691, 14-1495 and 1:12-cv-282, and any of Plaintiff's cases, voiding *ab initio* all judgments.

158. **JUDGE ANDREWS ADMITTED HE BOUGHT STOCK IN JPMORGAN DURING THE PENDENCY OF THE CASE:**

159. Delaware District Court Judges Robinson and Andrews had conflicts of interest in JPMorgan, when Judge Robinson issued the Markman ruling and judgment in favor of JPMorgan in May 2014. Plaintiff is guaranteed the protections of 28 U.S.C. §§ 455, 144 and Canons 2 and 3 and FRCP 60(d) and 60(b) which also give the Court the power to grant relief to a party from a judgment, yet she was denied these protections. Judge Andrews admitted three years into the case he bought direct JPMorgan stock during the pendency of the JPMorgan Case No. 1:12-cv-282. **Judges have conflicts of interest in multiple litigants in Plaintiff's patent cases.**

3. FOLLOWING THE TRADE SECRET THEFT FROM PLAINTIFF, AT LEAST IBM, SAP, MICROSOFT, APPLE, SAMSUNG USED PLAINTIFF'S TRADE SECRETS TO MANUFACTURE IOT PRODUCTS WITH WEB APPLICATIONS IN CHINA, VIETNAM, INDIA AND OTHER FOREIGN COUNTRIES AND EXPORT THOSE PRODUCTS TO THE UNITED STATES, HURTING DOMESTIC INDUSTRY

160. Plaintiff has provided ample evidence to the USITC of manufacture by Defendants of IoT products with Web applications in China, Vietnam, India and other foreign countries and export of those Products to the United States and unfair importation by Apple, Samsung and Facebook in USITC Case No. 337-1094, upon receipt of which the USITC

instituted an investigation. Plaintiff incorporates by reference herewith that evidence provided by Plaintiff to USITC Case No. 337-1094 as if fully incorporated herein.

4. UNFAIR IMPORTATION BY APPLE, SAMSUNG

161. Plaintiff has provided ample evidence to the USITC of unfair importation by Apple, Samsung and Facebook in USITC Case No. 337-1094, upon receipt of which the USITC instituted an investigation. Plaintiff incorporates by reference herewith that evidence provided by Plaintiff to USITC Case No. 337-1094 as if fully incorporated herein.

5. FALSE LABELING

162. Plaintiff hereby incorporates all the preceding paragraphs by reference, as if it were set forth fully herein, in particular Section VI. A *supra.* It details Defendants' fraudulent Common Public License Agreement, unlawfully granting copyright rights. IBM copyright notice in all the header files in the Eclipse code (Plaintiff's inventions copied by IBM/Microsoft) evidences false labeling.

VI.C) FALSIFYING THE ORIGIN OF ECLIPSE CODE:

1. IBM DOES NOT DISCLOSE WHERE THE UNDERLYING CODE COMES FROM, NAMELY, PLAINTIFF.

163. Plaintiff hereby incorporates all the preceding paragraphs by reference, as if it were set forth fully herein, in particular Section VI. A *supra.* It details Defendants' fraudulent Common Public License Agreement, unlawfully granting copyright rights. Plaintiff's inventions were copied by IBM/Microsoft in the Eclipse code. Defendants remained silent (as fraud) that the Eclipse code originated from Plaintiff's inventions copied by IBM/Microsoft for the Eclipse Foundation.

2. IBM CREATES FALSE ORIGIN CPL LICENSE AGREEMENT FROM ECLIPSE FOUNDATION, AND ACTS AS AGREEMENT STEWARD WITH FULL CONTROL OVER DISTRIBUTION

164. Plaintiff hereby incorporates all the preceding paragraphs by reference, as if it were set forth fully herein, in particular Section VI. A *supra*, which has detailed Defendants' fraudulent Common Public License Agreement, and IBM acting as Agreement Steward with full control over the distribution.

3. IBM AND OTHER DEFENDANTS INTEND FOR THEIR FALSE ORIGIN DESIGNATIONS WITH A CPL LICENSE AGREEMENT, AND APPLE'S APP STORE, GOOGLE PLAY, AND SAMSUNG'S GOOGLE PLAY SELLING STOLEN GOODS, UNLICENSED WEB APPLICATIONS, CONCEALED FROM CONSUMERS, TO DECEIVE THE MARKET AND U.S. CONSUMERS AND THE COMPETITION.

165. Plaintiff hereby incorporates all the preceding paragraphs by reference, as if it were set forth fully herein, in particular Section VI. A *supra*. It details Defendants' fraudulent Common Public License Agreement, remaining silent (as fraud) that the Eclipse Code originated from Plaintiff, to deceive the market, consumers and the competition of their theft and use and sale for profit of stolen code and property without paying Plaintiff any royalties for the use of her inventions and intellectual property. Likewise, Apple, Google and Samsung have concealed from the consumer that the Web applications in their respective app stores are unlicensed.

VII. PATENT INFRINGEMENT

166. On April 19, 2011, the United States Patent and Trademark Office duly and legally issued U.S. Patent No. 7,930,340 ("the '340 Patent"), entitled "Network transaction portal to control multi-service provider transactions," to Plaintiff's company, WebXchange, Inc, in which she is the majority shareholder with 100% voting rights. Plaintiff Dr. Lakshmi Arunachalam is the inventor and assignee of all rights, title, and interest in the '340 Patent, including the right to recover damages for past infringement. A copy of the '340 Patent is attached to the Complaint as **Exhibit 18.**

167. The '340 patent is presumed to be, and is valid and enforceable. None of the Defendants is licensed under the '340 patent.

168. Upon information and belief, each of the Defendants has infringed and is continuing to infringe and contributorily infringes and/or induces others to infringe, one or more claims of the '340 patent by engaging in acts constituting infringement under 35 U.S.C. § 271, included but not limited to practicing one or more claims of the '340 patent, inducing others to practice one or more of the said claims, and/or contributing to another's practice of one or more of the said claims in this District and elsewhere in the United States, by means of at least IBM's WebSphere and other web application/web application development platform and tools, products and services; Apple's App Store, Google Play, Samsung's Google Play app store, and each of the Web applications in App Store and Google Play and Samsung's Google Play, and the Web applications displayed on a Web browser offered by each of the Defendants. The very fabric of each Defendant runs on Plaintiff's patented inventions.

169. Each Defendant provides web application development platform, tools, web applications, products and services, value-added network services, for example, online financial services via electronic means accessible through several web sites, which include, but are not limited to the following websites: http://www.ibm.com. Each Defendant's products and services enable Web applications, for example, Web banking applications and other Web financial transactional features, which are exemplified, in part, by screenshots of their opening screen which displays the various value-added network services over the Web of the inventions of the patent-in-suit, such as paying bills, transfer funds between accounts, and many, many more.

170. As reflected in the screenshots, each Defendant's and its customers' on-line (for example, financial system) provides a plurality of value added network services over the Web,

applications displayed on a Web browser, for rendering value-added network services, for example, financial services, practicing the claimed inventions. For example, a user of IBM's system may choose to transfer assets between checking and savings accounts, or transfer assets to third-parties by using the application displayed on a Web browser/Web page.

171. IBM makes, uses and sells, *inter alia*, at least WebSphere and its associated programs, and Web application products and services, which comprise the claimed inventions and operates without authority one or more apparatus, reflected in at least the websites cited above, wherein the first computer system offering the value-added network service comprising access to employee payroll information over the Web.

172. IBM makes and uses value-added network services, which are practiced using the claimed inventions. Hereafter, the word "Service" refers to applications offered as value-added network services provided by online service portals, including at least those listed above. These sites and Services can be accessed from stationary personal computers or from mobile devices such as laptop computers, smartphones and tablets. Upon accessing these sites, IBM's clients or customers and their customers can, for example, view and service accounts; make transfers; pay and manage bills online using Bill Pay ("Bill Pay") which allows users to schedule bill payments through the Service; initiate and monitor Wire Transfer service; and make and manage investments through, for example, the brokerage services, including trading securities. Through IBM's customers' Mobile Banking websites and mobile apps, the customers or clients of IBM's customers can access their accounts, transfer funds, pay bills, place and track brokerage trades, and locate ATMs via mobile devices.

173. Upon information and belief, each Defendant has directly infringed and is continuing to infringe one or more claims of the '340 Patent by operating without authority one

or more real-time on-line two-way transaction system(s); and/or a computer implemented method of permitting a real-time, online transaction by a user with at least one computing device on the World Wide Web; and/or a system for purchasing a vehicle on the World Wide Web; or a system for creating an online Web merchant; and/or a real-time online, two-way transaction system, operating on the World Wide Web; reflected in the websites of each Defendant and those cited above and/or app store, wherein the system; and/or said method; and/or system; and/or system; and/or system comprising: IBM and each Defendant operates without authority one or more system(s) and/or method, reflected in at least the websites of each Defendant and those cited above and each app store, wherein claims 1-40 are met, with applications and software including, but not limited to, those maintained on servers located in and/or accessible from the United States under the United States/IBM's/each Defendant's control that, as reflected in the website, *inter alia*, provide a real-time on-line two-way transaction system, the system comprising:

a first server comprising memory and a processor;

a context manager executing on the first server supporting a first web page on the World Wide Web, the context manager allowing access by a user from a multi-media device through a Web application to a plurality of possible Web transactions from a plurality of Web merchants;

a user transaction manager in the Web application allowing the user to enter into a first transaction using a second web page;

an account settling manager in the Web application allowing the user to communicate with a payment program running on a second server remote from the first server, wherein the user can settle an account relating to the first transaction;

a switching component in the Web application that temporarily switches the user from the first server to the second server to allow settling of the account, wherein the user directly communicates with the payment program on the second server via an object router, the object router allowing the user to perform a real-time transaction from the Web application with at least one of the Web merchants while providing interaction and management between the first and second servers.

(iii) utilized and is utilizing computer equipment, including, without limitation, computer equipment that stores, serves, and/or runs the foregoing.

174. Plaintiff's patented IoT machines are exemplified in the following screenshot: **iOS 11 Home screen on iPhone 8 and App Store**, which has 2.2 million Web applications, pre-packaged in Shenzhen, China by Foxconn and other Apple suppliers. *See* Apple Supplier List for 2017 at https://images.apple.com/supplier-responsibility/pdf/Apple-Supplier-List.pdf. Many of Apple Suppliers are from China, such as Foxconn in Shenzhen, China, where the iPhone 8 is assembled and pre-packaged with App Store with 2.2 million Web applications in iOS 11 before it is imported into the United States.

175. Other examples of Dr. Arunachalam's IoT machines are Web banking application IoT devices such as Defendant JPMorgan Chase and Company's over 7000 Web applications it advertises on its website as being part of just one Business Unit; Apple App Store Web application developers Wells Fargo Bank, Citi's, Fulton Financial Corporation's, Citizen's Financial Group's, Fiserv's, Presidio Bank's, Fremont Bank's, Bridge Bank's, SAP's financial Web applications displayed on a Web browser; social networking like Facebook's Web application, from IoT devices, mobile electronic devices, such as smart Phones, like all Apple iPhones, iPads, iWatches, all Samsung products.

176. IBM's infringement is by making, using and selling without authority WebSphere and other Web application development platforms, tools, Web applications, products and services, and by making and using IBM Cloud Services. Each Defendant's infringement is by making, using and selling without authority Web application development platforms, tools, Web applications, app stores, products and services, and by making and using Cloud Services. IBM's iand each Defedant's nfringement has injured Plaintiff. Accordingly, Plaintiff is entitled to

recover damages adequate to compensate it for such infringement, but in no event less than a reasonable royalty, and an injunction to prohibit further infringement of the '340 Patent or future compensation for use of the inventions.

177. IBM and each Defendant has directly infringed and is continuing to infringe one or more claims of the '340 Patent by operating without authority one or more online and mobile banking and other mobile Web application systems providing Services which utilize the patented inventions.

178. Upon information and belief, IBM and each Defendant has infringed and is continuing to infringe one or more claims of the '340 patent in this District and elsewhere in the United States by practicing one or more of the claims of the '340 patent, by means of at least the IBM WebSphere and other Web application development tools, platforms, app stores and Web application products and services.

179. IBM's and each Defendant's online practices of the patented inventions are reflected in, but not limited to, the websites http://www.ibm.com and the websites of IBM's and each Defendant and each of IBM's and each Defendant's customers. IBM's and each of Defendant's servers providing the claimed system are located in the United States under IBM's and/or each Defendant's control.

180. Upon information and belief, IBM and each Defendant is contributing to the infringement of the '340 patent by others in this District and elsewhere in the United States by contributing to another's practice of one or more of the claims of the '340 patent. The direct infringement occurs by activities of the end users of at least IBM's and each Defendant's Web application products and services.

181. Upon information and belief, IBM and each Defendant is inducing the

infringement of the '340 patent by others in this District and elsewhere in the United States by inducing others to practice one or more of the claims of the '340 patent. The direct infringement occurs by activities of the end users of at least IBM's and each Defendant's Web application products and services.

182. Upon information and belief, IBM and each Defendant, in its practicing one or more claims of the '340 patent, its inducing others to practice one or more claims of the '340 patent, and/or its contributing to another's practice of one or more claims of the '340 patent, is acting despite an objectively high likelihood that its actions constitute infringement of the '340 patent. Thus, at least IBM's and each Defendant's ongoing infringement of the '340 patent after notice of such infringement is willful.

183. Upon information and belief, IBM's and each Defendant's infringement of the '340 patent will continue unless enjoined by this Court.

184. As a direct and proximate consequence of IBM's and each Defendant's infringement of the '340 patent, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer irreparable injury and damages, in an amount to be determined at trial, for which Plaintiff is entitled to relief.

185. Upon information and belief, IBM's and each Defendant's infringement of the '340 patent is exceptional and entitles Plaintiff to attorneys' fees and costs incurred in prosecuting this action under 35 U.S.C. § 285.

VIII. OTHER ANTITRUST CASES AGAINST APPLE, MICROSOFT

186. ***Pepper et al v. Apple, Inc.*, 4:11-cv-06714 (N.D. Ca)**:

> "In re Apple iPhone Antitrust Litigation," accusing Apple of inflating consumer prices by charging illegally high commissions on iPhone software sales through its App Store and that it tried to

monopolize the market for iPhone apps from 2007 to 2013, and violated federal antitrust law. Apple charges app developers a 30 percent commission on App Store consumer purchases. ... several iPhone buyers in California federal court, allege ... Apple has monopolized the sale of apps like messaging programs and games, leading to inflated prices...the commission, which they called a "monopolistic surcharge."...Apple Inc ... monopolized the market for iPhone apps by not allowing users to purchase them outside the App Store, leading to higher prices. Apple's practice of only allowing iPhones to run apps purchased from its own App Store was anticompetitive.

It is antitrust because Apple restricts what is allowed to be sold. Apple is known to block apps that might in any way compete with its business model. For example, Apple blocked a developer from publishing an app that allowed wireless iTunes sync before later adding it as a feature exclusive to newer iPhones. Apple also blocks any apps that might compete with their NFC payments, they block voice assistants from having any meaningful functionality, and they block web browsers from having their own rendering engine.

Where antitrust charge comes into play is not in the control of pricing, but the control of access to the market. They have created a monopoly where they can dictate terms, fees, and other aspects of the market because the only path to that market is via their storefront.

Apple illegally monopolized the sale of software applications (commonly called "apps") for use on Apple's iPhone, pursuant to which apps purchasers paid Apple a 30% monopolistic surcharge for each app purchased. Apps purchasers bought the apps directly from the alleged monopolist on an online store (called the "App Store") owned and operated by the monopolist. Apps purchasers alleged that they paid the full price for the apps directly to the monopolist, which kept all the monopoly profits for itself and that the developers of the software applications (the "apps developers") made no payment whatsoever to Apple, other than a $99 annual registration fee.

In 2008, faced with the threat of competition from apps developers able to sell their products to iPhone users without providing any benefit to Apple, Apple made itself the exclusive distributor of iPhone apps and rigorously maintained a monopoly on the sale of iPhone apps by approving only apps made by developers who gave Apple the exclusive worldwide right to distribute those apps through the Apple's App Store...**It implies controlling the market via anti-competitive practices**. This is kind of like when Microsoft bundled IE to kill Netscape. They did not control a price."

187. **Italy's antitrust probe**:

"On January 18, 2018, Italy's antitrust body opened a probe ...Lawsuits have been filed against Apple in California, New York and Illinois alleging the company defrauded users by slowing down devices without warning."

188. **France antitrust probe:**

Apple faces a legal complaint in France, where so-called "planned obsolescence" is against the law.

189. **Apple iPod, iTunes antitrust litigation:**

The case *In re Apple iPod iTunes Antitrust Litigation* was filed as a class action in 2005 claiming Apple violated the U.S. antitrust statutes in operating a music-downloading monopoly that it created by changing its software design to the proprietary FairPlay encoding in 2004, resulting in other vendors' music files being incompatible with and thus inoperable on the iPod. The suit initially alleged that five days after RealNetworks released in 2004 its Harmony technology making its music playable on iPods, Apple changed its software such that the RealNetworks music would no longer play on iPods.

190. **Apple and AT&T Mobility antitrust class action:**

In October 2007 (four months after the iPhone was introduced), Paul Holman and Lucy Rivello filed a class action lawsuit C07-05152 (N.D. Ca). The lawsuit referenced Apple's SIM lock on the iPhone and Apple's (at the time) complete ban on third-party apps, and alleged that the 1.1.1 software update was "expressly designed" to disable unapproved SIM cards and apps, an unfair, unlawful, and fraudulent business practice (false advertising) under California's Unfair Competition Law; that the combination of AT&T Mobility and Apple was to reduce competition and cause a monopoly in violation of California's antitrust law and the Sherman Antitrust Act; and that this disabling was a violation of the Consumer Fraud and Abuse Act.
Shortly after this initial filing, other lawsuits were filed, and these were consolidated with the original Holman suit, bringing in additional plaintiffs and complaints: *Timothy Smith, et al., v. Apple, Inc. et al.,* No. C 07-05662 RMW, adding complaints related to ringtones, and *Kliegerman v. Apple, Inc.,* No. C 08-948, bringing in allegations under the federal Magnuson- Moss Warranty Act. The combined case title was changed to *"In Re Apple & AT&TM Antitrust Litigation."*

191. **European antitrust investigation:**

In 2008, Apple agreed to cut the price UK consumers pay to download music for their iPods after a formal complaint to the European Commission from the UK consumer group *Which?* demonstrated higher prices in UK for the same iTunes songs sold elsewhere in the EU. The Commission began an antitrust investigation in 2007 of Apple's business practices after the complaint was made.

192. **eBook price-fixing lawsuit:**

United States v. Apple, Inc. In April 2012, the U. S. Justice Department (USDOJ) and 33 U.S. states brought a civil antitrust action against Apple, HarperCollins, Macmillan Publishers, Penguin Books, Simon & Schuster, and Hachette Book Group, Inc., alleging violations of the Sherman Act. The suit was filed in the S.D. of NY and alleges the defendants conspired to restrain retail price competition in the sale of e-books because they viewed Amazon's price discounting as a substantial challenge to their traditional business model. Regarding Apple in particular, the federal complaint alleged that "Apple facilitated the Publisher Defendants' collective effort to end retail price competition by coordinating their transition to an agency model across all retailers. Apple clearly understood that its participation in this scheme would result in higher prices to consumers. In such an agency-model, publishers set prices rather than sellers. Fifteen states and Puerto Rico also filed a companion federal case in Austin, Texas, against Apple, Penguin, Simon & Schuster and Macmillan. In the same month, HarperCollins, Hachette and Simon & Schuster settled with both the DOJ and the state attorneys general, with HarperCollins and Hachette agreeing to pay Texas and Connecticut $52 million in consumer restitution, leaving Apple, Penguin, and Macmillan as remaining defendants. On July 10, 2013, District Court Judge Denise Cote in Manhattan found Apple Inc. guilty of the violation of federal antitrust law, citing "compelling evidence" that Apple played a "central role" in a conspiracy with publishers to eliminate retail competition and the prices of e-books.

193. **High-Tech Employee Antitrust Litigation:**

In 2014, Apple settled out of court both an antitrust lawsuit and a related class-action suit regarding cold calling employees of other companies.

194. **iTunes price-switching class action:**

In June 2009, a group of consumers filed the class action suits *Owens v. Apple, Inc.* and *Johnson v. Apple Inc.* against Apple on behalf of

American individuals who purchased iTunes gift cards and who were then unable to use the cards to purchase iTunes music at the price advertised on the card because Apple raised the price of the music after it sold the cards to consumers.

195. **In-app purchases class action:**

In 2011, five parents filed a class action suit against Apple for "in-app" purchases, which are purchases that can be made within applications ("apps"). The parents contended that Apple had not disclosed that the "free" apps that were to be used by children had the potential to rack up fees without the parent's knowledge. Potentially 23 millions customers could make up the class. Apple offered a settlement option for customers who had fees in excess of $30. In 2011 The FTC investigated similar claims.This settled for $100 million.

196. ***Resellers v. Apple*:**

In 2004, independent Apple resellers filed a lawsuit against Apple alleging the company used misleading advertising practices by using unfair business practices that harmed the resellers' sales while boosting Apple-owned outlets, in effect by favoring its own outlets over those of its resellers. The lawsuit claimed that Apple favored company-owned stores by providing significant discounts unavailable to independent dealers. The complaint alleged Apple's acts in favoring its own stores constituted breach of contract, false advertising, fraud, trade libel, defamation, and intentional interference with prospective economic advantage. As of 2006, Apple reached settlements with all of the plaintiffs.

197. **It is profitable not to comply: Amazon "App Store":**

In 2011, Apple filed suit against Amazon.com alleging trademark infringement, unfair competition, and dilution under the Lanham Act and related California state law over Amazon's use of the "App Store" phrase relating to Amazon's "Amazon Appstore Developer Portal" and Amazon's alleged other similar uses of the phrase. ... Apple motioned the court for a preliminary injunction to bar Amazon from using the "App Store" name but, in July 2011, U.S. District Judge Phyllis Hamilton, presiding over Apple's case against Amazon, denied Apple's motion. ... In July 2013, Apple dropped the lawsuit.

198. ***U.S. v. Microsoft*, No. 98-1232 (TPJ); No. 98-1233 (TPJ):** Defendants have

violated the nation's antitrust laws through predatory and anticompetitive behavior and kept "an oppressive thumb on the scale of competitive fortune," as District Court Judge Jackson stated in 2000 in the Microsoft case. Judge Jackson's findings of fact in the Microsoft case apply equally to Plaintiff's case herein, in that Microsoft, IBM, SAP, Apple, Samsung, Fiserv stifled Plaintiff in the Web applications and IoT market and Defendants maintained their collusive monopoly power by anticompetitive means and attempted to monopolize the Web applications and IoT market as well as unlawfully tying their Web applications to their respective (for example, iOS) operating system in the IoT device market — all in violation of the Sherman Antitrust Act. Tom Miller, the attorney general of Iowa, said, "Judge Jackson's decision is a broad-based and compelling finding of liability, of law-breaking." Microsoft used a monopoly in personal computer operating systems to stifle innovation and bully competitors. Likewise, **Defendants used a monopoly in IoT operating systems and Web applications to stifle innovation and bully competitors**. Like Microsoft, Defendants have "demonstrated ... use ...prodigious market power and immense profits to harm any firm that insists on pursuing initiatives that could intensify competition against one of Defendants' "core products." A central conclusion in the government's case — and in the judge's findings of fact — was that Microsoft tied its Web browser to the Windows operating system to gain market share for its browser and put Netscape at a disadvantage. Microsoft had every right to tie the browser to the operating system, if the company could demonstrate a plausible consumer benefit. But there was no consumer benefit. Likewise, Defendants tied Web applications to the iOS or Android operating system and to Apple App Store and Samsung's Google Play in IoT devices to gain market share for their Web applications and to put Dr. Arunachalam at a disadvantage. Defendants have not been able to demonstrate a plausible consumer benefit or public interest, but only evidence that their scheme

has been part of a larger campaign to quash innovation that threatens their monopoly position. "Microsoft's decision to tie Internet Explorer to Windows cannot truly be explained as an attempt to benefit consumers and improve the efficiency of the software market generally, but rather as part of a larger campaign to quash innovation that threatened its monopoly position." Microsoft's campaign against Netscape, as well as its decision to develop its own version of the Java programming language and encourage other companies to use it instead of the authorized version, prevented Netscape and Java from competing on the merits. Likewise, Defendants campaign against Plaintiff, as well as their decision to develop their own version of the CPL License Agreement from stolen code from Dr. Arunachalam, and encourage other companies to use it instead of the authorized licensed version of Dr. Arunachalam's patented technologies, prevented Plaintiff and other small Web application developers from competing on the merits. Because, like Microsoft, Defendants "achieved this result through exclusionary acts that lacked procompetitive justification," the judge in the Microsoft case wrote: "the court deems Microsoft's conduct the maintenance of monopoly power by anticompetitive means" and this court must deem Defendants' conduct "the maintenance of monopoly power by anticompetitive means." "Microsoft's anticompetitive actions," the Judge wrote, "trammeled the competitive process through which the computer software industry generally stimulates innovation" to "the optimum benefit of consumers." Likewise, Defendants' anti-competititve actions trammeled the competitive process through which the Web applications industry generally stimulates innovation to optimum benefit of consumers.

199. **Likewise, numerous antitrust cases against Samsung, IBM, SAP, Microsoft and other Defendants abound, too numerous to be detailed here.**

IX. INJURY TO PLAINTIFF AND MARKET

LIST OF VICTIM(S) & ASSOCIATED VICTIM(S) & INFLICTED INJURY(S):

A] PLAINTIFF/VICTIM: SUBSTANTIAL FINANCIAL DAMAGE, PERSONAL AND PHYSICAL INJURY

B] PROTESTING INVENTORS: FINANCIAL DAMAGE

C] INCIDENTAL COMPETING BUSINESS: FINANCIAL DAMAGE

D] THE PUBLIC TRUST & WELFARE: FINANCIAL DAMAGE.

200. Injury to the Plaintiff is of the order of trillions of dollars. But for the injury inflicted upon Plaintiff by each Defendant through anti-competitive conduct and antitrust violations, Plaintiff should have been the largest technology company in the world.

201. Defendant's antitrust violations have injured Plaintiff's domestic industry and have also injured the domestic industry. Defendants' antitrust violations have injured domestic Web application development, production and employment of Web application development engineers, domestic Web application distribution and employment of Web application distribution sales and marketing people. This has injured Plaintiff's minority-owned, woman-owned, senior citizen-owned business by the abuse Defendants subjected Plaintiff to.

202. Furthermore, Defendants inflicted physical injury and injury to Plaintiff's physical health and have subjected Plaintiff to emotional duress and having to work long hours that have been detrimental to Plaintiff's health and contributed to Plaintiff's illness and deterioration of Plaintiff's health, for which no amount of money Defendants pay can restore Plaintiff's health.

203. Defendants' antitrust violations have caused property damage, financial damage to Plaintiff and her assets, properties and her companies and to the shareholders of her companies.

204. Injury to Competition has been stupendous. Apple and Samsung control 80% of the market share in the IoT market and app store market, with 10% going to Amazon. This leaves only 10% left for smaller companies and other players. The injury here includes lost Customers, Sales and Profits; affecting Import Volume, Market Penetration, and Resulting Loss of Market Share; Decreased Production and Employment; causing Underpricing and affecting Ability to Further Increase Exports; Injury Related to the Price- and Output-Fixing Cause of Action; Injury Related to the Trade Secret Cause of Action; Injury Related to the False Designation of Origin Cause of Action; Plaintiff's Trade Secrets were Stolen for the Benefit of the Entire Web Apps market.

205. The same conditions – the existence of supracompetitive pricing, reduced consumer choice among market alternatives, and reduced output and supply – demonstrate that Apple's monopolistic conduct has likewise injured competition in the iPhone Web apps market.

206. The iPhone Web apps market lacks all of the indicia of competitiveness. Because Apple has unlawfully cornered the nationwide (and, indeed, worldwide) distribution market for iPhone Web apps, the iPhone Web apps market has been harmed generally by Apple's anticompetitive conduct, which antitrust laws were enacted to remedy.

X. RELEVANT MARKET ALLEGATIONS

207. Apple did not obtain iPhone customers' knowledgeable contractual consent to Apple's monopolization of and monopoly pricing in the Web apps market. The market for iPhone Web applications is thus an economically distinct product market, and the Web applications that are distributed within that market have no acceptable substitutes.

ALL THE DEFENDANTS ARE ASSOCIATED IN FACT WITH CORRUPT ACTIVITY CROSSING STATE LINES AND INTERNATIONAL BORDERS

208. This is a complex civil action for antitrust and RICO remedies authorized by the federal statutes at Sherman Act Sections 1 and 2 and 18 U. S. C. 1961 et seq.; for declaratory and injunctive relief; for actual, consequential and exemplary damages; and for all other relief which this Court deems just and proper under all circumstances which have occasioned this complaint. *See* Sherman Act Sections 1 and 2 (Antitrust) and 18 U.S.C. §§1964(a) and (c) ("Civil RICO"). This complaint is a verified complaint for declaratory and injunctive relief and damages from racketeering, conspiracy against rights by engaging in [And continuing.] a pattern of racketeering activity, treason [And misprision of treason.], antitrust and related claims against IBM, SAP America, Inc. ("SAP"), JPMorgan Chase and Company ("JPMorgan"), Hon. Richard G. Andrews, Apple, Samsung, Facebook, and all the Defendants, and DOES 1-100 [Corruptly associated in fact.].

209. The primary cause of this action is a widespread criminal enterprise engaged in a *pattern of racketeering* and antitrust *activity* across State lines and international, and a conspiracy to engage in *racketeering* and antitrust *activity* involving numerous RICO predicate acts during at least the past ten (10) calendar years.

II
RICO OFFENSES AND ANCILLARY ELEMENTS

210. The RICO Offenses committed by Defendants are at least:

A) VARIATIONS OF THE CRIMINAL ENTERPRISE OBJECTIVE

1) TO MAKE AN UNJUST ENRICHMENT ON PLAINTIFF'S PATENTS,

2) TO DISTRIBUTE PLAINTIFF'S PATENTS BY TAINTED COPYRIGHT,

3) UNDER COLOR OF A PUBLIC / PRIVATE ENTITY [ECLIPSE].

211. The FBI defines a criminal enterprise as a group of individuals with an identified hierarchy, or comparable structure, engaged in significant criminal activity.

212. These organizations often engage in multiple criminal activities and have extensive supporting networks. The terms Organized Crime and Criminal Enterprise are similar and often used synonymously. However, various federal criminal statutes specifically define the elements of an enterprise that need to be proven in order to convict individuals or groups of individuals under those statutes.

B. TRANSNATIONAL ORGANIZED CRIME

213. Those self-perpetuating associations of individuals who operate transnationally for the purpose of obtaining power, influence, and monetary and/or commercial gains, wholly or in part by illegal means, while protecting their activities through a pattern of corruption and/or violence, or while protecting their illegal activities through a transnational organizational structure and the exploitation of transnational commerce or communication mechanisms.

214. The FBI defines significant racketeering activities as those predicate criminal acts that are chargeable under the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations statute. These are found in Title 18 of the United States Code, Section 1961 (1) and include the following federal crimes:

III
STATUTES RELATING TO THE CRIMINAL ENTERPRISE

215. The RICO statute, or Title 18 of the United States Code, Section 1961(4), defines an enterprise as "any individual, partnership, corporation, association, or other legal entity, and any union or group of individuals associated in fact although not a legal entity."

216. The Continuing Criminal Enterprise statute, or Title 21 of the United States Code, Section 848(c)(2), defines a criminal enterprise as any group of six or more people, where one of the six occupies a position of organizer, a supervisory position, or any other position of management with respect to the other five, and which generates substantial income or resources,

and is engaged in a continuing series of violations of subchapters I and II of Chapter 13 of Title 21 of the United States Code.

1. MAIL FRAUD
2. WIRE FRAUD
3. MONEY LAUNDERING
4. OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE
5. TRAFFICKING IN COUNTERFEIT GOODS
6. INTERSTATE TRANSPORTATION OF STOLEN PROPERTY

i) **ANCILLARY OBJECTIVES OF THE CRIMINAL ENTERPRISE**

Conspiracy:

a) TO DEFRAUD AND CORRUPT THE USPTO
b) TO CORRUPT PUBLIC PROGRAMS
c) TO CORRUPT PUBLIC OFFICIALS
d) TO CORRUPT PUBLIC MORALS
e) TO INDUCE TREASON BY THE COURTS AND THE USPTO
f) TO INDUCE MISPRISION OF TREASON BY ATTORNEYS
g) TO INDUCE MISPRISION OF FELONY
h) TO INDUCE A BREACH OF CONTRACT TO PLAINTIFF'S DETRIMENT
i) TO INDUCE THE COURTS TO FAIL TO UPHOLD THE CONSTITUTION AND A U. S. SUPREME COURT DECISION RELATED TO GRANTS
j) TO DEPRIVE PLAINTIFF OF HER RIGHT TO PATENT PROSECUTION HISTORY ESTOPPEL
k) TO DENY RIGHTS OF OWNERSHIP
l) TO DEPRIVE PLAINTIFF OF HER RIGHT TO COLLECT ROYALTIES
m) TO INDUCE DOMESTIC & FOREIGN CONTRIBUTORS BY TAINTED COPYRIGHT COLORING PLAINTIFF'S PATENT (FALSE PRETENSE)

n) TO FRAUDULENTLY PROCESS A COPYRIGHT APPLICATION [FALSE FILING (PERJURY).]

o) TO WRONGFULLY CONVERT PLAINTIFF'S PATENT WITH INTENT TO PERMANENTLY DEPRIVE, COMPOUNDED BY RECEIVING STOLEN PROPERTY [THEFT OF PATENTS AND TRADE SECRETS]

XI. THE NEED FOR PRELIMINARY RELIEF

217. In the absence of preliminary relief, consumers will be deprived of their choice of Web applications and consumers and the public and inventors/Web application developers will be deprived of the benefits of competition during the pendency of this action. Relief at the conclusion of this case cannot remedy the damage done to consumers and the public and inventors/Web application competitors during the interim.

218. In addition, the damage to competitors and competition during the pendency of this case that would occur in the absence of preliminary relief cannot practically be reversed later.

219. Aided by Apple's and Samsung's anticompetitive conduct, Apple's and Samsung's share of the Web applications market has increased dramatically from 500 apps in 2007 to approximately 80% or more in 2017. In the absence of interim relief, Apple's and Samsung's share of the Web applications market will grow substantially as a result, among other things, of Apple's and Samsung's tying of their Web applications to App Store/Google Play and iOS/Android in IoT devices and other anticompetitive practices.

220. Apple's and Samsung's Web application competitors will be effectively foreclosed from important opportunities to supply alternative Web applications to customers so long as the tie-in and Apple's and Samsung's other exclusionary practices continue. Particularly because of the market's network effects, the significant increase in Apple's and Samsung's share

of the Web applications market that will result in the absence of preliminary relief will tip the market in Apple's and Samsung's favor and accelerate its dominance and competition's demise.

221. In addition, the barriers that exist to the entry of new competitors or the expansion of smaller existing competitors, including network effects, mean that dominance once achieved cannot readily be reversed.

222. In the absence of preliminary relief, the increase in Apple's and Samsung's positions that will result from their continuing illegal conduct will so entrench it (and so weaken its competitors) that the cost of reversing Apple's and Samsung's imminent domination of the Web applications' market "could be prohibitive." *See United States v. Microsoft Corporation,* 980 F. Supp. 537, 544 (D.D.C. 1997).

XII. CLAIMS FOR RELIEF

COUNT I: PATENT INFRINGEMENT

223. Plaintiff incorporates all of the above paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

224. Plaintiff has provided evidence, *supra,* that Defendants infringed Plaintiff's '340 patent claims.

COUNT II: DEFENDANTS' VIOLATION OF SHERMAN ACT SECTIONS 1 AND 2

225. Plaintiff incorporates all of the above paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

226. Plaintiff has provided evidence, *supra,* that Defendants violated Sherman Acts Sections 1 and 2.

COUNT III: ANTITRUST RACKETEERING CONSPIRACY TO FIX PRICES AND CONTROL ACCESS TO PLAINTIFF'S CODE AND MARKET BY ALL DEFENDANTS AND DOES 1-100

227. Plaintiff incorporates all of the above paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

228. Plaintiff has clearly provided a preponderance of evidence, *supra*, of:

(1) Defendants' violations of 18 U.S.C. §§ 1962 (b), (c) and (d);

(2) Defendants' liability under 18 U.S.C. §1964(c) for treble damages;

(3) That Defendants conspired to engage in antitrust racketeering activity related to The IBM Eclipse Foundation in one of four ways specified in 18 U.S.C. §§1962 and the Sherman Act;

229. Defendants' acquisition and maintenance of an interest in and control of an enterprise engaged in and conspiracy to engage in a pattern of antitrust racketeering activity under 18 U.S.C. §§ 1961(5), 1962(b), (c) and (d) and the Sherman Act has been detailed *supra.*

230. Defendants' fraudulent Common Public License ("Agreement") has been shown *supra* to be further proof of their conspiracy. The Common Public License is a contract that violates Sections 1 and 2 of the Sherman Antitrust Act.

231. Likewise, the Agreement between Apple and Google with their respective App Store and Google Play Web App Providers has been shown *supra* that each is a contract in violation of Sections 1 and 2 of the Sherman Antitrust Act.

232. It has been shown *supra* that Eclipse Foundation members demonstrate irrational coordinated action, confirming their conspiracy and intent to injure U.S. and foreign competitors, share editing The Eclipse Code.

233. The activities of the Defendants in The IBM Eclipse Foundation violated the provisions of 18 U.S.C. §§1962 (b) or (c). The IBM Eclipse Foundation is a conspiracy amongst the Defendants to violate the provisions of 18 U.S.C. §§1962 (b) or (c) and hence of (d).

COUNT IV: DEFENDANTS MISAPPROPRIATING PLAINTIFF'S TRADE SECRETS

234. Plaintiff incorporates all of the above paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

235. Plaintiff has provided evidence, *supra,* that Defendants meet all the elements of Trade Secret Misappropriation.

236. Plaintiff has provided evidence, *supra,* that she developed and maintained advanced trade secrets related to her intellectual property on the Internet of Things — Web applications displayed on a Web browser.

237. Plaintiff has provided evidence, *supra,* that IBM and Microsoft stole Plaintiff's trade secrets, evident from the Eclipse Foundation.

238. Plaintiff has provided evidence, *supra,* that following the trade secret theft from Plaintiff, at least IBM, SAP, Microsoft, Apple, Google, Samsung used Plaintiff's trade secrets to manufacture IoT products with Web applications in China, Vietnam, India and other foreign countries and export those infringing products to the United States.

239. Plaintiff has provided evidence, *supra,* of unfair importation by Apple, Samsung.

240. Plaintiff has provided evidence, *supra,* of false labeling by all Defendants.

COUNT V: DEFENDANTS' FALSIFYING THE ORIGIN OF ECLIPSE CODE AND REMAINING SILENT (AS FRAUD) THAT WEB APPLICATIONS IN APP STORE AND GOOGLE PLAY ARE UNLICENSED

241. Plaintiff incorporates all of the above paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

242. Plaintiff has provided evidence, *supra,* that IBM did not disclose where the underlying code came from, namely, Plaintiff.

243. Plaintiff has provided evidence, *supra,* that IBM created false origin CPL License Agreement from Eclipse Foundation, acting as Agreement Steward with full control over distribution.

244. Plaintiff has provided evidence, *supra,* that IBM and other Defendants intended for their false origin designations with a CPL License Agreement to deceive the market and U.S. consumers and the competition.

245. Plaintiff has provided evidence, *supra,* that Defendants remained silent (as fraud) that Web applications in App Store and Google Play are unlicensed, and deceived the consumers by concealing from them that they sell stolen goods.

COUNT VI: VIOLATION OF 18 U.S.C. §§1964(c) AND DEFENDANTS FRAUDULENTLY PROCURED RE-EXAMS/IPR/CBM REVIEWS

246. Plaintiff incorporates all of the above paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

247. Plaintiff has provided evidence, *supra,* that Plaintiff is entitled to treble damages under 18 U.S.C. §§1964(c). Defendants' inducing enforcement of a fraudulently procured Reexaminations/IPR/CBM Reviews violated the antitrust laws and provides a basis for a claim of treble damages, because it caused a substantial anticompetitive effect.

COUNT VII: BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH OF OFFICE TO AID AND ABET ANTITRUST VIOLATIONS BY CORPORATE DEFENDANTS AND TREASON COMMITTED BY DEFENDANTS AND DOES 1-100

248. Plaintiff incorporates all of the above paragraphs as though fully set forth herein

249. Plaintiff has provided evidence, *supra,* that Defendants, and DOES 1-100, judges, Administrative Agency judges and officials, attorneys and the United States, USDOJ, U.S. Attorneys breached their solemn oaths of office and willfully committed treason, in not defending the Law of the Land, U.S. Supreme Court ruling in *Fletcher* prohibiting quashing a granted patent, and failing to uphold the contract terms with the inventor/Plaintiff of Patent Prosecution History Estoppel, as per CAFC ruling in *Aqua Products.*

250. Judicial and Agency Incidentals, U.S. Attorney and Attorneys named as

Incidentals in this case (i) breached their solemn oaths of office in not enforcing U.S. Supreme Court Chief Justice Marshall's ruling in *Fletcher v. Peck*, 10 U.S. 87 (1810), prohibiting the quashing of Government-issued Patent Contract Grants, even by the highest authority; (ii) failed to abide by Patent Prosecution History Estoppel, as per the terms of the Patent Contract Grant, which has been further affirmed by the Federal Circuit's recent ruling in *Aqua Products Inc. v. Matal*, 15-1177, October 2017, reversing all Decisions by courts and the PTAB, including the Federal Circuit's own past rulings, that did not consider Patent Prosecution History; (iii) argued otherwise ignoring their solemn oaths to uphold the Law of the Land; and (iv) aided and abetted Corporate Defendants' antitrust violations. It is unconstitutional for the USPTO, PTAB or AIA or even any court, even the Supreme Court, to invalidate a Granted Patent.

251. Judicial, Agency and Attorney Incidentals engaged in unconstitutional, anticompetitive conduct with a specific intent to aid and abet Corporate Defendants to monopolize the iPhone and other IoT devices' Web applications market. Specifically, Defendants entered into a conspiracy and price fixing amongst IBM, SAP, Apple, Samsung, Microsoft and JPMorgan, aiding and abetting them to steal Plaintiff's patented technology and source code and distribute it without paying Plaintiff a license fee for the use of her patented technology.

COUNT VIII: UNLAWFUL EXCLUSIVE DEALING AND OTHER EXCLUSIONARY AGREEMENTS IN VIOLATION OF SECTION 1 OF THE SHERMAN ACT

252. Plaintiff incorporates all of the above paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

253. Apple's agreements with Web Application developers and others pursuant to which such companies agree not to license, distribute, or promote non-Apple products (or to do so only on terms that materially disadvantage such products), and its agreements with OEMs

restricting modification or restrictive customization of core functions, unreasonably restrict competition and thus violate Section 1 of the Sherman Act. These agreements unreasonably restrain trade and restrict the access of Apple's competitors to significant channels of distribution, thereby restraining competition in the Web applications market, among other markets. Evidence has been provided *supra* that IBM's CPL Agreement is exclusionary in violation of the Sherman Act.

254. The purpose and effect of these agreements are to restrain trade and competition in the Web applications and IoT device markets. These agreements violate Section 1of the Sherman Act, 15 U.S.C. § 1.

255. Even if Apple (or IBM) modified certain of its exclusionary agreements, the continuing anticompetitive effect of the agreements is substantial; the modified agreements are themselves anticompetitive and there is a serious threat that, unless enjoined, Apple (and IBM) will reimpose the unlawful terms that it has only recently expressed an intention not to enforce.

256. Plaintiff incorporates. all of the above paragraphs as though fully set forth herein for all the Defendants, IBM, SAP, Samsung, Microsoft, Fiserv and the rest of the Defendants.

COUNT IX: UNLAWFUL TYING IN VIOLATION OF SECTION 1 OF THE SHERMAN ACT

257. Plaintiff incorporates. all of the above paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

258. IoT devices and Apple's Web applications are separate products. They are sold in different markets; their functions are different; there is separate demand for them; and they are treated by Apple and by other industry participants as separate products. It is efficient for Apple not to tie them and/or to permit OEMs to distribute IoT devices without Apple's Web applications. Apple has tied and plans again to tie its IoT devices to its separate Web

applications, which has monopoly power, in violation of Section 1 of the Sherman Act, 15 U.S.C. § 1.

259. The purpose and the effect of this tying are to prevent customers from choosing among Web applications on their merits and to foreclose competing Web apps from an important channel of distribution, thereby restraining competition in the Web apps market.

260. Plaintiff incorporates. all of the above paragraphs as though fully set forth herein for all the Defendants, IBM, SAP, Google, Samsung, Microsoft, Fiserv and the rest of the Defendants.

COUNT X: MONOPOLIZATION OF THE IOT MARKET IN VIOLATION OF SECTION 2 OF THE SHERMAN ACT

261. Plaintiff incorporates. all of the above paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

262. Apple possesses monopoly power in the market for IoT devices. Through the anticompetitive conduct described herein, Apple has willfully maintained, and unless restrained by the Court will continue to willfully maintain, that power by anticompetitive and unreasonably exclusionary conduct. Apple has acted with an intent illegally to maintain its monopoly power in the IoT market, and its illegal conduct has enabled it to do so, in violation of Section 2 of the Sherman Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2.

263. Plaintiff incorporates all of the above paragraphs as though fully set forth herein for all the Defendants, IBM, SAP, Google, Samsung, Microsoft, Fiserv and the rest of the Defendants.

COUNT XI: ATTEMPTED MONOPOLIZATION OF THE WEB APPLICATIONS' MARKET IN VIOLATION OF SECTION 2 OF THE SHERMAN ACT (SEEKING DAMAGES AND EQUITABLE RELIEF)

264. Plaintiff incorporates. all of the above paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

265. Apple has targeted Web application products that have the potential to compete with or facilitate the development of products to compete with IoT devices and thereby to erode Apple's IoT device monopoly. Apple has willfully engaged, and is engaging, in a course of conduct, including tying and unreasonably exclusionary agreements, in order to obtain a monopoly in the Web applications market, and there is a dangerous probability that, unless restrained, it will succeed, in violation of Section 2 of the Sherman Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2. Apple has acted with a specific intent to monopolize, and to destroy effective competition in the Web applications market.

266. Defendant Apple has engaged in exclusionary, predatory and anticompetitive conduct with a specific intent to monopolize the iPhone Web applications market. Specifically, Apple has attempted unlawfully to acquire monopoly power by: (a) designing the iPhone iOS as a closed system and installing security measures and program locks for the specific purpose of preventing Third Party App downloads; (b) establishing the App Store as the exclusive worldwide distributor of iPhone Web apps; and (c) enforcing the App Store's unlawfully acquired market position by terminating or threatening to terminate Web apps developers who sell Web apps in competition with Apple and by voiding the warranties of iPhone consumers who buy competing Web apps.

267. Apple's anticompetitive actions have created a dangerous probability that Apple will achieve monopoly power in the Web applications market because Apple has already unlawfully achieved an economically significant degree of market power in that market and has effectively foreclosed new and potential entrants from entering the market or gaining their naturally competitive market shares.

268. Apple's attempted acquisition of monopoly power has reduced output and

competition and resulted in increased, supracompetitive prices for products sold in the iPhone Web applications market and, thus, harms competition generally in that market.

269. Plaintiff has been injured in fact by Apple's attempted monopolization because she has been: (a) deprived of payment for use of her Web apps; (b) and she is deprived of customers; and/or (c) consumers are subjected to a lower output and supply of Web apps, hurting the market.

270. Apple's attempted monopolization of the iPhone Web applications market violates Section 2 of the Sherman Act, and its anticompetitive practices are continuing and will continue unless they are permanently enjoined. Plaintiff has suffered economic injury to its property as a direct and proximate result of Apple's attempted monopolization, and Apple is therefore liable for treble damages, costs, and attorneys' fees in amounts to be proved at trial.

271. Plaintiff incorporates. all of the above paragraphs as though fully set forth herein for all the Defendants, IBM, SAP, Google, Samsung, Microsoft, Fiserv and the rest of the Defendants.

COUNT XII:
UNLAWFUL MONOPOLIZATION OF THE WEB APPLICATIONS MARKET IN VIOLATION OF SECTION 2 OF THE SHERMAN ACT (SEEKING DAMAGES AND EQUITABLE RELIEF)

272. Plaintiff incorporates. all of the above paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

273. Apple has acquired monopoly power in the iPhone Web applications market through unlawful, willful acquisition and maintenance of that power. Specifically, Apple has unlawfully acquired monopoly power by: (a) designing the iPhone iOS as a closed system and installing security measures and program locks for the specific purpose of preventing Web App downloads; (b) establishing the App Store as the exclusive worldwide distributor of iPhone Web

apps; and (c) enforcing the App Store's monopoly status by terminating or threatening to terminate Web apps developers who sell Web apps in competition with Apple and by voiding the warranties of iPhone consumers who buy competing Web apps.

274. Apple's unlawful acquisition of monopoly power has hurt the market and, thus, harms competition generally in that market.

275. Plaintiff has been injured in fact by Apple's unlawful monopolization because Plaintiff has : (a) been cut out of the Web applications market, (b) has not been paid royalties by Defendants; and (c) has been subjected to personal injury.

276. Apple's unlawful monopolization of the iPhone Web applications market violates Section 2 of the Sherman Act, and its unlawful monopolization practices are continuing and will continue unless they are permanently enjoined. Plaintiff has suffered economic injury to its property as a direct and proximate result of Apple's unlawful monopolization, and Apple is therefore liable for treble damages, costs, and attorneys' fees in amounts to be proved at trial.

277. Plaintiff incorporates. all of the above paragraphs as though fully set forth herein for all the Defendants, IBM, SAP, Samsung, Microsoft, Fiserv and the rest of the Defendants.

COUNT XIII: CONSPIRACY AND PRICE-FIXING BY APPLE WITH IBM, SAP, MICROSOFT, JPMORGAN IN VIOLATION OF THE SHERMAN ACT

278. Plaintiff incorporates all of the above paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

279. Defendant Apple has engaged in anticompetitive conduct with a specific intent to monopolize the iPhone Web applications market. Specifically, Apple entered into a conspiracy and price fixing with IBM, SAP and JPMorgan, to steal Plaintiff's patented technology and source code and distribute it without paying Plaintiff a license fee for the use of her patented technology.

280. Apple's conspiracy and price fixing with IBM, SAP, and JPMorgan damaged Plaintiff of the order of trillions of dollars.

281. Plaintiff incorporates all of the above paragraphs as though fully set forth herein for all the Defendants, IBM, SAP, Samsung, Microsoft, Fiserv and the rest of the Defendants.

COUNT XIV: OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE BY ALL DEFENDANTS AND DOES 1-100 AND INCIDENTALS (WHO COMMITTED WILLFUL THEFT, COMMISSION OF A CRIME IN THE DELAWARE SUPERIOR COURT IN FILING FALSE ACCOUNTING AS SEALED DOCUMENTS AND CONCEALMENT BY INCIDENTALS GEORGE PAZUNIAK, PAZUNIAK LAW OFFICE, LLC, AND O'KELLY ERNST AND JOYCE, LLC TO AID AND ABET ANTITRUST VIOLATIONS BY CORPORATE DEFENDANTS AND AIDING AND ABETTING SAID CRIME BY INCIDENTAL ERIC M. DAVIS)

282. Plaintiff incorporates. all of the above paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

283. Defendants committed obstruction of justice and induced Incidentals George Pazuniak, Pazuniak Law Office, LLC to aid and abet antitrust violations by corporate Defendants, and Defendants colluded with said Incidentals in violations of the law. Said Incidentals (i) committed obstruction of justice; (ii) argued falsely in Court, concealing that Plaintiff's patents are protected by Patent Prosecution History Estoppel and by U.S. Supreme Court's ruling in *Fletcher v. Peck* prohibiting the quashing of a Granted Patent by even the highest authority; (iii) committed willful theft of Principal-Client-Beneficiary funds collected from infringers and refused to return it to Plaintiff for over 4 years to cover up for the malpractice George Pazuniak committed; (iv) committed a crime in the Delaware Superior Court in filing false accounting as a sealed filing and engaged in concealment to deprive Plaintiff of monies Pazuniak has unlawfully withheld from the Client IOLTA account and has not paid Plaintiff for over 4 years, , for which George Pazuniak should be turned over to the law

enforcement authorities; and (v) damaged Plaintiff of the order of trillions of dollars; and (vi) Incidental Eric M. Davis aided and abetted the crime committed by George Pazuniak.

284. Plaintiff herein alleges that obstruction of justice did in fact occur *whenever* Plaintiff was deprived of specific relief from the federal district courts in Wilmington, Delaware; in San Francisco, California; in Marshall, Texas; in the Third Circuit; the Federal Circuit and the U.S. Supreme Court, and the USPTO/PTAB.

285. **PRAYER FOR RELIEF**

ON COUNT 1 FOR PATENT INFRINGEMENT

286. ***WHEREFORE***, Plaintiff asks this Court to enter judgment against each and everyone of the Defendants and against each Defendant's subsidiaries, affiliates, agents, servants, employees and all persons in active concert or participation with them, in the amount of five billion dollars to be paid by each Defendant, based on the number of Web transactions per application displayed on a Web browser, as each of Defendants' and each Defendant's customers' web sites has an infinite number of applications displayed on a Web browser and an infinite number of transactions from said application(s), granting the following relief:

A. Enter judgment that each Defendant has infringed and continues to infringe Plaintiff's '340 (the 7,930,340 patent) and all of her other remaining of her 11 patents in the same patent portfolio deriving a priority date of 11/13/1995 from her provisional patent applicationwith S/N 60/006,634;

B. Enter judgment that the '340 and all of Plaintiff's 11 patents are valid and enforceable, as per Supreme Court ruling in *Fletcher,* prohibiting the quashing of a granted patent, even by the highest authority;

C. Enter a preliminary and permanent injunction restraining and enjoining each

Defendant and its officers, agents, servants, employees, attorneys, and any persons in active concert or participation with them who receive actual notice of the order by personal service or otherwise, from any further manufacture, use, sales, offers to sell, or importations of any and all of the products identified above;

D. An award of damages adequate to compensate Plaintiff for the infringement that has occurred, together with prejudgment interest from the date infringement of the '340 and all of Plaintiff's 11 Patents began, based on the number of Web transactions per application displayed on a Web browser per each Defendant's and its customers' website(s), as each web site has an infinite number of applications displayed on a Web browser offered as an online service on the Web and an infinite number of transactions, totaling to at least $5 billion; for example, ***one*** of IBM's customers, namely, JPMorgan states on its website: "We process 50% of all U.S. ecommerce volume including Amazon and Apple transactions." and that it has 7000+ business Web applications.

E. An award to Plaintiff of all remedies available under 35 U.S.C. § 284, up to treble damages, pre-judgment and post-judgment interest and costs and all other remedies available under 35 U.S.C. § 284;

F. An award to Plaintiff of all remedies available under 35 U.S.C. § 285;

G. A permanent injunction under 35 U.S.C. § 283 prohibiting further infringement of the '340 and all of Plaintiff's 11 Patents, and, in the alternative, in the event injunctive relief is not granted as requested by Plaintiff, an award of a compulsory future royalty, based on the number of Web transactions per application displayed on a Web browser per each of IBM's and its customers' web sites, as each of the IBM's and its customers' web sites has an infinite number of applications displayed on a Web browser offered as an online service on the Web and

an infinite number of transactions, totaling to at least $5 billion; and

H. Such other and further relief as this Court or a jury may deem proper and just;

287. **And *Wherefore***, pursuant to the statutes at 18 U. S. C. 1964(a) and (c), Plaintiff requests judgment against all Defendants and DOES 1 -100 as follows:

ON COUNTS II, VIII-XIII: DEFENDANTS' VIOLATIONS OF SHERMAN ACT SECTIONS 1 AND 2, AND ON COUNT III: CIVIL RACKETEERING/ANTITRUST CONSPIRACY TO FIX PRICES AND CONTROL ACCESS TO PLAINTIFF'S CODE AND MARKET BY ALL DEFENDANTS AND DOES 1-100

288. That each Defendant's conduct violates Sections 1 and 2 of the Sherman Act, 15 U.S.C. §§ 1 and 2;

289. That each Defendant attempted to monopolize the market for Web apps in violation of Section 2 of the Sherman Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2;

290. That each Defendant has willfully maintained its monopoly in the market for IoT devices in violation of Section 2 of the Sherman Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2.

291. Permanently enjoining each Defendant from monopolizing or attempting to monopolize the IoTdevice Web applications market or, minimally, restraining each Defendant from selling or distributing IoT devices without first obtaining a license from Plaintiff to the Web applications in their app stores and without obtaining the consumers' express contractual consent to (a) each Defendant's monopolization of and charging of monopoly prices in the IoT devices' Web apps market;

292. That the Court enter such other preliminary and permanent relief as is necessary and appropriate to restore competitive conditions in the markets affected by each Defendant's unlawful conduct.

293. Awarding Plaintiff license fees per Web transaction per Web application per IoT devbice to be paid by each Defendant, but not less than $5B;

294. Awarding Plaintiff a sum of $1B for personal injury to her health caused by Defendants' misconduct and medical interference that caused Plaintiff the medical injury to her health;

295. Awarding Plaintiff $1B for the harassment that Plaintiff was subjected to by Defendants;

296. That the Plaintiff recover the costs of this action.

297. Awarding Plaintiff treble damages for injuries caused by each Defendant's violations of the federal and state antitrust and other laws;

298. Awarding Plaintiff reasonable attorneys' fees and costs; and

299. Granting such other and further relief as the Court may deem just and proper.

ON COUNT IV: DEFENDANTS MISAPPROPRIATING PLAINTIFF'S TRADE SECRETS

300. Plaintiff incorporates the relief requested under the section On Counts II, VIII-XIII and III *supra*, as though fully set forth herein.

ON COUNT V: DEFENDANTS' FALSIFYING THE ORIGIN OF ECLIPSE CODE AND REMAINING SILENT (AS FRAUD) THAT WEB APPLICATIONS IN APP STORE AND GOOGLE PLAY ARE UNLICENSED

301. Plaintiff incorporates the relief requested under the section On Counts II, VIII-XIII and III *supra*, as though fully set forth herein.

ON COUNT VI: VIOLATION OF 18 U.S. C. §1964(c) AND SHERMAN ACT AND DEFENDANTS FRAUDULENTLY PROCURED RE-EXAMS/IPR/CBM REVIEWS

302. That this Court liberally construe the RICO and Antitrust laws and thereby find that Defendants and DOES 1-100, both jointly and severally, have acquired and maintained, both

directly and indirectly, or have conspired to acquire and maintain an interest in and/or control of and/or conspired to acquire and maintain control of, and/or have associated with an Antitrust RICO *enterprise* of *persons* and of other individuals who were associated-in-fact, all of whom engaged in, and whose activities did affect, interstate and foreign commerce, and/or engaged in a *pattern of racketeering activity* and/or have conducted and/or participated, directly or indirectly, or conspired to conduct and participate in the affairs of said RICO *enterprise* through a *pattern of racketeering activity;* in violation of 18 U.S.C. §§ 1961(5) ("pattern" defined) and 18 U. S. C. 1962(b), (c) and (d) and Antitrust laws (Prohibited activities).

303. That Defendants and DOES 1-100 and all their directors, officers, employees, agents, servants and all other *persons* in active concert or in participation with them, be enjoined *temporarily* during pendency of this action, and *permanently* thereafter, from acquiring or maintaining or from conspiring to acquire or maintain, whether directly or indirectly, any interest in or control of any Antitrust RICO *enterprise* of *persons*, or of other individuals associated-in-fact or that engages in a *pattern of racketeering activity* in violation of 18 U.S.C. §§ 1961(5) and 1962(b), (c), (d); or from conducting or participating or from conspiring to conduct or participate in, either directly or indirectly, in the conduct of the affairs of or benefit in any manner from any RICO *enterprise* through a *pattern of racketeering activity* in violation of 18 U.S.C. §§ 1961(5) and 1962(b), (c), (d); and from committing any more predicate acts in furtherance of the Antitrust RICO *enterprise*, in violation of Antitrust laws, who are engaged in, or whose activities do affect, interstate or foreign commerce, or alleged in Section VI and COUNTs VI and II *supra*..

304. That all Defendants be required to account for all gains, profits, and advantages derived from their several acts of *racketeering activity* in violation of 18 U. S. C. 1962(b), (c) and (d) and Antitrust laws and from all other violation(s) of applicable State and federal law(s).

305. That judgment be entered for Plaintiff and against all Defendants for Plaintiff's actual damages, and for any gains, profits, or advantages attributable to all violations of 18 U. S. C. 1962(b), (c) and (d) and Antitrust laws, according to the best available proof, but not less than $5B each.

306. That all Defendants pay to Plaintiff treble (triple) damages, under authority of 18 U. S. C. 1964(c), for any gains, profits, or advantages attributable to all violations of 18 U. S. C. 1962(b), (c) and (d) and Antitrust laws, according to the best available proof, but not less than $5B each.

307. That Defendants' inducing enforcement of a fraudulently procured Reexaminations/IPR/CBM Reviews violated the antitrust laws and provides a basis for a claim of treble damages, because it caused a substantial anticompetitive effect and that all Defendants pay to Plaintiff treble (triple) damages.

308. That all Defendants pay to Plaintiff all damages sustained by Plaintiff in consequence of Defendants' several violations of 18 U. S. C. 1962(b), (c) and (d) and Antitrust laws, according to the best available proof, but not less than $5B each.

309. That all Defendants pay to Plaintiff her costs of the lawsuit incurred herein including, but not limited to, all necessary research, all non-judicial enforcement and all reasonable counsel's fees, at a minimum of $690.00 per hour worked (Plaintiff's standard professional rate at start of this action).

310. That all damages caused by all Defendants, and all gains, profits, and advantages derived by all Defendants, from their several acts of racketeering in violation of 18 U. S. C. 1962(b), (c) and (d) Antitrust laws and from all other violation(s) of applicable State and federal law(s), be deemed to be held in constructive trust, legally foreign with respect to the federal zone [*sic*], for the benefit of Plaintiff, Her heirs and assigns.

311. That Plaintiff have such other and further relief as this Court deems just and proper, under the circumstances of this action.

ON COUNT VII: BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH AND TREASON COMMITTED BY DEFENDANTS, AND DOES 1-100

312. That this Court report to the FBI and USDOJ that Defendants and DOES 1-100 and Incidentals, judges, Administrative Agency judges and officials, attorneys, U.S. Attorneys have breached their solemn oaths of office and willfully committed acts of treason in not upholding the Law of the Land and Supreme Court ruling in *Fletcher* and CAFC's ruling in *Aqua Products* on Patent Prosecution History Estoppel and that each of them be stripped of their bar licenses to practice law.

313. That judgment be entered that all Orders in any and all of Plaintiff's cases in any and all Courts and Admministrative Agencies are void, as the judges lost their jurisdiction and immunity.

314. That the Judges and USPTO/PTAB lost their jurisdiction and immunity and therefore, their orders are void;

315. That the Court have attorneys, judicial and agency Incidentals who breached their solemn oaths of office in not enforcing the Law of the Land disbarred from practicing law;

316. That judgment be entered for Plaintiff and against all Defendants for Plaintiff's actual damages, and for any gains, profits, or advantages attributable to all violations of 18 U. S. C. Section 2382 and Treasons laws of the United States *supra*, according to the best available proof, but not less than $5B each.

317. That all Defendants pay to Plaintiff treble (triple) damages, under authority of 18 U. S. C. 1964(c), for any gains, profits, or advantages attributable to all violations of 18 U. S. C. Section 2382 and Treasons laws of the United States *supra*, according to the best available proof, but not less than $5B each.

318. That all Defendants pay to Plaintiff all damages sustained by Plaintiff in consequence of Defendants' several violations of 18 U. S. C. Section 2382 and Treasons laws of the United States *supra*, according to the best available proof, but not less than $5B each.

319. That all Defendants pay to Plaintiff Her costs of the lawsuit incurred herein including, but not limited to, all necessary research, all non-judicial enforcement and all reasonable counsel's fees, at a minimum of $690.00 per hour worked (Plaintiff's standard professional rate at start of this action).

320. That all damages caused by all Defendants, and all gains, profits, and advantages derived by all Defendants, from their several acts of 18 U. S. C. Section 2382 and Treasons laws of the United States *supra* and from all other violation(s) of applicable State and federal law(s), be deemed to be held in constructive trust, legally foreign with respect to the federal zone [*sic*], for the benefit of Plaintiff, Her heirs and assigns.

321. That Plaintiff have such other and further relief as this Court deems just and proper, under the full range of relevant circumstances which have occasioned the instant action.

ON COUNT XIV: OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE BY ALL DEFENDANTS AND DOES 1-100

322. That the Court turn over any and all Defendants and DOES 1-100 and Incidentals engaged in obstruction of justice and aiding and abetting antitrust violations by Defendants and crimes committed by Incidentals and Defendants to Law Enforcement and FBI and that they lose their bar license to practice law.

323. That the Court have Incidentals George Pazuniak, Pazuniak Law Office and O'Kelly Ernst and Joyce LLC and U.S. DOJ Attorney Claire T. Cormier each pay Plaintiff $100M for crimes committed against Plaintiff.

324. That the Court turn George Pazuniak and USDOJ Attorney Claire T. Cormier to Law Enforcement for each committing a crime and turn O'Kelly Ernst and Joyce LLC, and Eric M. Davis to Law Enforcement for aiding and abetting a crime committed by George Pazuniak.

Dated: February 26, 2018 Respectfully submitted,

Lakshmi Arunachalam

Lakshmi-Arunachalam, Ph.D.
222 Stanford Avenue, Menlo Park, CA 94025
650 690 0995; Laks22002@yahoo.com

VERIFICATION

I, Dr. Lakshmi Arunachalam, Plaintiff in the above entitled action, hereby verify under penalty of perjury, under the laws of the United States of America, that the above statement of facts and laws is true and correct, according to the best of my current information, knowledge, and belief, so help me God, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1746(1). See the Supremacy Clause in the Constitution for the United States of America, as lawfully amended (hereinafter "U. S. Constitution").

Dated: February 26, 2018

Signed: Lakshmi Arunachalam
Printed: Dr. Lakshmi Arunachalam

DEMAND FOR TRIAL BY JURY

325. Plaintiffs hereby demand a trial by jury on all issues so triable.

326. Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1961(9), Plaintiff now formally incorporates by reference all of the following Exhibits, as if set forth fully herein, to wit: Exhibits 1-8, 11, H, 12, 14-18 and the Eclipse code version 2.0.1, which is available for download at www.eclipse.org, which incorporates the inventions of Plaintiff and others, demonstrating a pattern of antitrust racketeering activity by Defendants.

327. Attachments I of List of Incidentals/Tortfeasors, Misconduct & Basis of Liability, is incorporated by reference herein, as if fully incorporated herein, and is attached herewith.

DATED: February 26, 2018 Respectfully submitted,

Lakshmi Arunachalam

222 Stanford Avenue
Menlo Park, CA 94025
650 690 0995
laks22002@yahoo.com

Dr. Lakshmi Arunachalam
Individual
Plaintiff
Dr. Lakshmi Arunachalam

List of Exhibits

Exhibit 1: 2002-08-29-Common-Public-License-Version-0-5-IBM-Eclipse-Foundation accessed-Jun-24-2015-Aug-29-2002 (1)

Exhibit 2: Evidence on Chandler

Exhibit 3: 2002-09-05-Minutes-of-the-Eclipse-Board-Meeting-Sep-05-2002 (1)

Exhibit 4: 2003-05-28-Minutes-of-the-Eclipse-Board-Meeting-May-28-2003 (1)

Exhibit 5: 2003-06-25-Minutes-of-the-Eclipse-Board-Meeting-Jun-25-2003 (1)

Exhibit 6: 2004-09-15-Minutes-of-the-Eclipse-Board-Meeting-Sep-15-2004 (1)

Exhibit 7: 2005-02-28-Minutes-of-the-Eclipse-Board-Meeting-Feb-28-2005 (1)

Exhibit 8: 2002-09-03-Instantiations-IBM-Partnership-Sep-03-2002 (1)

Exhibit 11: CPL Agreement of Eclipse code, which shows IBM-SAP collusion from the Eclipse website. The documents in the Exhibit are true and accurate copies of files downloaded from www.eclipse.org on April 18, 2016: 2002-08-29 Common Public License (CPL) Version 0.5 http://www.eclipse.org/legal/cpl-v05.html ; 2004-09-02 Tentative IP Log for eclipse.platform, eclipse.jdt and eclipse.pde http://www.eclipse.org/projects/ip_log.php?projectid=eclipse.platform,eclipse.jdt,eclipse.pde ; and 2004-09-02 Eclipse CPL to EPL Transition Plan http://www.eclipse.org/legal/cpl2epl/

Exhibit H: Excerpts from the priority Provisional Application 60/006,634 as filed in the USPTO dated 11/13/1995, from which Plaintiff's portfolio of a dozen patents derive their priority date.

Exhibit 12: Judge William Alsup's Order in Case No. C 08-05149 WHA (N. Dt. CA) on February 17, 2009.

Exhibit 14: excerpts pp. 175-181, 189-191 of the prosecution history of the related U.S. Patent No. 6,212,556, the ('556) patent in the same priority chain as the '506 patent.

Exhibit **15:** excerpts pp 82-93 from the prosecution history of the parent U.S. Patent No. 5,778,178, the ('178) patent in the same priority chain as the '506 patent.

Exhibit 16: is a true and correct copy of the web page for eclipse.org where Eclipse code is available for download including Plaintiff's inventions; list of members showing SAP, JPMorgan, IBM as members; board of directors showing SAP as a Board member; board meeting minutes of Dec 8, 2004 showing SAP's lead role; Eclipse awarded JPMorgan "Best Deployment of Eclipse Technology in an enterprise" at EclipseCon March 6, 2007; article entitled "JPMorgan raises the Bar for Banking Applications;" Amendment No. 8 to Form S-1 Registration statement for Facebook, Inc. showing JPMorgan, BofA, Barclays, Citigroup, Wells Fargo; and list of tutorials, sample code on Eclipse SOAP, REST, OData services from SAP. **Eclipse code version 2.0.1 is available for download at www.eclipse.org.**

Exhibit 17: SAP's Letter to Dr. Lakshmi terrorizing her.

Exhibit 18: Plaintiff's U.S. Patent No. 7,930,340.

DECLARATION OF DR. LAKSHMI ARUNACHALAM IN SUPPORT OF PLAINTIFF'S ANTITRUST COMPLAINT

I, Dr. LAKSHMI ARUNACHALAM, , declare:

I am the inventor and assignee of the patents-in-suit in the JPMorgan case 1:12-cv-282 (D.Del.), and of U.S. Patent No. 7,930,340 ('340) and the 13 patents and applications, all of which derive their priority date from my provisional patent application with S/N 60/006,634 filed November 13, 1995. I reside at 222 Stanford Avenue, Menlo Park, CA 94025. I am *pro se* Plaintiff in the above-captioned action. I make this declaration based on personal knowledge and, if called upon to do so, could testify competently thereto.

1. Attached as **Exhibit 1** is a true and correct copy of : 2002-08-29-Common-Public-License-Version-0-5-IBM-Eclipse-Foundation accessed-Jun-24-2015-Aug-29-2002 (1).
2. Attached as **Exhibit 2** is a true and correct copy of Evidence on Chandler.
3. Attached as **Exhibit 3** is a true and correct copy of 2002-09-05-Minutes-of-the-Eclipse-Board-Meeting-Sep-05-2002 (1).
4. Attached as **Exhibit 4** is a true and correct copy of 2003-05-28-Minutes-of-the-Eclipse-Board-Meeting-May-28-2003 (1).
5. Attached as **Exhibit 5** is a true and correct copy of 2003-06-25-Minutes-of-the-Eclipse-Board-Meeting-Jun-25-2003 (1).
6. Attached as **Exhibit 6** is a true and correct copy of 2004-09-15-Minutes-of-the-Eclipse-Board-Meeting-Sep-15-2004 (1).
7. Attached as **Exhibit 7** is a true and correct copy of 2005-02-28-Minutes-of-the-Eclipse-Board-Meeting-Feb-28-2005 (1).

8. Attached as **Exhibit 8** is a true and correct copy of 2002-09-03-Instantiations-IBM-Partnership-Sep-03-2002 (1).

9. Attached as **Exhibit 11 is** a true and correct copy of CPL Agreement of Eclipse code, which shows IBM-SAP collusion from the Eclipse website. These documents are true and accurate copies of files downloaded from www.eclipse.org on April 18, 2016: 2002-08-29 Common Public License (CPL) Version 0.5 http://www.eclipse.org/legal/cpl-v05.html ; 2004-09-02 Tentative IP Log for eclipse.platform, eclipse.jdt and eclipse.pde http://www.eclipse.org/projects/ip_log.php?projectid=eclipse.platform,eclipse.jdt,eclipse.pde ; and 2004-09-02 Eclipse CPL to EPL Transition Plan http://www.eclipse.org/legal/cpl2epl/

10. Attached as **Exhibit H** is a true and correct copy of Excerpts from the priority Provisional Application 60/006,634 as filed in the USPTO dated 11/13/1995, from which Plaintiff's portfolio of a dozen patents derive their priority date.

11. Attached as **Exhibit 12** is a true and correct copy of Judge William Alsup's Order in Case No. C 08-05149 WHA (N. Dt. CA) on February 17, 2009.

12. Attached as **Exhibit 14** is a true and correct copy of excerpts pp. 175-181, 189-191 of the prosecution history of the related U.S. Patent No. 6,212,556, the ('556) patent in the same priority chain as the '506 patent.

13. Attached as Exhibit **15** is a true and correct copy of excerpts pp 82-93 from the prosecution history of the parent U.S. Patent No. 5,778,178, the ('178) patent in the same priority chain as the '506 patent.

14. Attached as **Exhibit 16** is a true and correct copy of the web page for eclipse.org where Eclipse code is available for download including Plaintiff's inventions; list of members

showing SAP, JPMorgan, IBM as members; board of directors showing SAP as a Board member; board meeting minutes of Dec 8, 2004 showing SAP's lead role; Eclipse awarded JPMorgan "Best Deployment of Eclipse Technology in an enterprise" at EclipseCon March 6, 2007; article entitled "JPMorgan raises the Bar for Banking Applications;" Amendment No. 8 to Form S-1 Registration statement for Facebook, Inc. showing JPMorgan, BofA, Barclays, Citigroup, Wells Fargo; and list of tutorials, sample code on Eclipse SOAP, REST, OData services from SAP.

15. Attached as **Exhibit 17** is a true and correct copy of SAP's terrorizing Letter to Dr. Arunachalam.

16. Attached as **Exhibit 18** is a true and correct copy of Plaintiff's U.S. Patent No. 7,930,340.

17. Attached as **Attachment I** is a true and correct copy of List of Incidentals/Tortfeasors, Misconduct & Basis of Libility.

18. I also certify that that the eclipse code, all versions, including version 2.0.1 is available for download at www.eclipse.org.

I declare under the penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of California and Delaware that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed this 26th day of February, 2018 in Menlo Park, California.

Lakshmi Arunachalam

222 Stanford Avenue
Menlo Park, CA 94025
650 690 0995, laks22002@yahoo.com

Dr. Lakshmi Arunachalam

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING

I, Dr. Lakshmi Arunachalam, hereby certify that on February 26, 2018, I filed in person an original and 18 copies of the attached Complaint, Dr. Arunachalam's Declaration and Verification in support thereof, Exhibits 1-8, 11, H, 12, 14-18, Attachment I, Civil Cover Sheet and 13 copies of Form A0-440, Summons in a Civil Action with the Clerk of the Court, United States District Court for the Northern District of California, San Francisco Division at 450 Golden Gate Avenue, San Francisco, CA for filing and docketing in this case.

Lakshmi Arunachalam Date: February 26, 2018

/s/Lakshmi Arunachalam/
Signature of Plaintiff
Dr. Lakshmi Arunachalam
222 Stanford Ave,
Menlo Park, CA 94025
650 690 0995
Laks22002@yahoo.com

ATTACHMENT 1: LIST OF INCIDENTALS/TORTFEASORS, MISCONDUCT & BASIS OF LIABILITY

a) **PRINCIPAL ATTORNEY(S) OF RECORD FOR CORPORATE DEFENDANTS:**

Incidental 1: Apple's ATTORNEY(S) OF RECORD: **WEIL. GOTSHAL & MANGES LLP,**
Incidental 2: BRIAN E. FERGUSON,
Incidental 3: ROBERT T. VLASIS III,
2001 M Street, N.W., Suite 600, Washington DC 20036; Tel: 202.682.7000

Incidental 4: Microsoft's ATTORNEY(S) OF RECORD: **KLARQUIST SPARKMAN LLP,**
Incidental 5: WINN GARTH
(BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH; TREASON; COMMITTED FRAUD AND FAILED TO DISCLOSE INFORMATION TO THE USPTO MATERIAL TO THE ADJUDICATION OF THE CASE, NAMELY, PATENT PROSECUTION HISTORY ESTOPPEL AND U.S. SUPREME COURT RULING BY CHIEF JUSTICE MARSHALL IN *FLETCHER V. PECK* 10 U.S. 87 (1810); FRAUDULENT OMISSIONS; OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE.)
121 SW Salmon St #1600, Portland, OR 97204; Tel: (503) 595-5300

Incidental 6: IBM's ATTORNEY(S) OF RECORD: **MAYNARD COOPER & GALE, P.C.**
Incidental 7: KEVIN J. CULLIGAN
551 Fifth Avenue, Suite 2000, New York, NY 10176; Tel: 646.609.9282
Incidental 8: KIRKLAND & ELLIS
Incidental 9: EDWARD C. DONOVAN, P.C.,
655 Fifteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005-5793; Tel: 202.879.5289

Incidental 10: SAMIR PANDYA;
(ANTITRUST CO-CONSPIRATORS; INFRINGER, BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH, TREASON; CIVIL RICO),
3999 West Chester Pike, Newtown Square, PA 19073, Tel: +1-610-661-1000;

Incidental 11: SAP's ATTORNEY(S) OF RECORD: **STERNE KESSLER GOLDSTEIN & FOX;**
Incidental 12: LORI GORDON;
Incidental 13: ROBERT STERNE;
(BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH; TREASON; COMMITTED FRAUD AND FAILED TO DISCLOSE INFORMATION TO THE USPTO MATERIAL TO THE ADJUDICATION OF THE CASE, NAMELY, PATENT PROSECUTION HISTORY ESTOPPEL AND U.S. SUPREME COURT RULING BY CHIEF JUSTICE MARSHALL IN *FLETCHER V. PECK* 10 U.S. 87 (1810); FRAUDULENT OMISSIONS; OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE; INDUCED FALSE TESTIMONY BY EXPERT WITNESS MARVIN SIRBU TO USPTO AND COURT ON MATERIAL FACTS AND LAW. COMMITTED WHITE COLLAR

CRIME; HARRASSED AND ABUSED SENIOR CITIZEN FEMALE INVENTOR/PLAINTIFF;)
1100 New York Ave NW # 800, Washington, DC 20005; Tel: (202) 371-2600
Incidental 14: JONES DAY,
Incidental 15: GREG LANIER,
1755 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303; Tel: 650.739.3941

Incidental 16: MICHAEL PEARCE;
(INFRINGER, ANTITRUST CO-CONSPIRATORS, BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH, TREASON, CIVIL RICO);
270 Park Avenue, New York, NY, Tel: 212-270-6000;

Incidental 17: JPMorgan's ATTORNEY(S) OF RECORD: **SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP,**
Incidental 18: DOUG NEMEC,
Incidental 19: EDWARD TULIN,
Incidental 20: DANIEL A. DEVITO,
(BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH; TREASON: WILLFUL MISREPRESENTATION, MADE AFFIRMATIVE MISREPRESENTATIONS AND MATERIAL OMISSIONS; COMMITTED FRAUD AND FAILED TO DISCLOSE INFORMATION TO THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT AND TO THE DELAWARE DISTRICT COURT MATERIAL TO THE ADJUDICATION OF THE CASE, NAMELY, PATENT PROSECUTION HISTORY ESTOPPEL AND U.S. SUPREME COURT RULING BY CHIEF JUSTICE MARSHALL IN *FLETCHER V. PECK* 10 U.S. 87 (1810); FRAUDULENT OMISSIONS; OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE; INDUCED FALSE TESTIMONY BY EXPERT WITNESS TO COURT ON MATERIAL FACTS AND LAW. COMMITTED WHITE COLLAR CRIME.)
4 Times Square, New York, NY 10036; Tel: (212) 735-3000;

b) ATTORNEY(S) OF RECORD ASSOCIATED-IN-FACT FOR MEMBER CORPORATION(S):

Incidental 21: Samsung's ATTORNEY(S) OF RECORD: **COVINGTON & BURLING LLP,**
Incidental 22: STURGIS M. SOBIN,
Incidental 23: DANIEL VALENCIA,
Incidental 24: HWA YOUNG JIN
One City Center, 850 Tenth Street, NW; Washington DC 20001; Tel: 202.682.7000

Incidental 25: Facebook's ATTORNEY(S) OF RECORD: **COOLEY LLP**
Incidental 26: STEPHEN R. SMITH,
Incidental 27: LISA F. SCHWEIR,
Incidental 28: HEIDI L. KEEFE
1299 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Suite 700, Washington, DC 20004;
Tel: 202.842.7800; 650.843.5000

Incidental 29: Fiserv's ATTORNEY(S) OF RECORD: **PERKINS COIE LLP,**
Incidental 30: RAMSEY M. AL-SALAM,

(BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH; TREASON; WILLFUL MISREPRESENTATION, MADE AFFIRMATIVE MISREPRESENTATIONS AND MATERIAL OMISSIONS; COMMITTED FRAUD AND FAILED TO DISCLOSE INFORMATION TO THE DISTRICT COURT AND TO THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT AND USITC MATERIAL TO THE ADJUDICATION OF THE CASE, NAMELY, PATENT PROSECUTION HISTORY ESTOPPEL AND U.S. SUPREME COURT RULING BY CHIEF JUSTICE MARSHALL IN *FLETCHER V. PECK* 10 U.S. 87 (1810); FRAUDULENT OMISSIONS; OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE; HARRASSED AND ABUSED SENIOR CITIZEN FEMALE INVENTOR/PLAINTIFF)
1201 3rd Ave #4900, Seattle, WA 98101; Tel: (206) 359-8000;

Incidental 31: **MICHAEL GALLAGHER**;
(INFRINGER; ANTITRUST CO-CONSPIRATOR, BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH, TREASON);
420 Montgomery Street, San Francisco, CA 94163; Tel: 800.869.3557; 866.249.3302;

Incidental 32: Wells Fargo's ATTORNEY(S) OF RECORD: **CARLSON CASPERS**
Incidental 33: **DOUGLAS J. WILLIAMS**,
(BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH; TREASON; WILLFUL MISREPRESENTATION, MADE AFFIRMATIVE MISREPRESENTATIONS AND MATERIAL OMISSIONS; COMMITTED FRAUD AND FAILED TO DISCLOSE INFORMATION TO THE DELAWARE DISTRICT COURT MATERIAL TO THE ADJUDICATION OF THE CASE, NAMELY, PATENT PROSECUTION HISTORY ESTOPPEL AND U.S. SUPREME COURT RULING BY CHIEF JUSTICE MARSHALL IN *FLETCHER V. PECK* 10 U.S. 87 (1810); FRAUDULENT OMISSIONS; OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE.)
Capella Tower, Suite 4200, 225 South Sixth Street, Minneapolis, MN 55402 USA
Tel. 612.436.9600

Incidental 34: Citigroup's ATTORNEY(S) OF RECORD: **DENTONS**
Incidental 35: **MARK NELSON**,
(BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH; WILLFUL MISREPRESENTATION, MADE AFFIRMATIVE MISREPRESENTATIONS AND MATERIAL OMISSIONS; COMMITTED FRAUD AND FAILED TO DISCLOSE INFORMATION TO THE DELAWARE DISTRICT COURT MATERIAL TO THE ADJUDICATION OF THE CASE, NAMELY, PATENT PROSECUTION HISTORY ESTOPPEL AND U.S. SUPREME COURT RULING BY CHIEF JUSTICE MARSHALL IN *FLETCHER V. PECK* 10 U.S. 87 (1810); FRAUDULENT OMISSIONS; OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE.)
2000 McKinney Ave #1900, Dallas, TX 75201-1858; Tel: (214) 259-0900

c) AGENCY(S) 'ADVERSELY DOMINATED' & 'CORRUPTLY ASSOCIATED-IN-FACT':

[1] USPTO:
[2] PTAB:
[3] USITC:
[4] US DEPT. OF JUSTICE:

Incidental 36: THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE,
Incidental 37: PATENT TRIAL AND APPEALS BOARD,
Incidental 38: BRIAN P. MCNAMARA,
Incidental 39: STEPHEN C. SIU,
Incidental 40: KEVIN TURNER,
Incidental 41: JENNIFER BISK,
Incidental 42: SARAH CRAVEN,
Incidental 43: NATHAN KELLY,
Incidental 44: ZOILA CABRERA,
(INFRINGERS; ANTITRUST CO-CONSPIRATORS, BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH; TREASON; IN CORRUPT ASSOCIATION; OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE; BREACH OF CONTRACT; BREACH OF PUBLIC TRUST; FALSE ADVERTISING; LURED INVENTOR INTO FILING FOR A PATENT APPLICATION AND FAILED TO UPHOLD PATENT PROSECUTION HISTORY ESTOPPEL AND U.S. SUPREME COURT RULING BY CHIEF JUSTICE MARSHALL IN *FLETCHER V. PECK* 10 U.S. 87 (1810); MADE AFFIRMATIVE MISREPRESENTATIONS AND MATERIAL OMISSIONS; COMMITTED FRAUD AND FAILED TO UPHOLD AND DISCLOSE INFORMATION MATERIAL TO THE ADJUDICATION OF THE CASE, NAMELY, PATENT PROSECUTION HISTORY ESTOPPEL AND U.S. SUPREME COURT RULING BY CHIEF JUSTICE MARSHALL IN *FLETCHER V. PECK* 10 U.S. 87 (1810); FRAUDULENT OMISSIONS; DENIED DUE PROCESS TO PLAINTIFF; DENIED FUNDAMENTAL RIGHTS TO EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE AND ACCESS TO THE COURT AND TO JUSTICE TO PLAINTIFF; FAILED TO RECUSE DESPITE HOLDING STOCK IN LITIGANT AND 'SANCTIONED' PLAINTIFF BY NOT PERMITTING HER ACCESS TO ELECTRONIC FILING AND SUBJECTED HER TO CIVIL RIGHTS DISCRIMINATION REQUIRING HER TO CALL A TELECONFERENCE CALL WITH THE PTAB AND PARTIES TO REQUEST ENTRY OF FILINGS IN DOCKET, IN RETALIATION AGAINST PLAINTIFF FOR FILING A MOTION TO RECUSE THE JUDGES WITH DIRECT STOCK IN A LITIGANT AND FINANCIAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST; HARRASSED AND ABUSED SENIOR CITIZEN FEMALE INVENTOR/PLAINTIFF; AIDED WHITE COLLAR CRIME BY SAP, MICROSOFT. COMMITTED WHITE COLLAR CRIME.)
PO Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450; Tel: 571.272.7000; 571.272.7822

Incidental 45: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE:
Incidental 46: UNITED STATES
(IN CORRUPT ASSOCIATION; INFRINGERS; ANTITRUST CO-CONSPIRATOR, BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH; TREASON; OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE; CIVIL RICO; THE UNITED STATES ATTORNEY MADE AFFIRMATIVE MISREPRESENTATIONS AND MATERIAL OMISSIONS; COMMITTED FRAUD AND FAILED TO DISCLOSE INFORMATION TO THE DISTRICT COURT AND TO THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT MATERIAL TO THE ADJUDICATION OF THE CASE, NAMELY, PATENT PROSECUTION HISTORY ESTOPPEL AND U.S. SUPREME COURT RULING BY

CHIEF JUSTICE MARSHALL IN *FLETCHER V. PECK* 10 U.S. 87 (1810); FRAUDULENT OMISSIONS; **AIDED AND ABETTED WHITE COLLAR CRIME BY U.S. ATTORNEY**);

Incidental 47: U.S. ATTORNEY: CLAIRE T. CORMIER
U.S. Attorney,
(BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH; TREASON; OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE;MADE AFFIRMATIVE MISREPRESENTATIONS AND MATERIAL OMISSIONS; COMMITTED FRAUD AND FAILED TO DISCLOSE INFORMATION MATERIAL TO CASE, NAMELY, PATENT PROSECUTION HISTORY ESTOPPEL AND U.S. SUPREME COURT RULING BY CHIEF JUSTICE MARSHALL IN *FLETCHER V. PECK* 10 U.S. 87 (1810), TO THE DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA IN THE CASES AGAINST THE USPTO/PTAB; THE JUDGES, AND THE UNITED STATES; FRAUDULENT OMISSIONS; **COMMITTED WHITE COLLAR CRIME**.)
150 Almaden Blvd Ste 900, San Jose, CA 95113-2009; Tel: (408) 535-5082.

Incidental 48: USDOJ ATTORNEY: ALICE JOU
(BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH; TREASON; OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE;MADE AFFIRMATIVE MISREPRESENTATIONS AND MATERIAL OMISSIONS; COMMITTED FRAUD AND FAILED TO DISCLOSE INFORMATION MATERIAL TO CASE, NAMELY, PATENT PROSECUTION HISTORY ESTOPPEL AND U.S. SUPREME COURT RULING BY CHIEF JUSTICE MARSHALL IN *FLETCHER V. PECK* 10 U.S. 87 (1810), TO THE COURT OF FEDERAL CLAIMS; FRAUDULENT OMISSIONS.)
Office of the Attorney General, U.S. Department of Justice
950 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20530-0001, Tel: 202.514.2000;

Incidental 49: U.S. INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION,
Incidental 50: JEFFREY HSU,
Incidental 51: CHARLES E. BULLOCK,
(MISFEASANCE; BREACH OF PUBLIC TRUST; (B) NONFEASANCE, (C) MISFEASANCE;
(IN CORRUPT ASSOCIATION; INFRINGER; ANTITRUST CO-CONSPIRATOR, BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH; OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE;
MADE MATERIAL OMISSIONS; COMMITTED FRAUD AND FAILED TO DISCLOSE INFORMATION MATERIAL TO THE ADJUDICATION OF THE CASE, NAMELY, PATENT PROSECUTION HISTORY ESTOPPEL AND U.S. SUPREME COURT RULING BY CHIEF JUSTICE MARSHALL IN *FLETCHER V. PECK* 10 U.S. 87 (1810); FRAUDULENT OMISSIONS; DENIED DUE PROCESS TO PLAINTIFF;)
500 E Street,SW, Washington, DC 20436; Tel: 202.205.2000

d) COURT(S) 'ADVERSELY DOMINATED' & 'CORRUPTLY ASSOCIATED-IN-FACT':

[5] FEDERAL CIRCUIT:

[6] SUPREME COURT:

[7] STATE COURT:

[8] FEDERAL DISTRICT COURTS:

Incidental 52: THE UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT (CAFC),
MAL-ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE
[(A) BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH,
(B) NONFEASANCE,
(C) MISFEASANCE,
(D) MALFEASANCE]
(IN CORRUPT ASSOCIATION; ANTITRUST CO-CONSPIRATOR, BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH; OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE; MADE AFFIRMATIVE MISREPRESENTATIONS AND MATERIAL OMISSIONS; COMMITTED FRAUD AND FAILED TO DISCLOSE TO THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT INFORMATION MATERIAL TO THE ADJUDICATION OF THE CASE, NAMELY, PATENT PROSECUTION HISTORY ESTOPPEL AND U.S. SUPREME COURT RULING BY CHIEF JUSTICE MARSHALL IN *FLETCHER V. PECK* 10 U.S. 87 (1810); FRAUDULENT OMISSIONS; DENIED DUE PROCESS TO PLAINTIFF; DENIED FUNDAMENTAL RIGHTS TO EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE AND ACCESS TO THE COURT AND TO JUSTICE TO PLAINTIFF; HARRASSED AND ABUSED SENIOR CITIZEN FEMALE INVENTOR/PLAINTIFF; AIDED WHITE COLLAR CRIME BY SAP, JPMORGAN).

Incidental 53: CAFC JUDGES
(LOST JURISDICTION AND IMMUNITY;
MAL-ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE
[(A) BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH,
(B) NONFEASANCE,
(C) MISFEASANCE,
(D) MALFEASANCE]
CONFLICTS OF INTEREST)
717 Madison Place N.W., Washington, D.C. 20439, Tel: 202.275.8000.

Incidental 54: SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES,
(BREACH OF PUBLIC TRUST AND
(B) NONFEASANCE,
(C) MISFEASANCE
1 First St NE, Washington, DC 20543, Tel: (202) 479-3000

Incidental 55: THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE,
Incidental 56: RICHARD G. ANDREWS,
Incidental 57: LEONARD P. STARK,
(MAL-ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE
[(A) BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH,
(B) NONFEASANCE,
(C) MISFEASANCE,

(D) MALFEASANCE]
(IN CORRUPT ASSOCIATION;
ANTITRUST CO-CONSPIRATOR, BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH; TREASON; OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE; MADE AFFIRMATIVE MISREPRESENTATIONS AND MATERIAL OMISSIONS; COMMITTED FRAUD AND FAILED TO DISCLOSE INFORMATION TO THE DISTRICT COURT MATERIAL TO THE ADJUDICATION OF THE CASE, NAMELY, PATENT PROSECUTION HISTORY ESTOPPEL AND U.S. SUPREME COURT RULING BY CHIEF JUSTICE MARSHALL IN *FLETCHER V. PECK* 10 U.S. 87 (1810); FRAUDULENT OMISSIONS; DENIED DUE PROCESS TO PLAINTIFF; DENIED ACCESS TO THE COURT AND TO JUSTICE AND TO THE RIGHT TO APPEAL TO PLAINTIFF. HARRASSED AND ABUSED SENIOR CITIZEN FEMALE INVENTOR/PLAINTIFF; AIDED WHITE COLLAR CRIME BY GEORGE PAZUNIAK, JPMORGAN.)
844 N. King Street, Wilmington, DE 19801, Tel: 302.573.6170

Incidental 58: THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA, AND
Incidental 59: EDWARD J. DAVILA, AND
Incidental 60: ELIZABETH D. LAPORTE,
(MAL-ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE
[(A) BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH,
(B) NONFEASANCE,
(C) MISFEASANCE,
(D) MALFEASANCE]
LOST JURISDICTION AND IMMUNITY; CONFLICTS OF INTEREST;
IN CORRUPT ASSOCIATION;
ANTITRUST CO-CONSPIRATOR, BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH; TREASON; OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE; MADE AFFIRMATIVE MISREPRESENTATIONS AND MATERIAL OMISSIONS; COMMITTED FRAUD AND FAILED TO DISCLOSE INFORMATION TO THE DISTRICT COURT MATERIAL TO THE ADJUDICATION OF THE CASE, NAMELY, PATENT PROSECUTION HISTORY ESTOPPEL AND U.S. SUPREME COURT RULING BY CHIEF JUSTICE MARSHALL IN *FLETCHER V. PECK* 10 U.S. 87 (1810); FRAUDULENT OMISSIONS; HARRASSED AND ABUSED SENIOR CITIZEN FEMALE INVENTOR/PLAINTIFF; DENIED DUE PROCESS TO PLAINTIFF; DENIED ACCESS TO THE COURT AND TO JUSTICE TO APPEAL TO PLAINTIFF. AIDED WHITE COLLAR CRIME BY U.S. ATTORNEY CLAIRE CORMIER.)
280 S 1st St, San Jose, CA 95113; Tel: (408) 535-5363; and
450 Golden Gate Ave, San Francisco, CA 94102; Tel: (415) 522-2000

Incidental 61: U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, MARSHALL DIVISION, AND
Incidental 62: J. RODNEY GILSTRAP,

(MAL-ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE
[(A) BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH,

(B) NONFEASANCE,
(C) MISFEASANCE,
(D) MALFEASANCE]
IN CORRUPT ASSOCIATION;
ANTITRUST CO-CONSPIRATOR, BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH; TREASON, OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE; MADE AFFIRMATIVE MISREPRESENTATIONS AND MATERIAL OMISSIONS; COMMITTED FRAUD AND FAILED TO DISCLOSE TO THE DISTRICT COURT INFORMATION MATERIAL TO THE ADJUDICATION OF THE CASE, NAMELY, PATENT PROSECUTION HISTORY ESTOPPEL AND U.S. SUPREME COURT RULING BY CHIEF JUSTICE MARSHALL IN *FLETCHER V. PECK* 10 U.S. 87 (1810); FRAUDULENT OMISSIONS; DENIED DUE PROCESS TO PLAINTIFF;)
100 E Houston St, Marshall, TX 75670, Tel: (903) 935-2912

Incidental 63: SUE L. ROBINSON,
(LOST JURISDICTION AND IMMUNITY;
BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH; TREASON; OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE; MADE AFFIRMATIVE MISREPRESENTATIONS AND MATERIAL OMISSIONS; COMMITTED FRAUD AND FAILED TO DISCLOSE INFORMATION TO THE DISTRICT COURT IN THE JPMORGAN CASE MATERIAL TO THE ADJUDICATION OF THE CASE, NAMELY, PATENT PROSECUTION HISTORY ESTOPPEL AND U.S. SUPREME COURT RULING BY CHIEF JUSTICE MARSHALL IN *FLETCHER V. PECK* 10 U.S. 87 (1810); FRAUDULENT OMISSIONS);
919 North Market Street, 12th Floor, Wilmington, DE 19801,Tel: 302-777-0331

Incidental 64: DELAWARE STATE SUPERIOR COURT, NEWCASTLE COUNTY, AND
Incidental 65: ERIC M. DAVIS,
(MALADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE;
(B) NONFEASANCE,
(C) MISFEASANCE,
(D) MALFEASANCE
IN CORRUPT ASSOCIATION;
ANTITRUST CO-CONSPIRATOR, BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH; OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE; MADE AFFIRMATIVE MISREPRESENTATIONS AND MATERIAL OMISSIONS; COMMITTED FRAUD AND FAILED TO DISCLOSE INFORMATION MATERIAL TO THE ADJUDICATION OF THE CASE, NAMELY, PATENT PROSECUTION HISTORY ESTOPPEL AND U.S. SUPREME COURT RULING BY CHIEF JUSTICE MARSHALL IN *FLETCHER V. PECK* 10 U.S. 87 (1810); FRAUDULENT OMISSIONS; DENIED DUE PROCESS TO PLAINTIFF; ENGAGED IN CORRUPTION AND AIDED AND ABETTED WHITE COLLAR CRIME BY GEORGE PAZUNIAK;
HARRASSED AND ABUSED SENIOR CITIZEN FEMALE INVENTOR/PLAINTIFF;)
500 N King St, Wilmington, DE 19801, Tel: (302) 255-0800

ADDITIONAL INCIDENTALS/WRONGDOERS & ASSIGNED MISCONDUCT:

INCIDENTALS/TORTFEASORS	CORRUPT ASSOCIATION(S)
LEGISLATIVE AGENT(S)	BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH [(A) BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH, (B) SEPARATION OF POWERS (C) REVERSING '*FLETCHER V PECK*, (1810)]
LEAHY-SMITH AMERICA INVENTS ACT (AIA) SPONSOR 1: **Incidental 66: BARACK OBAMA,** The Office of Barack and Michelle Obama P.O. Box 91000, Washington, DC 20066 Tel: 202-464-6903	BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH
AIA BILL SPONSOR 2: **Incidental 67: JAMES P. CHANDLER,** 10813 Tara Rd Potomac, MD 20854, (301) 765-0501	BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH
AIA BILL SPONSOR 3: **Incidental 68: SEN. LEAHY, PATRICK J. [D-VT]** 437 Russell Senate Bldg United States Senate Washington, DC 20510 Phone: (202) 224-4242	BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH
AIA BILL SPONSOR 4: **Incidental 69: VISHAL AMIN,** Intellectual Property Enforcement Coordinator, The White House, 1600 Pennsylvania Avenue NW Washington, DC 20500, Tel: 202-456-1111	BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH

Incidental 70: Citizen's ATTORNEY(S) OF RECORD: **JONES DAY**
Incidental 71: GREG LANIER,

1755 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303; Tel: 650.739.3941;

Incidental 72: Fulton's ATTORNEY(S) OF RECORD: **KILPATRICK TOWNSEND AND STOCKTON, LLP**,
(**BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH; TREASON**, WILLFUL MISREPRESENTATION, MADE AFFIRMATIVE MISREPRESENTATIONS AND MATERIAL OMISSIONS; COMMITTED FRAUD AND FAILED TO DISCLOSE INFORMATION TO THE DELAWARE DISTRICT COURT MATERIAL TO THE ADJUDICATION OF THE CASE, NAMELY, PATENT PROSECUTION HISTORY ESTOPPEL AND U.S. SUPREME COURT RULING BY CHIEF JUSTICE MARSHALL IN *FLETCHER V. PECK* 10 U.S. 87 (1810); FRAUDULENT OMISSIONS; **OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE**.)
1100 Peachtree St NW #2800, Atlanta, GA 30309; Tel: (404) 815-6500

Incidental 73: FREMONT BANCORPORATION AND FREMONT BANK, ASSIGNS AND AGENTS;
(INFRINGERS; ANTITRUST CO-CONSPIRATORS, BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH, TREASON);
39150 Fremont Blvd, Fremont, CA 94538; Tel: (510) 505-5221;

Incidental 74: Fremont Bank's ATTORNEY(S) OF RECORD: **PERKINS COIE LLP**,
Incidental 75: RAMSEY M. AL-SALAM,

Incidental 76: OFFICE OF DISCIPLINARY COUNSEL,
(IN CORRUPT ASSOCIATION;
BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH; TREASON; OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE; MADE AFFIRMATIVE MISREPRESENTATIONS AND MATERIAL OMISSIONS; COMMITTED FRAUD AND FAILED TO DISCLOSE INFORMATION MATERIAL TO THE ADJUDICATION OF THE CASE, NAMELY, PATENT PROSECUTION HISTORY ESTOPPEL AND U.S. SUPREME COURT RULING BY CHIEF JUSTICE MARSHALL IN *FLETCHER V. PECK* 10 U.S. 87 (1810); FRAUDULENT OMISSIONS; AIDED AND ABETTED WHITE COLLAR CRIME COMMITTED BY GEORGE PAZUNIAK; DENIED DUE PROCESS TO PLAINTIFF.)
405 North King Street, Suite 420, Wilmington, Delaware 19801, Tel: (302) 651-3931

Incidental 77: O'KELLY. ERNST AND JOYCE, LLC
(BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH; TREASON; OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE; MADE AFFIRMATIVE MISREPRESENTATIONS AND MATERIAL OMISSIONS; COMMITTED FRAUD AND FAILED TO DISCLOSE INFORMATION TO DISCLOSE INFORMATION TO THE DELAWARE DISTRICT COURT IN THE JPMORGAN CASE AND FULTON BANK CASE MATERIAL TO THE CASES, ,NAMELY, PATENT PROSECUTION HISTORY ESTOPPEL AND U.S. SUPREME COURT RULING BY CHIEF JUSTICE MARSHALL IN *FLETCHER V. PECK* 10 U.S. 87 (1810); FRAUDULENT OMISSIONS; AIDED AND ABETTED WHITE COLLAR CRIME BY GEORGE PAZUNIAK);
901 N Market St #1000, Wilmington, DE 19801, Tel: (302) 295-4905

Incidental 78: GEORGE PAZUNIAK, AND

Incidental 79: PAZUNIAK LAW OFFICE, LLC,

(COMMITTED WHITE COLLAR CRIME, ELDER ABUSE, THEFT OF PRINCIPAL-CLIENT-BENEFICIARY'S FUNDS; HARRASSED AND ABUSED SENIOR CITIZEN FEMALE INVENTOR/PLAINTIFF; BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH; TREASON; OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE; MADE AFFIRMATIVE MISREPRESENTATIONS AND MATERIAL OMISSIONS; COMMITTED FRAUD AND FAILED TO DISCLOSE INFORMATION TO THE PATENT RE-EXAMINER MATERIAL TO THE PROSECUTION OF THE '556 AND '178 PATENTS; AND FAILED TO DISCLOSE INFORMATION TO THE DELAWARE DISTRICT COURT IN THE JPMORGAN CASE AND FULTON BANK CASE MATERIAL TO THE CASE, NAMELY, PATENT PROSECUTION HISTORY ESTOPPEL AND U.S. SUPREME COURT RULING BY CHIEF JUSTICE MARSHALL IN *FLETCHER V. PECK* 10 U.S. 87 (1810); FRAUDULENT OMISSIONS)
1201 N Orange St #7114, Wilmington, DE 19801, Tel: (302) 478-4230

Incidental 80: TRELLIS INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW GROUP, PC,

Incidental 81: CHARLES J. KULAS,

Incidental 82: VICTORIA E. BRIEANT,

Incidental 83: JOHN W. CARPENTER,
1900 Embarcadero Rd # 109, Palo Alto, CA 94303, Tel: (650) 842-0300;
VICTORIA E. BRIEANT,
4000 Ponce de Leon Boulevard, Suite 470, Coral Gables, FL 33146, Tel: 305.421.7200;
JOHN W. CARPENTER,
829 Baronne St, New Orleans, LA 70113-1102,Tel: (415) 577-0698
(BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH**; OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE**;
MADE AFFIRMATIVE MISREPRESENTATIONS AND MATERIAL OMISSIONS; COMMITTED FRAUD AND FAILED TO DISCLOSE INFORMATION MATERIAL TO CASE, NAMELY, PATENT PROSECUTION HISTORY ESTOPPEL AND U.S. SUPREME COURT RULING BY CHIEF JUSTICE MARSHALL IN *FLETCHER V. PECK* 10 U.S. 87 (1810), TO THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT; FRAUDULENT OMISSIONS; **AIDED AND ABETTED WHITE COLLAR CRIME BY GEORGE PAZUNIAK.**)

Incidental 84: WILLIAM J. WEIDNER, JR.,
(BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH; OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE;
MADE AFFIRMATIVE MISREPRESENTATIONS AND MATERIAL OMISSIONS; COMMITTED FRAUD AND FAILED TO DISCLOSE INFORMATION MATERIAL TO CASE, NAMELY, U.S. SUPREME COURT RULING BY CHIEF JUSTICE MARSHALL IN *FLETCHER V. PECK* 10 U.S. 87 (1810), TO THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT; FRAUDULENT OMISSIONS; **AIDED AND ABETTED WHITE COLLAR CRIME BY SKADDEN ARPS, DAN DEVITO AND GEORGE PAZUNIAK.**)
1011 Commercial Street, North East Salem, OR 97308- 0749, Tel: 503.581.1501

Incidental 85: HOPKINS & CARLEY,

Incidental 86: JOHN V. PICONE III,

Incidental 87: JENNIFER S. COLEMAN,

Incidental 88: CHRISTOPHER HOHN,

(BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH; TREASON;**OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE**; MADE AFFIRMATIVE MISREPRESENTATIONS AND MATERIAL OMISSIONS; COMMITTED FRAUD AND FAILED TO DISCLOSE INFORMATION MATERIAL TO CASE, NAMELY, PATENT PROSECUTION HISTORY ESTOPPEL AND U.S. SUPREME COURT RULING BY CHIEF JUSTICE MARSHALL IN *FLETCHER V. PECK* 10 U.S. 87 (1810), TO THE DISTRICT COURT IN EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS; FRAUDULENT OMISSIONS; **COMMITTED WHITE COLLAR CRIME; HARRASSED AND ABUSED SENIOR CITIZEN FEMALE INVENTOR/PLAINTIFF**)
70 S 1st St, San Jose, CA 95113, Tel: (408) 286-9800

Incidental 89: RATNER PRESTIA;

Incidental 90: REX A. DONNELLY,

Incidental 91: STEPHEN J.WEED,

Incidental 92: BENJAMIN A. LEACE,
Nemours Building, 1007 Orange Street, Suite 205, Wilmington, DE 19899,Tel: 302.778.2500

Incidental 93: KENNETH N. NIGON,
1235 West Lakes Drive, Berwyn, PA 19312, Tel: 612.371.2130; 610. 407.0701;
(BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH; TREASON; **OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE**: MADE AFFIRMATIVE MISREPRESENTATIONS AND MATERIAL OMISSIONS; COMMITTED FRAUD AND FAILED TO DISCLOSE INFORMATION MATERIAL TO CASE, NAMELY, PATENT PROSECUTION HISTORY ESTOPPEL AND U.S. SUPREME COURT RULING BY CHIEF JUSTICE MARSHALL IN *FLETCHER V. PECK* 10 U.S. 87 (1810), TO THE USPTO AND PTAB AND DELAWARE DISTRICT COURT; FRAUDULENT OMISSIONS; **AIDED AND ABETTED WHITE COLLAR CRIME COMMITTED BY GEORGE PAZUNIAK**.)

Incidental 94: J.C.PENNEY CORPORATION, INC. AND ITS ATTORNEY

Incidental 95: DIANE LETTELIER,
(INFRINGER; ANTITRUST CO-CONSPIRATOR, BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH; TREASON; WILLFUL MISREPRESENTATION, MADE AFFIRMATIVE MISREPRESENTATIONS AND MATERIAL OMISSIONS; COMMITTED FRAUD AND FAILED TO DISCLOSE INFORMATION TO THE DISTRICT COURT IN THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, MARSHALL DIVISION, MATERIAL TO THE ADJUDICATION OF THE CASE, NAMELY, PATENT PROSECUTION HISTORY ESTOPPEL AND U.S. SUPREME COURT RULING BY CHIEF JUSTICE MARSHALL IN *FLETCHER V. PECK* 10 U.S. 87 (1810); FRAUDULENT OMISSIONS; **OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE;**

AIDED AND ABETTED IN WHITE COLLAR CRIME COMMITTED BY HOPKINS CARLEY).
6501 Legacy Dr, Plano, TX 75024, Tel: (972) 431-1000

Incidental 96: U-HAUL INTERNATIONAL, INC, Subsidiary of AMERCO,
(INFRINGER; ANTITRUST CO-CONSPIRATOR, BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH)
2727 N Central Ave, Phoenix, AZ 85004, Tel: (602) 263-6811

Incidental 97: AVIS RENT A CAR SYSTEM LLC,
Incidental 98: AVIS BUDGET GROUP,
Incidental 99: PAYLESS CAR RENTAL,
(INFRINGERS; ANTITRUST CO-CONSPIRATORS, BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH)
6 Sylvan Way, Parsippany, NJ 07054, Tel: 973-496-3500

Incidental 100:HERTZ GLOBAL HOLDINGS, INC.
Incidental 101:THE HERTZ CORPORATION,
Incidental 102:DOLLAR RENT A CAR,
Incidental 103:THRIFTY CAR RENTAL,
(INFRINGERS; ANTITRUST CO-CONSPIRATORS, BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH)
8501 Williams Road, Estero, Florida 33928, Tel: (239) 301-7000

Incidental 104: ACE RENT A CAR,
(INFRINGER; ANTITRUST CO-CONSPIRATOR, BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH)
4529 West 96th Street, Indianapolis, IN 46268, Tel: 1-317-248-5686

Incidental 105: ENTERPRISE HOLDINGS,
Incidental 106: ENTERPRISE RENT-A-CAR,
Incidental 107: NATIONAL CAR RENTAL,
Incidental 108: ALAMO RENT A CAR,
(INFRINGERS; ANTITRUST CO-CONSPIRATORS, BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH)
600 Corporate Park Drive, Clayton/St. Louis, Missouri 63105, Tel: (314) 512-5000

Incidental 109: PRESIDIO BANK,
(INFRINGER; ANTITRUST CO-CONSPIRATOR, BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH)
One Montgomery Tower, San Francisco, CA 94111, Tel: 415.229.8400

Incidental 110: HERITAGE BANK OF COMMERCE,
(INFRINGER; ANTITRUST CO-CONSPIRATOR, BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH)
150 S Almaden Blvd, San Jose, CA 95113, Tel: 408.947.6900

Incidental 111: BRIDGE BANK,

(INFRINGER; ANTITRUST CO-CONSPIRATOR, BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH)
55 S Almaden Blvd, San Jose, CA 95113, Tel: 408.423.8500

Incidental 112: GRANT & EISENHOFER P.A.
(BREACH OF SOLEMN OATH; TREASON; OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE; COMMITTED FRAUD AND FAILED TO DISCLOSE INFORMATION TO THE DELAWARE DISTRICT COURT IN THE DELL and FEDEX CASES MATERIAL TO THE CASE, NAMELY, PATENT PROSECUTION HISTORY ESTOPPEL AND U.S. SUPREME COURT RULING BY CHIEF JUSTICE MARSHALL IN *FLETCHER V. PECK* 10 U.S. 87 (1810); FRAUDULENT OMISSIONS; **AIDED AND ABETTED IN THE WHITE COLLAR CRIME AND MALPRACTICE COMMITTED BY GEORGE PAZUNIAK**;)
123 Justison St, Wilmington, DE 19801, Tel: (302) 622-7000;

GIVEN THE CURRENT FACT PATTERN, JUDGE ANDREWS HAD A DUTY TO BOW OUT OF THE CASE AND FAILED TO DO SO FOR VESTED INTERESTS, PERSONAL TO HIM.

328. According to Congress, U.S. Supreme Court case law and Delaware's canons of judicial ethics, a judge must bow out of hearing any case in which his or her impartiality might reasonably be questioned. The Canons of Judicial Conduct say that judges must avoid all impropriety and appearance of impropriety.

> "The test for appearance of impropriety is whether the conduct would create in reasonable minds a perception that the judge's ability to carry out judicial responsibilities with integrity, impartiality and competence is impaired."

JUDICIAL IMMUNITY IS A MOOT ARGUMENT
(JUDGE ANDREWS DOES NOT HAVE JUDICIAL IMMUNITY)

329. Judge Andrews has no judicial immunity for his criminal acts, aiding and abetting a criminal RICO association, by sanctioning the corrupt organization's scheme to deprive Plaintiff of her rights with the Court's color of law and authority, or for his administrative/ministerial duties. When Judge Andrews has a duty to act, he does not have discretion — he is then not performing a judicial act, he is performing a ministerial act.

i) Judge Andrews Willfully Failed to Uphold the Constitution – the Law of the Land – which is Deemed Treason.

330. Judge Andrews violated the law, failed in his duty to uphold the Constitution, refused to enforce U. S. Supreme Court Chief Justice Marshall's Ruling on 'First Impression' Constitutional '*Res Judicata*' on Government 'Grants' — the Law of the Land — and wantonly, willfully and knowingly failed to uphold 'Patent Prosecution History Estoppel' in all of Plaintiff's patent cases, and denied Plaintiff Due Process and Equal Protection of the Law in violation of the 14th Amendment and violated Plaintiff's right to free speech of the 1st Amendment and her property rights of the 5th Amendment, by collusively blocking access to justice and refusing to enforce Chief Justice Marshall's Ruling. Judge Andrews aided and abetted JPMorgan, SAP, IBM, Fulton Bank and Bank Defendants in affording them a monopoly over the market, which is in violation of Antitrust laws in allowing them to control the market, sanctioning the corrupt organization's scheme to deprive Plaintiff of her rights with the Court's color of law and authority. Defendants' lawyers failed in their duty to report Judge Andrews of his treasonous conduct and therefore are guilty of misprision of treason. Judge Andrews has no judicial immunity for damages sustained by Plaintiff who has been harmed by Judge Andrews' connivance with, aiding and abetting, IBM's criminal activity, Defendants' Antitrust violation and civil RICO.

ii) Judge Andrews is a Trespasser of the Law and is Engaged in Treason:

331. Judge Andrews failed to uphold the Law of the Land and all his Orders and Judgments are void, and form no bar to the recoveries sought by Plaintiff, even prior to a reversal in opposition to them. The Seventh Circuit Court of Appeals held that the Circuit Court of Cook

County is a criminal enterprise. *U.S. v. Murphy*, 768 F.2d 1518, 1531 (7th Cir. 1985), affirmed by the U. S. Supreme Court, following "a labyrinthine federal investigation of judicial corruption in Chicago." U.S. Supreme Court stated that if a court is "without authority, its judgments and orders are regarded as nullities. They are not voidable, but simply void; and form no bar to a recovery sought, even prior to a reversal in opposition to them. They constitute no justification; and all persons concerned in executing such judgments or sentences, are considered, in law, as trespassers." *Elliot v. Piersol*, 1 Pet. 328, 340, 26 U.S. 328, 340 (1828). Judge Andrews acted when he did not have jurisdiction to act, and also enforced a void order in the *JPMorgan* case 12-282-SLR/RGA (D.Del.) (an order issued by Judge Sue Robinson without jurisdiction), he became a trespasser of the law, and is engaged in treason because he knew or should have known the Law of the Land and failed to enforce it for reasons best known to him. When Judge Andrews acted as a trespasser of the law, and did not follow the law, Judge Andrews lost subject-matter jurisdiction and Judge Andrews' orders are void, of no legal force or effect. The Court in *Yates v. Village of Hoffman Estates*, Illinois, 209 F.Supp. 757 (N.D. Ill. 1962) held that "not every action by a judge is in exercise of his judicial function. ... it is not a judicial function for a judge to commit an intentional **[constitutional]** tort even though the tort occurs in the courthouse." Judge Andrews committed many intentional **[constitutional]** [sic.] torts against Plaintiff.

iii) Judge Andrews is In Violation of His Oath of Office to Support the Constitution of the United States against All Enemies, Foreign or Domestic and to Bear True Faith and Allegiance to the Same

332. U.S. Supreme Court has stated that "No state legislator or executive or judicial officer can war against the Constitution without violating his undertaking to support it." *Cooper v.*

Aaron, 358 U.S. 1, 78 S. Ct. 1401 (1958). Any judge who does not comply with his oath to the Constitution of the United States wars against that Constitution **and engages in acts in violation of the Supreme Law of the Land**. If a judge does not fully comply with the Constitution, then his orders are void, *In re Sawyer*, 124 U.S. 200 (1888), s/he is without jurisdiction, and s/he has engaged in an act or acts of treason.

333. When a judge acts where s/he does not have jurisdiction to act, the judge is engaged in an act or acts of treason. *U.S. v. Will*, 449 U.S. 200, 216, 101 S. Ct. 471, 66 L.Ed.2d 392, 406 (1980); *Cohens v. Virginia*, 19 U.S. (6 Wheat) 264, 404, 5 L. Ed 257 (1821).

334. Any judge (Judge Stark, Third Circuit Judges, CAFC Panel Judges and other judges) ***or attorney*** (George Pazuniak, Sean O'Kelly, Ryan Ernst, Mr. Bielli, Defendants' lawyers, Doug Nemec, Ed Tulin, Dan DeVito, Greg Lanier, Lori Gordon, Michael Lee, Kevin Culligan, Mr. Moore, and others) who does not report the above judges (Judge Andrews, Judge Robinson, CAFC Panel Judges, PTAB Judges McNamara and Stephen Siu) for treason as required by law may themselves be guilty of misprision of treason, 18 U.S.C. Section 2382.

IV) JUDGE ANDREWS WILLFULLY DEPRIVED PLAINTIFF OF HER RIGHTS UNDER COLOR OF LAW

335. Section 242 of Title 18 makes it a crime for a person acting under color of any law to willfully deprive a person of a right or privilege protected by the Constitution or laws of the United States.

> "For the purpose of Section 242, acts under "color of law" include acts not only done by federal, state, or local officials within the their lawful authority, but also acts done beyond the bounds of that official's lawful authority, if the acts are done while the official is purporting to or pretending to act in the performance of his/her official duties. Persons acting under color of law within the meaning of this statute include ...judges... who are acting as public officials. It is not necessary that the

crime be motivated by animus toward the race, color, religion, sex, handicap, familial status or national origin" of the victim/Plaintiff.

v) JUDGE ANDREWS IS A CO-CONSPIRATOR IN THE ANTITRUST CONSPIRACY

336. Judge Andrews has shown a pattern of behaving or ruling in a manner that is preventing or hindering Plaintiff from receiving full, fair, impartial hearings or the full, fair, impartial administration of justice. Judge Andrews engaged in prosecutorial misconduct and did not FAITHFULLY and CONSISTENTLY adhere to his oath of office nor did he aggressively pursue justice for ALL. **His conduct amounts to being a co-conspirator or having a vested interest in the conspiracy.**

A) COMPOUNDING TREASON

337. Judge Andrews suppressed and oppressed Plaintiff and violated the laws of the United States. Judge Andrews engaged in a conspiracy [in whole or in part] with George Pazuniak in the *Fulton Bank* Case 14-490-RGA (D. Del.), in which Judge Andrews knew or should have known that Plaintiff's U.S. Patent No. 8,271,339 ('339 patent) was protected by 'Patent Prosecution History Estoppel' respecting the patent 'Grant' in front of him and failed to enforce the Constitution and Justice Marshall's Ruling on 'Grants' in violation of Plaintiff's rights to be protected by it.

B) MISPRISION OF TREASON

> "Very few practicing lawyers are willing or able to expose corrupt Judges publicly, for they are at great risk when they must later appear again before the exposed misbehaving Judge. Exposure of rotten judicial apples offends and embarrasses the entire judiciary. When a lawyer, in diligent pursuit of his client's interests, dares stand up to Bad Judges, the "system" locks arms, and seeks to punish or suppress the iconoclastic lawyer,"

in this case, Dr. Lakshmi Arunachalam.

"The system's resistance to admitting the existence of a bad judge can be astounding. Yet someone must stand up to challenge this cancer within the Judiciary. Failing to do so is a misprision of treason."

vi) All of Judge Andrews' [and All Other Judges Similarly Situated] Orders are Void

338. U.S. Supreme Court, in *Scheuer v. Rhodes*, 416 U.S. 232, 94 S.Ct. 1683, 1687 (1974) stated that "when a state officer acts under a state law in a manner violative of the Federal Constitution, he "comes into conflict with the superior authority of that Constitution, and he is in that case stripped of his official or representative character and is subjected in his person to the consequences of his individual conduct. The State has no power to impart to him any immunity from responsibility to the supreme authority of the United States." [Emphasis supplied in original]. By law, a judge is a state officer. The judge then acts not as a judge, but as a private individual (in his person).

VII
JUDGE ANDREWS IS GUILTY OF NOT PROVIDING HONEST JUDICIAL SERVICES

339. As a Federal District Court Judge, Judge Andrews has a fiduciary relationship with the United States and its citizens who have a reasonable expectation of honest judicial services, disinterested decision-making when performing his official duties, full disclosure of the potential motivation behind, and material information relevant to, his official acts, including full disclosure of conflicts of interest, which would provide the citizens of the United States with the information necessary to evaluate his motivations for official acts.

340. From November 2011 through April 2017, Judge Andrews engaged in a scheme and artifice to defraud and deprive the United States and its citizens, particularly Lakshmi-Arunachalam, Ph.D., of her intangible right to his honest services. Judge Andrews is alleged to

have accomplished this by holding direct stock in Fedex, buying stock in JPMorgan during the pendency of the case and concealing it from the citizens of the United States, particularly Dr. Lakshmi Arunachalam. After buying stock in the litigants Fedex and JPMorgan in Plaintiff's patent cases, Judge Andrews continued to preside as a District Court Judge over pending and newly filed cases involving JPMorgan, Fedex, Fulton Bank and Bank Defendants. Judge Andrews lacked subject matter jurisdiction, as he failed to enforce U.S. Supreme Court Justice Marshall's ruling on Constitutional *Res Judicata* on Government 'Grants' and failed to abide by 'Patent Prosecution History Estoppel' in all of Plaintiff's Patent cases and collusively engaged in a conspiracy [in whole or in part] with George Pazuniak in dismissing the Fulton Bank case 14-490-RGA (D.Del.) based on an alleged collateral estoppel which did not apply because of U.S. Supreme Court Justice Marshall's ruling on Constitutional *Res Judicata* on Government 'Grants' and 'Patent Prosecution History Estoppel.'

341. Defendant Judge Andrews failed to disclose to the public, his fellow District Court Judges, the parties of pending civil cases, and other government officials his financial relationship with Fedex and JPMorgan and subject matter conflict of interest [from the Fulton Bank case.] in cases pending before the Delaware District Court. He concealed the nature of his role by not disclosing his self-enrichment and conflicts of interest while serving as a District Court Judge.

342. The citizens of the United States, particularly, Dr. Lakshmi Arunachalam, suffer when elected officials violate the public trust. When Judge Andrews is charged with the responsibility of doing justice is alleged to have violated that trust, this Court must act swiftly to investigate and have Judge Andrews prosecuted and to restore confidence in the judicial system. None of the

Courts have demonstrated a commitment to investigating and prosecuting allegations of corruption in the Delaware District Court.

343. Judge Andrews must be charged with one count of obstructing justice, in violation of Title 18, Section 1512(c)(2) under this fact pattern.

344. At the heart of our democracy is an independent judiciary, free from outside influence or corruption. When that is compromised, this Court must take steps to restore the community's faith in the judicial system and have Judge Andrews prosecuted as such a cleansing step, with an investigation by the FBI and the staff of the office of the United States Attorney to uphold our system of justice with tenacity. This Court must provide this service to our court system and our citizens that depend upon it.

345. Public corruption in any form cannot be tolerated in our society. Such crimes strike at the core of America's basic principles of democracy. Elected and appointed officials must act impartially, without influence or bias. Their inability or failure to do so jeopardizes the confidence placed in them by the public they are entrusted to serve. This Court must have the FBI aggressively investigate public corruption with regard to the Delaware District Court, Judge Andrews, Judge Stark and Judge Robinson. Such crimes undermine the strength of our democracy and, left unchecked, threaten our government and our way of life.

346. Judge Andrews engaged in Conspiracy to defraud and oppress the public and Plaintiff of Honest Judicial Services by willful nonfeasance, misfeasance, and malfeasance in office, under color of law and authority [in contempt] of U.S. Supreme Court Justice Marshall's Ruling on Constitutional *Res Judicata* on Government 'Grants' and 'Patent Prosecution History Estoppel;' to cover-up corrupt misconduct - in breach of his Oaths of Office; and, his duty and public charge.

A. Judge Andrews' ruling in the Fulton Bank case on Plaintiff's '339 patent evidences total abuse of power, abuse of discretion, bias and invidious discrimination against and harassment of Plaintiff.

B. **Courts must examine changed factual circumstances. Judge Andrews failed to do so with regard to the '339 Patent. Judge Andrews Invoked Neither Equity nor the Law.**

C. Judge Andrews neither examined the facts nor did he exercise the application of the law to the facts. His ruling in the *Fulton Bank* case on the '339 patent was illogical, implausible, and is without support in inferences that may be drawn from the facts in the record.

347. Judge Andrews failed to enforce Justice Marshall's ruling on 'Grants' and U.S. Supreme Court's Rulings on Patent Prosecution History Estoppel.

D. Judge Andrews' Ruling in the *Fulton Bank* case on the '339 Patent is contrary to U.S. Supreme Court Rulings and must be vacated.

348. Judge Andrews failed to enforce Justice Marshall's ruling on 'Grants' and U.S. Supreme Court's Rulings on Patent Prosecution History Estoppel.

349. CAFC Judge O'Malley cites several law review articles for the proposition that

> "Claim construction disputes are very fact specific—.... Claims are drafted, redrafted, and amended in ways intended to reflect and capture particular inventions in a particular field, **to avoid very specific prior art**, and to respond to the rejections of the unique patent examiner involved in the application process. ...we know how to delve into the "very fact specific" record, to trace the prosecution history of a claim that was "drafted, redrafted, and amended," to understand the "particular inventions" and the distinguishing features from the "very specific prior art."

350. In Plaintiff's parent 6,212,556 ('556) patent prosecution history (**Exhibit 14**), the inventor, Plaintiff distinguished her invention over the cited art, U.S. Patent No. 5,828,666 ("Focsaneanu"). **Judge Andrews willfully colluded with JPMorgan, Wells Fargo Bank, Citi Bank and SAP in their willful omissions** that prosecution history estoppel already has established that the term "value-added network switch" is not indefinite and relates to

application layer network switches, not with a network layer switch; and that prior art is not only cited, but also discussed in detail in the specification of the '556 patent. The claim language, disclosure in the written description, and the meaning to persons of ordinary skill are fact specific. Both Judge Robinson and Judge Andrews engaged in racketeering with JPMorgan, IBM, the IBM Eclipse Foundation, in their willful actions and omissions with regard to the claim terms "value-added network switch" and "service network." They did not construe these terms in view of the prosecution history's treatment of the prior art and because prior art sheds light on the meaning of a term as cited by the patentee.

351. Judge Andrews' willful abuse of discretion and ruling without investigating the facts and dismissing a case based on collateral estoppel that did not apply to the '339 patent is collusion with Fulton Bank, a customer of IBM, and with JPMorgan. Defendant Judge Andrews' willful acts and omissions and refusal to uphold the Constitution have injured Plaintiff financially and also her health.

E. This pattern of racketeering by Judge Andrews and Judge Robinson with IBM has gone on several times during the course of the last ten years. Judge Andrews willfully dismissed the *Dell* and *Fedex* cases, without being a trier of facts.

352. Dell and Fedex are both customers of IBM and Microsoft, who are members of the IBM Eclipse Foundation. This was particularly egregious because Judge Andrews held direct stock in Fedex when he dismissed Plaintiff's case against Fedex and Dell, as seen from his own annual financial disclosure statements and his Testimony at his Senate Confirmation Hearing. This Court must take judicial notice of all his Orders and Memorandum of Opinion in the JPMorgan case 1:12-cv-282, Citizens' Financial Group case 1:12-cv-355, the Fulton Bank case, the Dell and Fedex cases and in Plaintiff's case 1:15-cv-259 against Pazuniak *et al*, and all of

Plaintiff's cases, incorporated by reference herein, his financial disclosure statements, his Senate Confirmation Hearing, SEC reports and the fact that he worked at Mayer Brown by which Judge Andrews was conflicted from presiding over those cases.

F. Andrews' actions and omissions have been egregious and erratic and evidence collusion with IBM, JPMorgan, Wells Fargo, Citibank and Fulton Bank, who are all IBM customers and members of the IBM Eclipse Foundation

1. **Andrews' Own Admissions of Owning Direct Stock in JPMorgan:**

Andrews admitted he bought direct stock in JPMorgan during the pendency of the case, in addition to him admitting he had other financial holdings in the litigants via mutual funds.

2. **Andrews' Refusal to Recuse Multiple Times Despite Appearance of Bias:**

Andrews refused to recuse numerous times on multiple Plaintiff's cases and continues to preside over these cases, where he is biased in favor of the litigants, such as JPMorgan, CitiBank, Wells Fargo and SAP, as well as in Plaintiff's malpractice case against Pazuniak *et al.*

3. **Andrews dismissed Plaintiff's 60(b), 60(d) motions for fraud on the court** in the JPMorgan case and in the Citizens Financial Group, Wells Fargo, CitiBank, Kronos cases **for no valid reason, but for a self-serving reason of obstruction of justice of his own wrongdoings.**

G. Andrews manipulated the Court Hearing transcripts of the Hearing held in Delaware in September 2014 in the Citizens' Financial Group, Wells Fargo, CitiBank, Kronos cases.

353. Plaintiff clearly stated in the Court that she was delivering the 60 (b), 60(d)(3) motion at the Court, which set the tone of the Court that day at the Hearing and after which the Court went into pin drop silence. The Court transcripts have removed the statement made by

Plaintiff that the Motion papers being delivered in the Court Hearing and which Andrews asked Plaintiff to serve on the Defendants while the Court Hearing was in session, involved a 60(b) 60(d)(3) Motion for fraud on the court.

H. Andrews' erratic and disparate treatment of Plaintiff are the hallmarks of invidious discrimination.

354. Andrews infringed Plaintiff's liberty-based substantive due process and has violated the laws of the United States. In such cases, the U.S. Supreme Court recognizes a non-textual "liberty" which then limits or voids laws limiting that liberty. Also, Andrews' untimely and erratic admission almost 3 years after the case has been going on of buying direct stock in JPMorgan was shocking.

355. Plaintiff's need to attend to her health to avert a medical emergency is an "inalienable right," a fundamental and compelling interest, guaranteed by the Bill of Rights. Andrews abridged this right, causing medical and other injury to Plaintiff. Andrews threatened to hurt Plaintiff's case against Pazuniak, when *pro se* Plaintiff, a senior citizen with disabilities from illness, genuinely trying to meet court rules and deadlines, informed the Court that she has a need for a medical leave of absence with three letters, two from her Doctors and one from her church friend who is a Stanford doctor. Andrews' threats and egregious actions toward Plaintiff did not advance a legitimate government interest. Where fundamental rights are infringed, strict scrutiny is the test and the challenged law is generally struck down. *Shapiro v. Thompson*, 394 U.S. 618 (1969); *Shaw v. Hunt*, 517 U.S. 899, 908 (1996); *Vacco v. Quill*, 521 U.S. 793, 799 (1997). Andrews' erratic and disparate treatment of Plaintiff are the hallmarks of invidious discrimination. *Romer v. Evans*, 517 U.S. 620, 631 (1996). Andrews infringed Plaintiff's liberty-based substantive due process. In such cases, the

U.S. Supreme Court recognizes a non-textual "liberty" which then limits or voids laws limiting that liberty. *Roe v. Wade,* 410 U.S. 113 (1973). Andrews' medical interference and harassment of Plaintiff when she notified him of a medical need breached multiple laws, depriving Plaintiff of the protections of the Bill of Rights, fourteenth Amendment, 35 U.S.C. §282 of the Patent Act, Civil Rights Act, American Disabilities Act, FRCP Rule 60(b), 60(d).

I. Andrews Bullied and Harassed Plaintiff, Refused to grant her extension of time to file amended complaint against Pazuniak et al for medical reasons and grant her unrestricted medical leave of absence, as the other courts have.

356. When all the other Courts in the Federal Circuit in the SAP and Fremont Bank case appeals and the USPTO re-examination case appeals granted Plaintiff her medical leave of absence and enlarged the time to file her briefs, Andrews has been biased in favor of Pazuniak and refused to give Plaintiff her much needed extension of time for medical leave of absence. Instead, he let Defendants Pazuniak *et al* lie to the Court about Plaintiff Plaintiff's physician, a very dedicated Board-certified Endocrinologist affiliated with Stanford Hospital, Sequoia Hospital and the VA Hospital, and did not sanction them for lying. Instead Judge Andrews bullied Plaintiff and had her write several briefs and he has still not given her the unrestricted leave of absence she so desperately needed without requiring her to file her amended complaint by May 18, 2016.

J. Andrews' refusal five times to let Plaintiff, the real party-in-interest substitute in as Plaintiff in the JPMorgan case shows collusion, racketeering with JPMorgan and IBM and the IBM Eclipse Foundation and denied her the right to appeal

357. In all the other Courts, every single Judge has recognized that Plaintiff is the inventor and assignee of her patents and is the real party-in-interest and allowed her to be substituted in as Plaintiff. Andrews refused to recognize Plaintiff as sole owner and real party-in-

interest in the JPMorgan case. Plaintiff filed at least 5 motions asking him to allow her to be substituted in as Plaintiff, but he has not allowed this to date in the JPMorgan case. Andrews has self-servingly and willfully done this because he is afraid that other evidences of his atrocities and racketeering would be exposed. He has only evidenced that he wishes Plaintiff gone as quickly as possible.

K. **Andrews willfully committed obstruction of justice when he willfully dismissed the legitimate malpractice causes of action against Pazuniak *et al* filed by Plaintiff, the real party-in-interest. In his Order, he stated that only her company Pi-Net can file this and not Plaintiff, even though she is the real party-in-interest and principal-client-beneficiary, as per the Retainer Agreement prepared by Pazuniak.**

358. This is because he does not want to go over claim construction issues arising from the JPMorgan case and George Pazuniak committing malpractice by putting forth wrong claim constructions against Plaintiff's express instructions not to do so. **This is only further evidence of racketeering in collusion with JPMorgan, IBM and the IBM Eclipse Foundation**. He failed to address the fact that Judge Robinson's claim construction ruling is in legal error and not based on law nor the facts of the case, in which JPMorgan willfully committed obstruction of justice to not let Judge Robinson see the facts of the case. JPMorgan did not provide "clear and convincing evidence" as required by Sec. 282 of the Patent Act that any of the claim terms were indefinite. Key claim terms have been defined with great clarity both in the specification and in the prosecution history in view of the prior art cited. For example, "value-added network switch." Prosecution history estoppel prevents Andrews or Judge Robinson or JPMorgan or Pazuniak *et al* from stating that "value-added network switch" is indefinite or that a "value-added network switch" is a "web page...," as Pazuniak advanced to the USPTO, committing malpractice against Plaintiff's instructions based on sound technical and legal grounds.

359. Andrews willfully overlooked the atrocities of Pazuniak and dismissed the legitimate malpractice causes of action filed by Plaintiff, without trying the facts of the case. Andrews willfully colluded with JPMorgan in wanting to make the JPMorgan case and any other cases where it involves claim construction, and Plaintiff to go away. Andrews is willfully engaged in racketeering with JPMorgan and all the Defendants who are involved in the IBM Eclipse Foundation and the USPTO judges, Brian McNamara and Stephen Siu (a former IBM employee and former Microsoft employee), both of whom own direct stock in Microsoft and are conflicted to preside over Plaintiff's Microsoft and SAP re-examination cases, thereby voiding all rulings by these Judges in the USPTO and PTAB.

L. Andrews' Collusion with Judge Robinson and Racketeering with IBM and IBM Eclipse Foundation

360. Judge Robinson along with CAFC's Jan Horbaly, changed the definition of "financial interest" in 2001, contrary to IRS and public accounting standard definitions of the term, at the same time as the Executive Branch of the Government participated in the founding of the IBM Eclipse Foundation.

M. Andrews' actions dramatically prejudiced Plaintiff's lawsuit against JPMorgan, Fulton Bank, Fremont Bank and Pazuniak *et al.* He and Judge Robinson engaged in racketeering with JPMorgan and IBM in allowing JPMorgan's tampering with its expert witness.

361. The law is clear:

> "Whoever corruptly--. . . (2) otherwise obstructs, influences, or impedes any official proceeding, or attempts to do so, shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 20 years, or both." 18 U.S.C. § 1512(c).

362. JPMorgan had its expert witness lie that the patents do not disclose POSvc application nor VAN switch. Applications have existed in the Back Office of Banks and enterprises for eons of years. It has never been the goal of the patents to teach applications that

have existed in Banks for eons of years. VAN switch has been clearly taught in the specification and in the prosecution history. Andrews willfully obstructed justice by colluding with JPMorgan in not allowing Plaintiff a chance to demonstrate that the Court ruled against Plaintiff despite the fact that JPMorgan did not provide "clear and convincing evidence" as required by Sec. 282 of the Patent Act.

A. GOVERNMENT'S CULPABILITY: UNLAWFUL AND UNFAIR ACTS– USPTO/PTAB IN BREACH OF CONTRACT WITH INVENTOR/PLAINTIFF, RE-EXAMINATIONS OF GRANTED PATENTS TRIGGERED BY PETITIONS BY DEFENDANTS FOR RE-EXAMINATIONS: (If one thinks the Govt was not aware of the infringment when becoming partners with Microsoft; just see the movie Snowden and Antitrust.)

363. The USPTO is in breach of contract with the inventor/Plaintiff Dr. Arunachalam by violating U.S. Supreme Court Chief Justice Marshall's *'First Impression'* Constitutional *Res Judicata* ruling in *Fletcher v. Peck*, 10 U.S. 87 (1810) prohibiting the quashing of Government Patent Contract Grants once issued, by the most absolute power, in re-examining many of Dr. Lakshmi Arunachalam's Granted Patents; and failing to uphold Patent Prosecution Histoery Estoppel, as per Federal Circuit's ("CAFC") ruling in *Aqua Products v. Matal*, 15-1177, October 2017; and denying Dr. Arunachalam due process in not providing her a neutral judge with no financial holdings in the opposite party, namely Microsoft.

B. <u>The RICO Operative Plan: Breach of Public Trust and Fraud on the Court</u>: The USPTO/PTAB engaged in complete lawlessness in <u>PTAB Judge McNamara denying Dr. Arunachalam due process and electronic filing privilege simply because she filed a motion for him to recuse because he had direct stock in Microsoft, the Third Party Requester in Dr. Arunachalam's patent re-exams</u>. The USPTO and PTAB failed to enforce Patent Prosecution History Estoppel upheld by the U.S. Supreme Court and CAFC and U.S. Supreme Court Chief

Justice Marshall's *'First Impression'* Constitutional *Res Judicata* ruling in *Fletcher v. Peck*, 10 U.S. 87 (1810) prohibiting the quashing of Government Patent Contract Grants once issued, by the most absolute power; induced the public to come in and give the Patent Office the inventions of inventors like Dr. Arunachalam and to file patent applications; awarded a Patent Contract Grant; then re-examined on behalf of Defendants/infringers a Granted Patent in violation of U.S. Supreme Court Chief Justice Marshall's *'First Impression'* Constitutional *Res Judicata* ruling in *Fletcher v. Peck*, 10 U.S. 87 (1810); and invalidated the Granted Patent(s); and let the infringers steal the inventions and the Granted Patents of inventors without compensation; all of which constitute intentional deception, deceiving the public, breach of public trust and fraud on the court. This is the RICO operative plan. The USPTO, PTAB and the District and Appellate Courts have made it expensive, hazardous, and burdensome for inventors to get the Defendants/infringers to pay up the royalties for use of the inventions, defeating the purpose of granting a patent and the mission of the USPTO as envisioned by our founding fathers of the nation.

C. **Agency Operating as a Criminal Enterprise:** USPTO is a closed system Revolving-Door enterprise inducing contract fraud for adjudicative **findings Government Contract Fraud Inducement and Adjudicative Corruption of the USPTO Designed To Antitrust Domestic and International Internet-of-Things (IoT) By the USPTO, Compromised Courts,** and colorful Legislative Enactment Coloring promoting The **Infringement of [T]he Single (most important) 1995 Patent by Copyright Conversion In Breach of Solemn Oaths and Public Trust Nonfeasance, Misfeasance, and Malfeasance In Corrupt Association with Corporate Defendants and Apple App Store and Google Play Web application developers Converting the Agency into a Continuing RICO Enterprise of Repetitious Wrongful Mandated Activity Concealing Crimes too Small to be Recognized as Crime Inconsistent with Legitimate Intent**.

D. **False Advertising:** To induce Inventors to forfeit inventions to the USPTO, the Agency systematically propounds the 'Organized Dissemination of [Misleading.] Information'

regarding the 'Object' of its 'Public Contract-Patent Grant [Offer — Contingent upon Agency Certification of the Invention's 'Construction & Terms'.]' guaranteeing; a) that, the Invention [Acceptance Consideration.] will be used to 'Promote and Benefit Commerce, the Economy, and Public Use.'; b) that, the 'Patented' Invention's 'Agency Certified Construction and Terms' will be protected by 'Judicial Notice' of the attaching 'Patent Prosecution History Estoppel' upon any challenge; c) that, the Inventor will possess 'Unfettered Control and Use' of the patented invention for a 'Time Certain'; and d) that, by 'Government Grant,' the Inventor will have 'The Awarded Right' to collect royalties for any infringements of the patent's claims, construction and terms during the time certain in which the Inventor has control of the patent. Thereby 'Creating Satisfied Victims for a Period of Time.'

364. By 'Voluntary Victim Action in 'Accepting' the Government's 'Offer,' the Victim in fact 'Assisted by Constructive Admission' that the 'Revolving-Door Agency' contracted in 'Good Faith'; thereby, assisting in concealing the Agency's silence [as fraud.] regarding the USPTO's long practiced [Pre AIA Enactment 'Coloring'.] venue to the Appeals Division to 'Reexamine (Beneficial) Granted Patents' [Treasonably.] for rescinding patentability [Contrary to U. S. Supreme Court Chief Justice Marshall's 'First Impression' Mandated Prohibition, in *Fletcher v. Peck*, 10 U.S. 87 (1810).]. For reasons, of past crimes detectable and provable only through Audit Procedures.

E. <u>Eclipse Foundation (fraudulently operating as a non-profit) coloring in furtherance of antitrust</u>: The nexus significance of this single infringement; however, manifests itself by the USPTO 'Converting the Infringement into a Copyright for IBM and the Eclipse Foundation (fraudulently operating as a non-profit) coloring in furtherance of antitrust, whose Members, two of whom are Apple and Samsung, and IBM's distribution of the

infringement worldwide as freeware subject to licensing as a copyright licensing to capture the global market to monopolize and minimize domestic and international competition; discouraging, investigation by making the crime appear overwhelming in size and complexity.

F. **Legislative Coloring of Antitrust through the unconstitutional AIA:** For over 200 years, the Patent Law Profession has produced boxcars of litigations, lawyers, federal judges, and legislative officials that have changed the patent law environment to the point of rendering the administration of it becoming a 'Closed System' requiring specialization. Since the 2012 passing of the America Invents Act [Authorizing the 'Re-examination of Existing Patent Grants [Protected by 'Patent Prosecution History Estoppel'] [Already being practiced pre-AIA by the PTO Appeals Board in conjunction with the Federal Circuit.], the administration has reduced the inducing 'Public Contract and Duty' to protect issued grants; into, a legal fraud being perpetrated on the public inventor (to obtain one's invention); under, false pretense that an awarded Patent Grant is protected. It appears the entire Patent Administration and Federal Circuit have been ignorant of the very first Contract Law case heard by the Supreme Court; establishing, the *res judicata* Law of the Land prohibiting the quashing of government grants, once issued by the government even by the highest authority. *Where Chief Justice Marshall's mandated prohibition has not been overturned to date; how, then can the USPTO, the Federal Circuit, or Legislature pass or make laws to the contrary — without being in breach of individual and collective solemn oaths to uphold the Law of the Land?*

G. **Tortuous Acts against Plaintiff:** In 1995 [Prior to enactment of the America Invents Act *(AIA)*.], the USPTO breached its social contract with VICTIM/Plaintiff/Inventor. The USPTO, ***a) allowed,*** IBM to infringe VICTIM/ Plaintiff's protected patent [In corrupt association with other Web application developers in restraint of trade.] to avoid paying royalties

to VICTIM/ Plaintiff. The USPTO, ***b) allowed,*** The Eclipse Foundation ***(The RICO Enterprise)*** to *(overtly))* convert the infringed patent *(immediately)* into a *(colorful)* trademark and copyright for international distribution as *'Freeware'* [To capture the 'Global Market'.]; ***and c) in furtherance,*** collusively moved to have the *(infringed)* patent ***'Reexamined Administratively'*** 13 times [In cohort with the USPTO Appeals Board.] by representation on behalf of **an initial infringing Apple's App Store Web application developer, Microsoft** *(in breach of trust, solemn oath, and in conflict of interest.)*.

365. In 1995, VICTIM/Plaintiff was induced into *'Accepting'* the 'Standing Social Contract' *proffered* by the USPTO; ***contingent,*** upon USPTO *'Certification of the Invention's Construction and Terms'. In consideration,* of VICTIM/Plaintiff forfeiting ownership of the invention to the USPTO for 'Public Use and Benefit', the contract guaranteed that; ***VICTIM/Plaintiff, a.)*** would have *'Unfettered Use and Control'* of the Invention for a ***'Time Certain'; with, b)*** patented ***'Prosecution History Estoppel Protection Right'*** against any challenges to the *(certified)* construction and terms of the invention; ***and, c)*** the granted right to bring an action for ***'Infringements during the Time Certain; whereupon,*** after the time-elapse, the USPTO would own the invention. In *(good-faith)* reliance with the terms of the social contract, VICTIM/Plaintiff transferred ownership of her Invention [6] to the USPTO in trust for

---

[6] **THE SIGNIFICANCE OF VICTIM'S INVENTION:** Called a 'VAN SWITCH'/Object Router/Service Network/Object Network/Internet of Things (IoT) [One of many other protected patents in VICTIM's/Plaintiff's portfolio with a priority date of 1995.], the invention is a Web application platform that enables two-way real-time Web transactions from Web applications displayed on a Web browser. ***In 1995,*** what existed was mere one-way browsing, not two-way real-time Web transactions from Web applications, nor wireless Internet IoT transactions, nor Web application/IoT technologies. It is little wonder why Microsoft wanted to purchase VICTIM's/Plaintiff's invention; ***that,*** failing sued VICTIM/Plaintiff twice *(and lost)* in effort to secure the invention [*That failing,* simply infringed the patent (in corrupt association with other Apple App Store Web application developers; ***and,*** the USPTO itself in cohort-*[ive]* conflict and vested interest of federal judges and Patent Administrative judges refusing to recuse). **This Court must take Judicial Notice of** Judge Alsup's ruling in No. C 08-05149 WHA (N.D. Ca) on 2/17/09: "Microsoft is using counterfeit logic to manufacture a controversy where none exists." (Exhibit 1.)

the *'Public's Benefit and Use'* to a) encourage Inventors to patent contract with the USPTO, advance commerce, and improve the American economy.

H. Federal Circuit and District Courts' Denial of Due Process and Equal Protection of Law to Inventor: In the USPTO, Federal Circuit and District Courts denying Dr. Arunachalam due process and denying her fundamental rights to emergency medical care and dismissing her appeal without an Opening Appeal Brief or a Hearing when Dr. Arunachalam was in medical distress was utter lawlessness on the part of lawyers and judges, opposing counsel and courts. The courts and PTAB tampered with Plaintiff's filings in the docket, would not let her file electronically.

366. Judges forfeited their immunities, lack jurisdiction in breaching their solemn oaths against the Constitution, thereby voiding their Orders, as per U.S. Supreme Court precedential ruling in *Cooper v. Aaron* (1958) and *Fletcher v. Peck* (1810).

These market-disruptive innovations should have allowed Dr. Arunachalam to grow into one of the largest technology companies in the United States, **but for Apple and its App Store, Samsung and Google Play Web application developers engaging in RICO tactics**, antitrust violations, unfair methods of competition and unfair acts in the unlawful importation into the United States, sale for importation into the United States, and/or sale within the United States after importation of certain IoT devices and components thereof (IoT, The Internet of Things — Web Applications displayed on a Web browser) — that infringe one or more claims of U.S. Patent No. 7,930,340. Each Web application is a grain of sand in the ocean of IoT devices and infinite Web applications, all of which are Dr. Arunachalam's inventions.

EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT C

US007930340B2

(12) **United States Patent**
Arunachalam

(10) **Patent No.: US 7,930,340 B2**
(45) **Date of Patent: Apr. 19, 2011**

(54) **NETWORK TRANSACTION PORTAL TO CONTROL MULTI-SERVICE PROVIDER TRANSACTIONS**

(76) Inventor: **Lakshmi Arunachalam**, Menlo Park, CA (US)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 577 days.

(21) Appl. No.: **09/863,704**

(22) Filed: **May 23, 2001**

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2003/0069922 A1 Apr. 10, 2003

Related U.S. Application Data

(60) Continuation-in-part of application No. 09/792,323, filed on Feb. 23, 2001, now Pat. No. 7,340,506, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 08/879,958, filed on Jun. 20, 1997, now Pat. No. 5,987,500, which is a division of application No. 08/700,726, filed on Aug. 5, 1996, now Pat. No. 5,778,178.

(60) Provisional application No. 60/006,634, filed on Nov. 13, 1995.

(51) **Int. Cl.**
G06F 15/16 (2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.** **709/203**; 709/202; 709/206; 709/217; 709/219

(58) **Field of Classification Search** 709/200, 709/201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 217, 218, 219; 705/8

See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,829,372	A		5/1989	McCalley et al.
4,851,988	A		7/1989	Trottier et al.
4,984,155	A		1/1991	Geier et al.
5,125,091	A		6/1992	Staas, Jr. et al.
5,148,474	A		9/1992	Haralambopoulos et al. 379/111
5,159,632	A		10/1992	Crandall
5,231,566	A		7/1993	Blutinger et al.
5,239,662	A	*	8/1993	Danielson et al. 709/246
5,285,383	A		2/1994	Lindsey et al.
5,297,249	A		3/1994	Bernstein et al.
5,329,589	A		7/1994	Fraser et al.
5,329,619	A	*	7/1994	Page et al. 709/203
5,347,632	A		9/1994	Filepp et al.
5,367,635	A		11/1994	Bauer et al.
5,383,113	A		1/1995	Kight et al.

(Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

WO 97/18515 A1 5/1997

(Continued)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Banks, Michael A., "America Online: A Graphics-based Success" Link-Up, Jan./Feb. 1992.

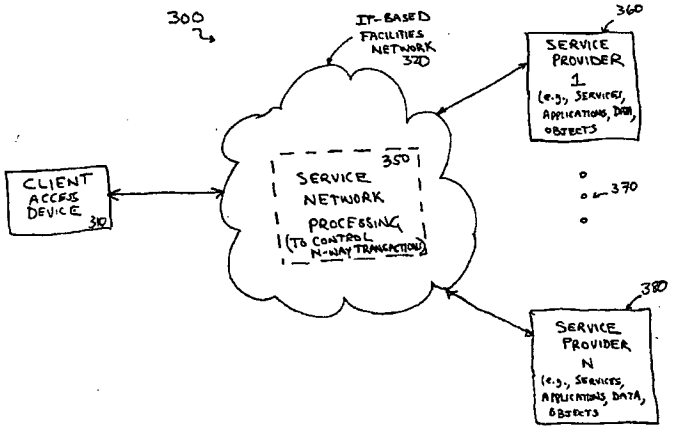
(Continued)

Primary Examiner — Hassan Phillips
(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm* — Lakshmi Arunachalam

(57) **ABSTRACT**

The present invention provides a system and method for providing controlled service transactions involving multiple service providers on a service network. A client access device links to the service network via a network entry point and performs the multi-service provider transaction under the control of a network transactional application at a hub that holds the transaction captive and includes a router to route to remote distributed software objects at nodes of the service providers. The software objects include methods that may be remotely executed under the control of the transactional application at the hub.

40 Claims, 33 Drawing Sheets



U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,404,523	A		4/1995	DellaFera et al.	
5,408,619	A		4/1995	Oran	
5,414,812	A		5/1995	Filip et al.	
5,428,792	A		6/1995	Conner et al.	
5,432,937	A		7/1995	Tevanian et al.	
5,434,974	A		7/1995	Loucks et al.	
5,440,744	A		8/1995	Jacobson et al.	
5,442,771	A		8/1995	Filepp et al.	
5,442,791	A		8/1995	Wrabetz et al.	
5,444,192	A		8/1995	Shetye et al.	
5,446,896	A		8/1995	Hegarty et al.	
5,452,433	A		9/1995	Nihart et al.	
5,455,903	A		10/1995	Jolissaint et al.	
5,475,819	A		12/1995	Miller et al.	
5,491,800	A		2/1996	Goldsmith et al.	
5,517,645	A		5/1996	Stutz et al.	
5,519,868	A		5/1996	Allen et al.	
5,537,464	A		7/1996	Lewis et al.	379/114
5,539,909	A		7/1996	Tanaka et al.	
5,557,780	A		9/1996	Edwards et al.	395/500.48
5,560,005	A		9/1996	Hoover et al.	
5,577,251	A		11/1996	Hamilton et al.	
5,592,378	A		1/1997	Cameron et al.	
5,604,905	A		2/1997	Tevanian et al.	
5,613,148	A		3/1997	Bezviner et al.	
5,664,111	A		9/1997	Nahan et al.	
5,671,279	A		9/1997	Elgamal	
5,677,708	A	*	10/1997	Matthews et al.	345/684
5,694,549	A		12/1997	Carlin et al.	
5,703,344	A		12/1997	Bezy et al.	
5,706,442	A		1/1998	Anderson et al.	
5,708,780	A		1/1998	Levergood et al.	
5,710,887	A	*	1/1998	Chelliah et al.	705/26
5,712,913	A		1/1998	Chaum	
5,715,314	A		2/1998	Payne et al.	380/24
5,715,444	A		2/1998	Danish et al.	
5,724,424	A		3/1998	Gifford	380/24
5,742,762	A		4/1998	Scholl et al.	
5,742,768	A		4/1998	Gennaro et al.	
5,745,681	A		4/1998	Levine et al.	
5,754,939	A		5/1998	Herz et al.	
5,757,917	A		5/1998	Rose et al.	
5,758,072	A		5/1998	Filepp et al.	
5,758,327	A		5/1998	Gardner et al.	
5,771,354	A		6/1998	Crawford	
5,778,178	A		7/1998	Arunachalam	
5,780,780	A		7/1998	Ahmed	
5,781,631	A		7/1998	Chaum	
5,793,964	A		8/1998	Rogers et al.	
5,794,234	A		8/1998	Church et al.	707/4
5,809,483	A		9/1998	Broka et al.	
5,812,779	A		9/1998	Ciscon et al.	
5,822,569	A		10/1998	McPartlan et al.	
5,826,085	A		10/1998	Bennett et al.	
5,826,241	A		10/1998	Stein et al.	
5,828,666	A		10/1998	Focsaneanu et al.	370/389
5,835,726	A		11/1998	Shwed	
5,845,061	A	*	12/1998	Miyamoto et al.	709/203
5,845,073	A		12/1998	Carlin et al.	
5,845,265	A		12/1998	Woolston	
5,856,974	A		1/1999	Gervais et al.	
5,859,978	A		1/1999	Sonderegger et al.	
5,864,866	A		1/1999	Henckel et al.	707/103
5,870,473	A		2/1999	Boesch et al.	580/21
5,870,724	A	*	2/1999	Lawlor et al.	705/42
5,873,072	A		2/1999	Kight et al.	
5,873,093	A		2/1999	Williamson et al.	
5,878,043	A		3/1999	Casey	
5,878,140	A		3/1999	Chaum	
5,878,141	A		3/1999	Daly et al.	
5,878,403	A		3/1999	DeFrancesco et al.	705/38
5,884,301	A		3/1999	Takano	
5,889,957	A		3/1999	Ratner et al.	
5,890,137	A		3/1999	Koreeda	
5,890,161	A		3/1999	Helland et al.	
5,892,821	A		4/1999	Turner	379/220
5,893,076	A		4/1999	Hafner et al.	705/28
5,895,454	A		4/1999	Harrington	
5,897,621	A		4/1999	Boesch et al.	
5,901,228	A		5/1999	Crawford	
5,909,492	A		6/1999	Payne et al.	380/24
5,910,987	A		6/1999	Ginter	
5,913,061	A		6/1999	Gupta et al.	395/680
5,931,967	A		8/1999	Shimizu et al.	
5,946,509	A		8/1999	Morton	
5,956,400	A		9/1999	Chaum et al.	
5,956,509	A	*	9/1999	Kevner	709/219
5,958,004	A		9/1999	Helland et al.	
5,960,411	A		9/1999	Hartman et al.	
5,987,500	A		11/1999	Arunachalam	
6,003,085	A		12/1999	Ratner et al.	
6,014,651	A		1/2000	Crawford	
6,014,666	A		1/2000	Helland et al.	
6,049,785	A		4/2000	Gifford	705/39
6,049,819	A		4/2000	Buckle et al.	709/202
6,055,514	A	*	4/2000	Wren	705/27
6,055,567	A		4/2000	Ganesan et al.	
6,073,237	A		6/2000	Ellison et al.	
6,092,053	A		7/2000	Boesch et al.	705/26
6,094,673	A		7/2000	Dilip et al.	
6,101,482	A		8/2000	DiAgelo et al.	
6,101,527	A		8/2000	Lejeune et al.	
6,119,152	A		9/2000	Carlin et al.	
6,125,185	A		9/2000	Boesch	
6,125,352	A		9/2000	Franklin et al.	
6,128,315	A		10/2000	Takeuchi	370/466
6,134,594	A		10/2000	Helland et al.	
6,135,646	A		10/2000	Kahn et al.	
6,145,090	A	*	11/2000	Yamaguchi et al.	714/4
6,185,609	B1		2/2001	Rangarajan et al.	709/219
6,192,250	B1		2/2001	Buskens et al.	455/463
6,205,433	B1		3/2001	Boesch et al.	
6,212,556	B1		4/2001	Arunachalam	
6,212,634	B1		4/2001	Gerr, Jr. et al.	713/156
6,249,291	B1		6/2001	Popp et al.	
6,279,001	B1		8/2001	DeBettencourt et al.	
6,289,322	B1		9/2001	Kitchen et al.	
6,295,522	B1		9/2001	Boesch	
6,301,601	B1		10/2001	Helland et al.	
6,327,577	B1		12/2001	Garrison et al.	
6,327,579	B1		12/2001	Crawford	
6,334,116	B1		12/2001	Ganesan et al.	
6,360,262	B1		3/2002	Guenthner et al.	
6,363,362	B1		3/2002	Burfield et al.	
6,411,943	B1		6/2002	Crawford	
6,453,426	B1		9/2002	Gamache et al.	
6,457,066	B1		9/2002	Mein et al.	
6,473,740	B2		10/2002	Cockrill et al.	
6,473,791	B1		10/2002	Al-Ghosein et al.	
6,490,567	B1		12/2002	Gregory	
6,553,427	B1		4/2003	Chang et al.	
6,574,607	B1		6/2003	Carter et al.	
6,625,581	B1		9/2003	Perkowski	
6,678,664	B1		1/2004	Ganesan	
6,678,696	B1		1/2004	Helland et al.	
6,714,962	B1		3/2004	Helland et al.	
6,839,677	B2	*	1/2005	Mathur et al.	705/1
6,850,996	B2		2/2005	Wagner	
6,856,974	B1		2/2005	Ganesan et al.	
6,932,268	B1		8/2005	McCoy et al.	
6,948,063	B1		9/2005	Ganesan et al.	
7,076,784	B1		7/2006	Russell et al.	
7,080,051	B1		7/2006	Crawford	
7,107,244	B2		9/2006	Kight et al.	
7,120,602	B2		10/2006	Kitchen et al.	
7,146,338	B2		12/2006	Kight et al.	
7,175,074	B2		2/2007	Mejias et al.	
7,177,846	B2		2/2007	Moenickheim et al.	
7,213,003	B1		5/2007	Kight et al.	
7,240,031	B1		7/2007	Kight et al.	
7,251,656	B2		7/2007	Keown et al.	
7,296,004	B1		11/2007	Garrison et al.	
7,302,408	B2		11/2007	Engdahl et al.	
7,302,411	B2		11/2007	Ganesan et al.	
7,330,831	B2		2/2008	Biondi et al.	
7,334,128	B2		2/2008	Ganesan et al.	
7,340,506	B2		3/2008	Arunachalam	

7,366,696	B1	4/2008	Ganesan et al.	
7,366,697	B2	4/2008	Kitchen et al.	
7,383,226	B2	6/2008	Kight et al.	
7,389,514	B2	6/2008	Russell et al.	
7,392,223	B1	6/2008	Ganesan et al.	
7,395,243	B1	7/2008	Zielke et al.	
7,395,319	B2	7/2008	Harris et al.	
2002/0152200	A1*	10/2002	Krichilsky et al.	707/3
2003/0069922	A1	4/2003	Arunachalam	
2008/0091801	A1	4/2008	Arunachalam	

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

WO	00/63781	A1	10/2000

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Hickey, "Shopping at Home: One Modem Line, No Waiting," Home PC, Dec. 1, 1994, p. 307, Dialog, File 647, Acc# 01038162.

Lang, "Cashing In: The Rush is on to Buy and Sell on the Internet But Conflicting Schemes Leave Marketers on Sidelines for Now," Advertising Age, Dec. 19, 1994, p/ 11, Dialog, File 16, Acc# 05419137.

Lichty, Tom, "America Online Tour Guide," MacIntosh Edition, Version 2, Preface, Chapter 1, Ventana Press, 1992.

Lichty, Tom, "America Online Tour Guide," MacIntosh Edition, Version 2, Preface, Chapter 3, Ventana Press, 1992.

Lichty, Tom, "America Online Tour Guide," MacIntosh Edition, Version 2, Preface, Chapter 8, Ventana Press, 1992.

Lichty, Tom, "America Online Tour Guide," MacIntosh Edition, Version 2, Preface, Chapter 10, • Ventana Press, 1992.

"Tymnet," Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/tymnet, Oct. 2006.

"Tymnet", Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/tymnet, May 2007.

Cox, Benjamin et al., "NetBill Security and Transaction Protocol", Carnegie Millon University, Pittsburgh, PA 15212-3890.

Lamond, Keith, "Credit Card Transactions Real World and Online", http://www.virtualschool.edu/mon/ElectronProperty/klamond/credit_.card.htm, pp. 1-16, 1996.

"HotJava", Wikipedia, the free encylcopedia, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/HotJava. May 2007.

Microsoft Corporation's Notice of Motion and Motion for Leave to Amend (Complaint) US District Court—Northern Disctrict of California.

Order Granting Defendant'Motion to Dismiss—Northern District of California Feb. 17. 2009.

Complaint for Declaratory Judgment of Patent Non/Infringement, Invalidity, and Unenforceability; (Dated Jul. 2, 2009) Microsoft Docket #001 (219 pages).

'Defendant Webxchange Inc.'S Motion to Dismiss Microsoft's Complaint With Prejudice for Lack of Subject-Matter Jurisdiction, and for Attorneys' Fees (entered Aug. 26, 2009) Microsoft Docket #009.

'Microsoft's Opposition to WebXchange, Inc.'s Motion to Dismiss Microsoft's Complaint (dated Sep. 14, 2009) Microsoft Docket #012.

Order Dismissing Microsoft (Oct. 30, 2009) Judge Alsup Microsoft Docket #017.

Memorandum Opinion Microsoft (Oct. 30, 2009) Judge Farnan Microsoft Docket #018.

Complaint filed with Jury Demand against Allstate Corporation, Allstate Insurance Company, Allstate Life Insurance Company, Allstate Financial Services LLC, Allstate Financial LLC- . (Filing fee $ 350, receipt No. 0311000000000419775.)—filed by WebXchange Inc.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A, # 2 Exhibit B, # 3 Exhibit C, # 4 Civil Cover Sheet)(lid) (Entered: Mar. 5, 2008), Allstate Docket #1.

Answer to 1 Complaint, with Jury Demand, Counterclaim against WebXchange Inc. by Allstate Corporation, Allstate Insurance Company, Allstate Life Insurance Company, Allstate Financial Services LLC, Allstate Financial LLC. (McGeever, Elizabeth) (Entered: Apr. 25, 2008), Allstate Docket #15.

Answer to 15 Answer to Complaint, Counterclaim Plaintiff WebXchange Inc.'s Answer to Defendant Allstate's Counterclaims by WebXchange Inc..(Heaney, Julia) (Entered: May 19, 2008), Allstate Docket #26.

Claim Construction Opening Brief [Defendants' Opening Brief in Support of Their Proposed Claim Constructions] filed by Allstate Insurance Company, Allstate Life Insurance Company, Allstate Financial Services LLC. (Moore, David) (Entered: Oct. 29, 2008), Allstate Docket #61.

Claim Construction Opening Brief filed by WebXchange Inc.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits A-B)(Heaney, Julia) (Entered: Oct. 29, 2008), Allstate Docket #62.

First Amended Answer, Affirmative Defenses, and Counterclaims to 1 Complaint by Allstate Corporation, Allstate Insurance Company, Allstate Life Insurance Company, Allstate Financial Services LLC, Allstate Financial LLC. (nms) (nms). (Entered: Jan. 14, 2009), (Three Parts) Allstate Docket #90.

Answer to 90 Amended Answer to Complaint, Counterclaim by WebXchange Inc..(Heaney, Julia) (Entered: Feb. 2, 2009), Allstate Docket #96.

Motion to Bifurcate and for Early Trial on the Issue of Inequitable Conduct—filed by FedEx Corporation, FedEx Kinko's Office & Print Services, Inc., FedEx Corporate Services Inc.. (Gaza, Anne) Modified on Mar. 23, 2009 (nms). (Entered: Mar. 19, 2009), Allstate Docket #107.

Notice of Motion re 107 Motion to Bifurcate and for Early Trial on the Issue of Inequitable Conduct; Requesting the following Motion Day: Apr. 17, 2009 (Gaza, Anne) Modified on Mar. 23, 2009 (nms). (Entered: Mar. 19, 2009), Allstate Docket #108.

7.1.1 Statement re 107 Motion to Bifurcate and for Early Trial on the Issue of Inequitable Conduct by FedEx Corporation, FedEx Kinko's Office & Print Services, Inc., FedEx Corporate Services Inc.. (Gaza, Anne) Modified on Mar. 23, 2009 (nms). (Entered: Mar. 19, 2009), Allstate Docket #109.

Redacted Version of 110 Opening Brief in Support by,, FedEx Corporation, FedEx Kinko's Office & Print Services, Inc., FedEx Corporate Services Inc.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1, # 2 Exhibit 2, # 3 Exhibit 3, # 4 Exhibit 4, # 5 Exhibit 5, # 6 Exhibit 6, # 7 Exhibit 7, # 8 Exhibit 8, # 9 Exhibit 9, # 10 Exhibit 10, # 11 Exhibit 11, # 12 Exhibit 12, # 13 Exhibit 13)(Gaza, Anne) (Entered: Mar. 23, 2009), (Four Parts) Allstate Docket #111.

Claim Construction Opening Brief Defendants' Opening Brief in Support of Their Proposed Claim Constructions filed by Allstate Insurance Company, Allstate Life Insurance Company, Allstate Financial Services LLC. (McGeever, Elizabeth) (Entered: Mar. 23, 2009), Allstate Docket #112.

Claim Construction Opening Brief filed by WebXchange Inc.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits A-B)(Heaney, Julia) (Additional attachment(s) added on Mar. 25, 2009: # 2 Main Document) (nms). (Entered: Mar. 23, 2009), (Two Parts) Allstate Docket #114.

Plaintiff WebXchange Inc.'s Corrected Answering Brief in Opposition to Defendants' Motion to Bifurcate, and for Early Trial on, the Issue of Ineouitable Conduct /// Certificate of Service I, the undersigned, hereby certify that on May 13, 2009, I electronically filed the foregoing with the Clerk of the Court using CM/ECF, which will send notification of such filing(s) to the following: /// Certificate of Service I, the undersigned, hereby certify that on May 13, 2009, I electronically filed the foregoing.

"Declaration of Eric 3. Stieglitz in Support Ofplaintiff WebXchange Inc.'s Answering Brief in Oppositionto Defendants' Motion to Bifurcate, and for Early Trial on,the Issue of Inequitable Conduct // Redacted—Public Version / signed Apr. 27, 2009Certificate of ServiceI, the undersigned, hereby certify that on May 13, 2009, I electronically filed the foregoing with the Clerk of the Court using CM/ECF, which will send notification of such filing(s) to the following: (Two Parts)", Allstate Docket #132.

Case 1:08-cv-00131-JJF Document 142 Filed Jun. 1, 2009 p. 1 of 19 // Reply Brief in Support of Defendants' Motion to Bifurcate, and 11011 Early Trial on, the Issue of Inequitable Conduct /// Redacted Public Version /// Certificate of Service I hereby certify that on Jun. 1, 2009, I caused to be served by electronic mail the foregoing document and electronically filed the same with the Cleric of Court using CM/ECF which will send notification of such filing(s) to the following: 'Exhibits A-W to Redacted Reply.

"Case 1:08-cv-00131-JJF Document 146 Filed Jun. 18, 2009 p. 1 of 5 // Motion for Leave to Amend Answer,Affirmative Defenses, and Counterclaims // Filed: Jun. 18, 2009", Allstate Docket #146.

"Defendants' Opening Brief in Support of Its Motion for Leave Toamend Answer, Affirmative Defenses, and Counterclaims // Case 1:08-cv-00131-JJF, Filed Jun. 18, 2009 p. 1 of 12 ", Allstate Docket #147.
Plaintiff WebXchange Inc.'s Answering Brief in Opposition to Allstate's Second Motion for Leave to Amend Its Answer, C.A. No. 08-131 (JJF), Allstate Docket #148.
Complaint filed with Jury Demand against Dell Inc.—. (Filing fee $ 350, receipt No. 0311000000000419782.)—filed by WebXchange Inc.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A, # 2 Exhibit B, # 3 Exhibit C, # 4 Civil Cover Sheet)(lid) (Entered: Mar. 5, 2008), Dell Docket #1.
Answer to 1 Complaint with Jury Demand, Counterclaim [Dell Inc.'s Answer, Defenses and Counterclaims to WebXchange Inc.'s Complaint for Patent Infringement] against Dell Inc. By Dell Inc.. (Horwitz, Richard) (Entered: Mar. 26, 2008), Dell Docket #8.
Answer to 8 Answer to Complaint, Counterclaim Plaintiff WebXchange Inc.'s Answer to Defendant Dell's Counterclaims by WebXchange Inc..(Heaney, Julia) (Entered: Apr. 18, 2008), Dell Docket #11.
Claim Construction Opening Brief [Defendants' Opening Brief in Support of Their Proposed Claim Constructions] filed by Dell Inc.. (Moore, David) (Entered: Oct. 29, 2008), Dell Docket #45.
Claim Construction Opening Brief filed by WebXchange Inc.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits A-B)(Heaney, Julia) (Entered: Oct. 29, 2008), Dell Docket #46.
Reply Brief re 37 Motion for Discovery filed by Dell Inc.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A-L, # 2 Exhibit M-S)(Gaza, Anne) (Entered: Oct. 31, 2008), Dell Docket #47.
Motion to Amend/Correct Answer and Counterclaims to Complaint (Unopposed)—filed by Dell Inc.. (Attachments: # 1 Notice of Motion, # 2 Text of Proposed Order, # 3 Exhibit A (First Amended Answer), # 4 Exhibit B (Blackline of First Amended Answer))(Moore, David) Modified on Jan. 13, 2009 (nms). (Entered: Jan. 12, 2009), Dell Docket #72.
Order Granting 72 Defendant Dell Inc.'s Unopposed Motion to Amend its Answer and Counterclaims to Webexchange Inc's Original Complaint for Patent Infringement. Signed by Judge Joseph J. Farnan, Jr. on Jan. 13, 2009. (nms) (Entered: Jan. 14, 2009), Dell Docket #74.
Dell Inc.'s First Amended Answer and Counterclaims to 1 Complaint by Dell Inc.. (nms) (Entered: Jan. 14, 2009), Dell Docket #75.
Answer to 75 Amended Answer to Complaint, Counterclaim by WebXchange Inc..(Heaney, Julia) (Entered: Feb. 2, 2009), Dell Docket #79.
Motion to Bifurcate and for Early Trial on, the Issue of Inequitable Conduct—filed by FedEx Corporation, FedEx Kinko's Office & Print Services, Inc., FedEx Corporate Services Inc.. (Gaza, Anne) Modified on Mar. 23, 2009 (nms). (Entered: Mar. 19, 2009), Dell Docket #85.
Notice of Motion re 85 Motion to Bifurcate and for Early Trial on the Issue of Inequitable Conduct; Requesting the following Motion Day: Apr. 17, 2009 (Gaza, Anne) Modified on Mar. 23, 2009 (nms). (Entered: Mar. 19, 2009), Dell Docket #86.
7.1.1 Statement re 85 Motion to Bifurcate and for Early Trial on the Issue of Inequitable Conduct by FedEx Corporation, FedEx Kinko's Office & Print Services, Inc., FedEx Corporate Services Inc.. (Gaza, Anne) Modified on Mar. 23, 2009 (nms). (Entered: Mar. 19, 2009), Dell Docket #87.
Redacted Version of 88 Opening Brief in Support by FedEx Corporation, FedEx Kinko's Office & Print Services, Inc., FedEx Corporate Services Inc.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1, # 2 Exhibit 2, # 3 Exhibit 3, # 4 Exhibit 4, # 5 Exhibit 5, # 6 Exhibit 6, # 7 Exhibit 7, # 8 Exhibit 8, # 9 Exhibit 9, # 10 Exhibit 10, # 11 Exhibit 11, # 12 Exhibit 12, # 13 Exhibit 13)(Gaza, Anne) (Entered: Mar. 23, 2009), (Three Parts) Dell Docket #89.
Claim Construction Opening Brief Defendants' Opening Brief in Support of Their Proposed Claim Constructions filed by Dell Inc.. (McGeever, Elizabeth) (Entered: Mar. 23, 2009), Dell Docket #90.
Claim Construction Opening Brief filed by WebXchange Inc.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits A-B)(Heaney, Julia) (Additional attachment(s) added on Mar. 25, 2009: # 2 Main Document) (nms). (Entered: Mar. 23, 2009), (Two parts) Dell Docket #92.
Defendant Dell Inc.'s Motion for Leave to Amend Its Answer (to file a Second Amended Answer); Jury Trial Demanded (entered Jul. 23, 2009) Dell Docket #130.
Plaintiff WebXchanges Inc.'s Answering Brief in Opposition to Dell's Second Motion for Leave to Amend its Answer (entered Aug. 10, 2009) Dell Docket #134.
Defendant Dell Inc.'s Opening Brief in Support of Its Motion for Leave to Amend Answer (entered Aug. 11, 2009) Dell Docket #136.
Declaration of Charlotte Pontillo in Support of WebXchange Inc.'s Answering Brief in Opposition to Dell's Second Motion for Leave to Amend Its Answer; (entered Aug. 12, 2009) Dell Docket #137.
Defendant Dell Inc.'s Reply Brief in Support of Its Motion for Leave to Amend Answer (entered Aug. 20, 2009) Dell Docket #138.
Order, Judge Stark, Dell Docket #139.
Complaint filed with Jury Demand against FedEx Corporation, FedEx Kinko's Office & Print Services Inc., FedEx Corporate Services Inc.—. (Filing fee $ 350, receipt number 0311000000000419793.)—filed by WebXchange Inc., (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A, # 2 Exhibit B, # 3 Exhibit C, # 4 Civil Cover Sheet)(lid) (Entered: Mar. 5, 2008), FedEx Docket #1.
Answer to 1 Complaint with Jury Demand, COUNTERCLAIM against WebXchange Inc. by FedEx Corporation, FedEx Kinko's Office & Print Services Inc., FedEx Corporate Services Inc..(Gaza, Anne) (Entered: Apr. 25, 2008), FedEx Docket #13.
Answer to 13 Answer to Complaint, Counterclaim Plaintiff WebXchange Inc.'s Answer to Defendant FedEx's Counterclaims by WebXchange Inc..(Heaney, Julia) (Entered: May 19, 2008), FedEx Docket #24.
Claim Construction Opening Brief [Defendants' Opening Brief in Support of Their Proposed Claim Constructions] filed by FedEx Corportation, FedEx Kinko's Office & Print Services Inc., FedEx Corporate Services Inc.. (Moore, David) (Entered: Oct. 29, 2008), FedEx Docket #58.
Claim Construction Opening Brief filed by WebXchange Inc.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits A-B)(Heaney, Julia) (Entered: Oct. 29, 2008), FedEx Docket #59.
Motion to Amend/Correct 13 Answer to Complaint, Counterclaim—filed by FedEx Corporation, FedEx Kinko's Office & Print Services Inc., FedEx Corporate Services Inc.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A, # 2 Exhibit B, # 3 Exhibit C)(Gaza, Anne) (Entered: Jan. 12, 2009), FedEx Docket #89.
Notice of Motion by FedEx Corporation, FedEx Kinko's Office & Print Services Inc., FedEx Corporate Services Inc. re 89 Motion to Amend/Correct 13 Answer to Complaint, Counterclaim Motion to Amend/Correct 13 Answer to Complaint, Counterclaim ; Requesting the following Motion Day: Feb. 19, 2009 (Gaza, Anne) (Entered: Jan. 12, 2009), FedEx Docket #90.
Sealed Opening Brief in Support re 89 Motion to Amend/Correct 13 Answer to Complaint, Counterclaim Motion to Amend/Correct 13 Answer to Complaint, Counterclaim filed by FedEx Corporation, FedEx Kinko's Office & Print Services Inc., FedEx Corporate Services Inc..Answering Brief/Response due date per Local Rules is Jan. 30, 2009. (Gaza, Anne) (Entered: Jan. 12, 2009), FedEx Docket #91.
Order Granting 89 Unopposed Motion for Leave to Amend Answer. Signed by Judge Joseph J. Farnan, Jr. on Jan. 13, 2009. (nms) (Entered: Jan. 14, 2009), FedEx Docket #96.
First Amended Answer, Affirmative Defenses, and Counterclaims to Plaintiff re 1 Complaint, with Jury Demand by FedEx Corporation, FedEx Kinko's Office & Print Services Inc., FedEx Corporate Services Inc..(nms) (Entered: Jan. 14, 2009), FedEx Docket #97.
Redacted Version of 91 Opening Brief in Support, by FedEx Corporation, FedEx Kinko's Office & Print Services Inc., FedEx Corporate Services Inc.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A-D)(Gaza, Anne) (Entered: Jan. 21, 2009), FedEx Docket #98.
Amended Answer to 97 Answer to Complaint, Counterclaim by WebXchange Inc..(Heaney, Julia) (Entered: Feb. 02, 2009), FedEx Docket #100.
Motion to Bifurcate and for Early Trial on, The Issue of Inequitable Conduct—filed by FedEx Corporation, FedEx Kinko's Office & Print Services Inc., FedEx Corporate Services Inc.. (Gaza, Anne) Modified on Mar. 23, 2009 (nms). (Entered: Mar. 19, 2009), FedEx Docket #108.

Notice of Motion re 108 Motion to Bifurcate and for Early Trial on, The Issue of Inequitable Conduct; Requesting the following Motion Day: Apr. 17, 2009 (Gaza, Anne) Modified on Mar. 23, 2009 (nms). (Entered: Mar. 19, 2009), FedEx Docket #109.
Statement re 108 Motion to Bifurcate and for Early Trial on, The Issue of Inequitable Conduct by FedEx Corporation, FedEx Kinko's Office & Print Services Inc., FedEx Corporate Services Inc.. (Gaza, Anne) Modified on Mar. 23, 2009 (nms). (Entered: Mar. 19, 2009), FedEx Docket #110.
Claim Construction Opening Brief Defendants' Opening Brief in Support of Their Proposed Claim Constructions filed by FedEx Corporation, FedEx Kinko's Office & Print Services Inc., FedEx Corporate Services Inc.. (McGeever, Elizabeth) (Entered: Mar. 23, 2009), FedEx Docket #113.
Claim Construction Opening Brief filed by WebXchange Inc.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits A-B)(Heaney, Julia) (Additional attachment(s) added on Mar. 25, 2009: # 2 Main Document) (nms). (Entered: Mar. 23, 2009), (Two parts) FedEx Docket #115.
Defendants' Motion for Leave to Amend Its Answer, FedEx Docket #145.
Defendants' Brief in Support of Its Motion for Leave to Amend Answer // C.A No, 08-133 (JIF) // Dated: Jun. 12, 2009, FedEx Docket #147.
UIUC , "The Common Gateway Interface", pp1_4, http:/hoohoo.ncsa.uiuc.edu/cgi/primer.html, Retrieved on May 22, 2001 , WBX000.
Arnold, K et al. , "Media-Independent Interfaces in a Media-Dependent World", Proceedings of the USENIX Conference on Object-Oriented Technologies, Monterey, CA, Jun. 1995 , WBX001.
Arshad, K.M et al. , "A Corba based framework for trusted E-Commerce Transactions", Enterprise Distributed Object Computing Conference, pp. 18-25, EDOC '99. Proceedings, 3rd International, Sep. 27, 1999 , WBX002.
Atkinson, R. , RFC 1825: "Security Architecture for the Internet Protocol", Naval Research Laboratory, Category: Standards Track, Network Working Group, Aug. 1, 1995 , WBX007.
Banks, M. , "America Online: A Graphics-based Success", Link-Up, Jan./Feb. 1992 , WBX008.
Banks, M. , "Compuserve for Windows", M.I.S Press, 1994, WBX009.
Baquero, C. et al. , "Integration of Concurrency Control in a Language with Subtyping and Subclassing", Proceedings of the USENIX Conference on Object-Oriented Technologies, Monterey, CA, Jun. 1995 , WBX010.
Barron, C. and Weil, B., "Dr. Dobbs Portal: Implementing a Web Shopping Cart", Online Transactions in PERL, Sep. 1, 1996 WBX011.
Bharat, K. et al. , "Visual Obliq: A System for Building Distributed, Multi-User Applications by Direct Manipulation", SRC 130a, DEC, Oct. 31, 1995, WBX012.
Bharat, K. et al. , "Distributed Applications in a Hypermedia Setting", Proc. of the International Workshop on Hypermedia Design, Montpellier, http.www.cc.gatech. edugvupeoplePhdKrishnalWHD. html, Jun. 1, 1995 , WBX013.
Birrell A. et al. , "Network Objects", SRC Research Report, Feb. 28, 1994, WBX014.
Birrell A. et al., "Implementing Remote Procedure Calls", Xerox Palo Alto Research Center, ACM Transactions, Feb. 1, 1994 , WBX015.
Bowen, C. et al. , "How to Get the Most out of CompuServe" 5th Ed. 1991, Random House, Inc. 1991, WBX016.
Braden, R. et al. , RFC 1122: "Requirements for Internet Hosts—Communication Layers" Oct. 1, 1989, WBX017.
Brando, T., "Comparing DCE and CORBA", Mitre Document MP 95B-93, Mar. 1, 1995, WBX018.
Microsoft, 7,340,506—Appendix A to the Request for Inter Partes Re-examination of, Payne, Dec. 2008, WBX019.
Broadvision, "Broadvision One-to-One: On-line Marketing and Selling Application System Developers' Guide", 1995, WBX020.
Broadvision, "Broadvision One-to-One: On-Line Marketing and Selling Application System: Dynamic Command Center User's Guide", 1995, WBX021.
Broadvision, "Broadvision One-to-One: On-Line Marketing and Selling Application System: Installation and System Administration Guide" 1995, WBX022.
Broadvision, "Broadvision One-to-One: On-Line Marketing and Selling Application System: Technical Overview", 1995, WBX023.
Microsoft, 7,340,506—Appendix B to the Request for Inter Partes Re-examination of, Ginter, Dec. 2008, WBX024.
Business Wire , "Open Market releases first complete software solution" 1995, WBX025.
Business Wire, "Sunsoft delivers early access release of Distributed Objects Environment", Jun. 14, 1995, WBX026.
Case, J. et al. , "Network Management and the Design of SNMP", Connexxions (ISSN 0894-5926), vol. 3, No. 3, Mar. 1989, WBX027.
Microsoft, 7,340,506—Appendix C to the Request for Inter Partes Re-examination of, Popp, Dec. 2008, WBX028.
Chung, S. et al. , "A Heterogeneous Distributed Information System", IEEE, pp. 443-447, 1993, WBX029.
Courtney, A. , "Phantom: An Interpreted Language for Distributed Programming", Proceedings of the USENIX Conference on Object-Oriented Technologies, Monterey, CA, Jun. 1995, WBX030.
Cybercash, "Affiliate Marketing Service", http://www.cybercash.com/products/affiliatemarketing.html [retrieved on May 23, 2001] 1996, WBX031.
"CyberCash B2B Payment Services", http://www.cybercash.com/b2b pp. 1-2[retrieved May 23, 2001] 1996, WBX032.
"CyberCash B2BServices", 1996, WBX033.
"CyberCash Cash Register Internet Payment Service". Web Page [online]. Cybercash Cash Register—Online Secure Payment Service.. [retrieved on May 23, 2001] Retrieved from the Internet:<URL:http://www.cybercash.com/cashregister pp. 1-2, 1996, WBX034.
"CyberCash—Cash Register—How it Works" [retrieved on May 23, 2001] Retrieved from the Internet:<URL:http://www.cybercash.com/cashregister/howitworks.html pp. 1-3. 1996, WBX035.
"CyberCash—Industry Leading Features" Web Page [online]. [retrieved on May 23, 2001] Retrieved from the Internet:<URL:http://www.cybercash.com/cashregister/features.html pp. 1-4. 1996, WBX036.
"CyberCash Cash Register—Online Secure Payment Services" CashRegister Demos. Web Page [online]. [retrieved on May 23, 2001] Retrieved from the Internet:<URL:http://www.webdata.cybercash.com/demos/ pp. 1-2. 1996, WBX038.
"CyberCash FraudPatrol,TM. Service" Web Page [online]. [retrieved on May 23, 2001] Retrieved from the Internet:<URL:http://www.cybercash.com/fraudpatrol/ pp. 1-2 1996, WBX039.
"CyberCash FraudPatrol—How It Works" Web Page [online]. [retrieved on May 23, 2001] Retrieved from the Internet: <URL:http://www.cybercash.com/fraudpatrol/howitworks.html pp. 1-2 1996, WBX040.
"CyberCash Home", http://www.cybercash.com [retrieved on May 23, 2001] 1996, WBX041.
Microsoft, 7,340,506 Inter Partes Re-examination Exhibit 2, File History, Dec. 2008, (Two parts) WBX042.
"CyberCash ICVerify for Windows" Version 2.5 Upgrade, http://www.cybercash.com/icverify/upgrade.html pp. 1-2 [retrieved on May 23, 2001] 1996 , WBX043.
Cybercash, "ICVERIFY—Features" Web Page [online] [retrieved on May 23, 2001] Retrieved from the Internet: <URL:http://www.cybercash.com/icverify/features.html, 1996, pp. 1-3, WBX044.
Cybercash, "Payment Software for Brick and Mortar Merchants" http://www.cybercash.com/pcauthorize 1996-2001, WBX046.
Delaware WebXchange Claim Construction Introductory Brief, Mar. 26, 2009, WBX047.
Cybercash, "Products" Web Page[online]. CyberCash, 1996. [retrieved on May 23, 2001]. Retrieved from the Internet<URL:http://www.CyberCash.com/products/, 1996, pp. 1-2, cited by other, WBX048.
Microsoft, 7,340,506 Inter Partes Re-examination Request, Dec. 2008, WBX049.
Cybercash, "WebAuthorize—Enterprise and Hosting Payment Processing". Web Page [online].[retrieved on May 23, 2001] Retrieved from the Internet<URL:http://www.cybercash. com/webauthorize/, 1996, pp. 1-2, WBX050.

Davis et al., "A Protocol and Server for a Distributed Digital Technical Report Library", Apr. 25, 1994, WBX051.
Davison, A., "Coding with HTML forms HTML goes interactive", (hypertext markup language)(Tutorial), Dr. Dobb's Journal, Jun. 6, 1995, vol. 20, No. 6, 19 pages, WBX052a.
Davison, A., "Coding with HTML forms: HTML goes interactive", Dr. Dobb's Journal, Jun. 6, 1995, vol. 20, No. 6, pp. 70-79, WBX052b. .
"Distributed Object Technology in the Financial Services Industry: Trading and Risk Management", A White Paper, Sun Microsystems, 1995, WBX053.
Deng, R.H. et al., "Integrating Security in CORBA-based Architectures", IEEE, Jun. 1995, pp. 50-61, WBX054.
Detlefs, D. et al., Debugging Storage Management Problems in Garbage Collected Environments, Proceedings of the USENIX Conference on Object-Oriented Technologies, Monterey, CA, Jun. 1995, WBX055.
Dietinger, T., Object-Oriented Implementation of a Multiprotocol Hyper-G client for MS-Windows, Diplomarbeit inTelematik, TU Graz, Sep. 1, 1995, WBX056.
Dr. Gui on Components, COM and ATL, http://msdn.microsoft.com/library/welcome/dsmsdn/msdn_drguion020298.htm, Feb. 2, 1998, pp. 1-61 [retrieved on May 22, 2001], WBX057.
Edwards, N., Object Wrapping (for WWW)—The Key to Integrated Services, ANSA Phase III, Apr. 25, 1995, WBX058.
Ehikioya, S.A., "An Agent-Based System for Distributed Transactions: a Model for Internet-Based transactions", Electrical and Computer Engineering, 1999 IEEE Canadian Conference on, vol. 1, May 9, 1999, pp. 289-294, WBX059.
Microsoft DJ Order, C-08-05149 WHA "Order Granting Defendant's Motion to Dismiss", Federal Court of Northern California, Feb. 17, 2009, WBX060.
"Portal Solutions, an Open Market eBusiness Solution Brief". White Paper. Open Market, Forrester Research TechRankings, Feb. 2001, WBX061.
"Wireless Solutions, An Open Market eBusiness Solution Brief", WhitePaper. Open Market, Forrester Research TechRankings, Feb. 2001, WBX062.
Fraga, J. et al., "A Programming Model for Real-Time Applications in Open Distributed Systems", IEEE, 1995, pp. 104-111, WBX063.
Dell, Fedex, Allstate, Delaware Claim Construction Introductory Brief_Defendants_Opening Brief in Support of Their Proposed Claim Constructions Mar. 23, 2009, Mar. 27, 2009, WBX064.
Glossbrenner, A., "MasterGuide to Compuserve", "Chapter 15: Travel Services: Join CompuServe and See the World", Prentice Hall, 1987, WBX065.
Gross, C., "Taking the Splash Diving into ISAPI Programming", ISAPI Programming, Microsoft Interactive Developer, <URL:http://www.Microsoft.com/mind/0197/ISAPI.htm, Jan. 1, 1997, pp. 1_10 [retrieved on May 22, 2001], WBX066.
"Open Market Inc, Managing in a Turbulent Environment", Harvard Business School, 9-196-097, Aug. 29, 1996, WBX067.
Hickey, M., "Shopping at Home: One Modem Line, No Waiting", Home PC, Dec. 1, 1994, p. 307, Dialog, File 647, Acc# 01038162, WBX068A.
Lang, "Cashing in: The Rush is on to Buy and Sell on the Internet But on Sidelines for Now", Advertising Age, Dec. 19, 1994, p. 11, Dialog, File 16, Acc# 05419137, WBX068B.
Lichty, T., "America Online Tour Guide", MacIntosh Edition, Version 2, Chapter 1, 3, 8,10, 1992, WBX068C.
Tymnet, Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/tymnet, Retrieved on May 1, 2007, WBX068D.
Cox, B. et al., "NetBill Security and Transaction Protocol", Carnegie Millon University, Pittsburgh, PA 15212-3890, undated, WBX068E.
Lamond, K. et al., "Credit Card Transactions Real World and OnLine", http://www.virtualschool.edu/mon/ElectronProperty/klamond/credit_card.htm, 1996, pp. 1-16, WBX068F.
"Open Market Catalog Centre", Page online. Open Market, Inc.—Enterprise Content Managnement & Delivery. Retrieved on the Internet<URL:http://www.openmarket.com/cgi-bin/gx.cgi/AppLogic+FT- ContentServer?pagename=FutureTense/Apps/Xcelerate/Render&c=Arti_ZZZ, WBX069.
Business Wire, High Beam Wire, "Open Market releases first complete software solution" Oct. 16, 1995, WBX070.
McCloghrie, K. et al., RFC 1156, "Management Information Base for Network Management of TCP/IP-based internets", May 1, 1990, WBX071.
Case, J. et al., RFC 1157 May 1, 1990, WBX072.
Rose, M.. RFC 1283:"SNMP over OSI", Dec. 1, 1991, WBX073.
Rose, M. et al., RFC 1155: "Structure and Identification of Management Information for TCP/IP-based internets", May 1, 1990, WBX074.
Case, J. et al., RFC 1442: "Structure of Management Information for version 2 of the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMPv2)", AllState 00011394 Apr. 1, 1993, WBX075.
"ORBIX Programmer's Guide", IONA Technologies, Oct. 1, 1997, WBX076.
"ORBIX Programmer's Guide", Release 1.3.1, IONA Technologies, Feb. 1, 1995, WBX077.
Ito, J. et al., "Using meta-objects to support optimization in the Apertos Operating System", Proceedings of the USENIX Conference on Object-Oriented Technologies, Monterey, CA, Jun. 1995, WBX078.
Jordan, M. et al., "Software Configuration Management in an Object-Oriented Database", Proceedings of the USENIX Conference on Object-Oriented Technologies, Monterey, CA, Jun. 1995, WBX079.
Kane, P., "Prodigy Made Easy", "Chapter 6, Shopping Made Easy", 2nd ed., 1993, WBX080.
Lagoze, C. et al., "Dienst: Implementation Reference Manual", May 5, 1995, WBX081.
Open Market Commerce Products, Web Page[online], Open Market Inc.—Enterprise Content Management Delivery. Retrieved on the Internet:<URL:http://www.openmarket.com/cgi-bin/gx.cgi/AppLogic+FTCont- entServer?pagename=FutureTense/Apps/Xcelerate/Render&c=A_ZZZ, WBX082.
Lange, D.B. et al., "Program Explorer: A Program Visualizer for C++", Proceedings of the USENIX Conference on Object-Oriented Technologies, Monterey, CA, Jun. 1995, WBX083.
Laufer. K., "A Framework for Higher Order Functions in C++", Proceedings of the USENIX Conference on Object-Oriented Technologies, Monterey, CA, Jun. 1995, WBX084.
Li, G. and Bacon, J., "Supporting Distributed Real-Time Objects", IEEE Jul. 1994, pp. 138-143, WBX085.
Limprecht, R., "Microsoft Transaction Server", IEEE, Compcon '97 Proceedings, 1997, pp. 14-18, WBX086.
Maffeis, S., "Adding Group Communication and Fault-Tolerance to CORBA", Proceedings of the USENIX Conference on Object-Oriented Technologies, Monterey,CA, Jun. 1995 , WBX087.
Mahindra, A. et al., "Dynamic Insertion of Object Services", Proceedings of the USENIX Conference on Object-Oriented Technologies, Monterey,CA, Jun. 1995, WBX088.
McCloghrie, K. et al., RFC 1213, "Management Information Base for Network Management of TCP/IP-based internets: MIB-II", SNMP Working Group, Mar. 1, 1991, WBX089.
McCloghrie, K. et al., RFC 1447, "Party MIB for version 2 of the SIMPLE Network Management Protocol", SNMP Security Working Group, Apr. 1, 1993, WBX090.
McKie, S., "ERP Meets Web E-Commerce", DBMS, Jul. 1, 1998, WBX091.
McMaster D. et al., RFC 1516: "802.3 Repeater devices—Definition of Managed Objects", Feb. 2, 1992, WBX092.
"Allstate Connects with Countrywide Producer Network in Seven Months Using Microsoft Visual Studio .NET and the NET Framework", Microsoft .NET Customer Solution, Jan. 2003, WBX093.
O'Brien Jones, U.S. Appl. No. 90/010,346 Application which is the 5,778,178 Re-exam doc, Exhibits Part 1-WBX101, Exhibits Part 2-WBX102, Nov. 21, 2008 Third Party Requests, WBX094.
"Microsoft Component Services, Server Operating System, A Technology Overview", http://www.microsoft.com/com/wpaper/compsvcs.asp, Aug. 15, 1998, [retrieved on May 22, 2001], WBX095.
Microsoft vs WebXchange Complaint CV 085149, Nov. 12, 2008, WBX096.

Microsoft vs WebXchange First Amended Complaint CV 085149, Mar. 3, 2009, WBX097.
Allstate Uses Web Services to Quickly Create Insurance Policy Management Solution, Microsoft .NET Customer Solution Case Study, Jan. 2005, WBX098.
Mitchell et al., "An Overview of the Spring System", Sun Microsystems, WBX099.
Muckelbauer, P. and Russo, V., "Lingua Franca: An IDL for Structured Subtyping Distributed Object Systems" Proceedings of the USENIX Conference on Object-Oriented Technologies, Monterey, CA., WBX100.
O'Brien Jones , 5,778,178 Request for Ex Parte Re-Exam with Exhibits Part 1, Nov. 21, 2008, WBX101.
Reynolds, J. Posting to comp doc USENET group, http://nyurl.com/53a95p, RFC 1212, 1213- Google groups on concise definitions MIB and MIBII, Exhibit G, Mar. 27, 1991, WBX045.
Relihan, L. et al., "Untangling the World-Wide Web." Proceedings of the 12th Annual International Conference on Systems Documentation, Oct. 1, 1994, pp. 17-24, published by the Association of Computing Machinery, WBX102A.
O'Brien Jones , 5,778,178 Request for Ex Parte Re-Exam with Exhibits Part 2, Nov. 21, 2008 , WBX102B.
Rose, M. T., "The Simple Book: An Introduction to Internet Management", 1994, pp. 14-15, 379-387 (2nd ed.) Exhibit F, WBX102C.
"Open Market Enterprise Content Management and Delivery: Content Server", <URL:http://www.openmarket.com/cgi-bin/gx.cgi/AppLogic+FTContentServer?pagename=FutureTense/Apps/Xcelerate/Render&c=Artic.., retrieved on May 15, 2001, pp. 1-4, WBX103.
"Open Market Enterprise Content Management and Delivery: Content Center", <URL:http://www.openmarket.com/cgi-bin/gx.cgi/AppLogic+FTContentServer?pagename=FutureTense/Apps/Xcelerate/Render&c=Artic., retrieved on May 15, 2001, WBX104.
"Open Market Enterprise Content Management and Delivery: Content-Driven eBusiness Solutions", Web site [retrieved on May 15, 2001] <URL:http://www.openmarket.com/cgi-bin/gx.cgi/AppLogic+FTContentServer?pagename=FutureTense/Apps/Xcelerate/Render&c=Artic..re, WBX105.
"Open Market ShopSite 5.0", Web Page[online]. [retrieved on May 15, 2001]. Retrieved on the Internet<URL:http://www.openmarket.com/cgi-bin/gx.cgi/AppLogic+FTContentServer?pagename=FutureTense/Apps/, retrieved on May 15, 2001, WBX112.
Orfali, R. et al., "Essential Client/Server Survival Guide"-John Wiley and Sons—Set 1, 1994, WBX114.
Orfali, R. et al., "Essential Client/Server Survival Guide"-John Wiley and Sons—Set 2, 1994, WBX115.
WBX116 Orfali, R.; Harkey, D.; Edwards, J., "Essential Client/Server Survival Guide" John Wiley and Sons, Sets 1-4, Jun. 16, 2005, WBX116.
Orfali, R. et al., "Essential Client/Server Survival Guide"-John Wiley and Sons—Set 4, 1994, WBX117.
Pavlou, G. et al. , "A Generic Management Information Base Browser", WBX119.
Peterson, L. et al. , "Computer Networks, A Systems Approach", Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, Inc., 1996, pp. 472-507, WBX120.
Pitkow, J. et al. , "Using the Web as a Survey Tool: Results from the Second WWW User Survey", conducted on Oct. 15 and Nov. 1994, presented at the Third International World-Wide-Web Conference in Darmstadt, Germany, Apr. 10-14, 1995 , WBX121.
Netscape Unveils New Versions of Commercial Applications for Enhanced Integration with Corporate Databases, NetScape Press Release, May 13, 1996, WBX122.
Raatikainen, K. , "Database Access in Intelligent Networks", Proceedings of IFIP TC6 Workshop on Intelligent Networks, pp. 163-183, WBX123.
Radia, S. R. et al. , "The Spring Object Model", Proceedings of the USENIX Conference on Object-Oriented Technologies, Monterey, CA, Jun. 1995, WBX124.
Rosenberry, et al. , "OSF Distributed Computing Environment—Understanding DCE"—O'Reilly & Associates, Jun. 1993, WBX126.
Rubin, C. "Wired: In the Bag", Jun. 1997, WBX127.
Schepp et al. , "The Complete Guide to CompuServe: Chapter 12: Travel Services: See the World Today the Compuserve Way", 1990, pp. 409-437, McGraw Hill, WBX128.
Schmidt, D. et al. , "Object-Oriented Components for High-Speed Network Programming", Proceedings of the USENIX Conference on Object-Oriented Technologies, Monterey, CA, Jun. 1995, WBX129.
Siegel, J., "Common Object Services Specification vol. 1, Rev 1, First Edition", OMG Doc 94-1-1, Mar. 1, 1994, WBX130.
"Common Desktop Environment: Product Glossary", SunSoft, 1994-1995, WBX131.
"Common Desktop Environment: Applications Builder User's Guide", SunSoft, 1994-1995, WBX132.
"OpenStep Development Tools", SunSoft, 1996, WBX133.
Porting NextStep 3.2/3.3 Applications to OpenStep on Solaris, Sunsoft, 1996, WBX134.
"Solstice X.500 Programming Reference", SunSoft, 1996 , WBX135.
Tatters, W. , "Navigating the Internet with Compuserve: Chapter 17: Business on the Net", 1995, pp. 352-374. Sams Publishing, WBX136.
Technical Staff , "The Conductor Financial Services Framework": Distributed Objects on the Internet, A Block Financial Corporation White Paper, BFC Technology Center, Oct. 17, 2005, WBX137.
US Patent 5,778,178, Re-exam Order Granted, Jan, 23, 2009, WBX142.
US Patent 7,340,506, Re-exam Order Mar. 6, 2009, WBX143.
Volger, H. et al.. , "The Transaction Internet Protocol in Practice: Reliability for WWW Applications", IEEE 1999 Internet Workshop IWS99, (ISSN-0-7803-5925-9), Feb. 18, 1999, WBX146.
7,340,506 Inter Partes Re-examination Exhibit 3—WebXchange Claim Construction Introductory Brief, in the US District Court for the District of Delaware, C.A. No. 08-131 (JJF), C. A. 08-132 (JJF), No. 08-133 (JJF), Microsoft, Oct. 29, 2008, WBX148.
Microsoft , 7,340,506 Inter Partes Re-examination Exhibit 5-08-168,519 FH—'519 Application Final, WBX149.
Weich, C. , "Generic Containers for a Distributed Object Store", Proceedings of the USENIX Conference (Jun. 1995) on Object-Oriented Technologies, Monterey, CA, May 18 , 1995 , WBX150.
WBX151, "SmallTalk" Wikipedia SmallTalk http://www.objs.com/x3h7/smalltalk.htm and http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smalltalk WBX151.
Wollrath, A. et al. , "Simple Activation for Distributed Objects", Proceedings of the USENIX Conference on Object-Oriented Technologies, Monterey, CA, Jun. 1995, WBX152.
USENIX , "Agenda of Proceedings of the USENIX Conference on Object-Oriented Technologies", Monterey, CA, Jun. 1995, WBX153.
"Common Desktop Environment: Desktop Kornshell User's Guide", Sun Microsystems, 1994-1995 , WBX154.
"Common Desktop Environment: Help System Author's and Programmer's Guide", Sun Microsystems, 1994-1995, (Three parts) WBX155.
"Common Desktop Environment: Internationalization Programmer's Guide", Sun Microsystems, 1994-1995, WBX156.
"Common Desktop Environment: Tooltalk Messaging Overview", Sun Microsystems, 1994-1995 , WBX157.
"Common Desktop Environment: Common StyleGuide and Certification CheckList", SunSoft, 1994-1995 , WBX158.
"Common Desktop Environment: Programmer's Overview", SunSoft, 1994-1995 , WBX159.
Developer's Guide to Internationalization, Sun Microsystems, 1994, WBX160.
"Dr. Gui's Gentle Guide to COM", http://www.microsoft.com/Com/news/drgui.asp [retrieved on May 22, 2001], Nov. 1, 1999, WBX161.
"iPIN Company Info", http://www.ipin.com/01comp.html [retrieved on May 23, 2001], iPIN Interactive Transaction Services, Inc., 2000, WBX162.
"iPIN Home", http://www.ipin.com [retrieved on May 23, 2001], iPIN Interactive Transaction Services, Inc., 2000, WBX163.
"iPIN Service Options", http://www.ipin.com/02prod_service.html [retrieved on May 23, 2001], iPIN Interactive Transaction Services, Inc., 2000, WBX164.

"iPIN Solutions", http://www.ipin.com/02prod_solution.html [retrieved on May 23, 2001], iPIN Interactive Transaction Services, Inc., 2000, WBX165.
"iPIN Partners", http://www.ipin.com/03part.html [retrieved on May 23, 2001], iPIN Interactive Transaction Services, Inc., 2000, WBX166.
"iPIN Technology", http://www.ipin.com/02prod_tech.html [retrieved on May 23, 2001], iPIN Interactive Transaction Services, Inc., 2000, WBX167.
NetScape Products: Open and Secure Internet Software, 1995, WBX168A.
NetScape Merchant System, Data Sheet 1995, WBX168B.
NetScape Internet Applications, Customer Showcase 1995, WBX168C.
NetScape Server API, 1995, WBX 168D.
NetScape Object-Oriented Pradigm of Server Configuration, 1995, WBX168E.
RSA: Verisign Redirection Information, Important Announcement 1995, WBX168F.
RSA: Verisign to Provide Digital IDs for Open Market's Secure WebServer, 1995, WBX168G.
Verisign Adds the Missing Component to Online Security Solutions 1995, WBX168H.
Hickman, K.E.B.; NETSCAPE, "The SSL Protocol", 1995, WBX168I.
NetScape iStore DataSheet, 1995, WBX168J.
Choudhury, A.K. et al. , "Copyright Protection for Electronic Publishing over Computer Networks", 1995 IEEE Network, 9, May/Jun., vol. 3 pp. 12-20 (1995) WBX168L.
NSAPI Basics, (Chapter 1) http://developer.netscape.com/docs/manuals/enterprise/nsapi/svrop.htm [retrieved on May 22, 2001], 1997, WBX174.
"OpenStep User Interface Guidelines", SunSoft, 1996, WBX175.
"OpenStep Programming Reference", SunSoft, 1996 , (12 parts) WBX176.
"QuickStart to Using the Open Step Desktop", SunSoft, 1996, WBX177.
Rose, M. et al. , "RFC 1065:Structure and Identification of Management Informationfor TCP/IP-based internets", Aug. 1, 1988, WBX178.
Stewart, B. , RFC 1318: "Definition of Managed Objects for Parallel-printer-like Hardware Devices", Apr. 1, 1992, WBX179.
Kane, P. , "Prodigy Made Easy", "Chapter 6, Shopping Made Easy", 2nd ed., 1993, WBX080.
Lagoze, C. et al. , "Dienst: Implementation Reference Manual", May 5, 1995, WBX081.
Rivest, R., "RFC 1321: The MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm", 1997, WBX180.
Solaris Common Desktop Envirnment: MOTIF Transition Guide, Sun Microsystems, 1997, WBX181.
"Solaris Common Desktop Environment: Programmer's Guide", Sun Microsystems, 1994-1995, WBX182.
"The iPin Approach", http://www.ipin.com/02prod.html, 2000, [retrieved on May 23, 2001], Interactive Transaction Services, Inc., WBX183.
USPTO , 7,340,506—Notice of assignment of inter partes reexamination request, Jan. 1, 2009, WBX200.
Orfali, R. et al. , "The Essential Distributed Objects Survival Guide"-Part1-1, John Wiley and Sons, 1996, WBX201.
Orfali, R. et al. , "The Essential Distributed Objects Survival Guide"-Part1-2, John Wiley and Sons, 1996, WBX202.
Orfali, R. et al. , "The Essential Distributed Objects Survival Guide"-Part1-3, John Wiley and Sons, 1996, WBX203.
Orfali, R. et al. , "The Essential Distributed Objects Survival Guide"-Part2-1, John Wiley and Sons, 1996, WBX204.
Orfali, R. et al. , "The Essential Distributed Objects Survival Guide"-Part2-2, John Wiley and Sons, 1996, WBX205.
Orfali, R. et al. , "The Essential Distributed Objects Survival Guide"-Part2-3, John Wiley and Sons, 1996, WBX206.
Orfali, R. et al. , "The Essential Distributed Objects Survival Guide"-Part3-1, John Wiley and Sons, 1996 , WBX207.
Orfali, R. et al. , "The Essential Distributed Objects Survival Guide"-Part3-2, John Wiley and Sons, 1996 , WBX208.
Orfali, R. et al. , "The Essential Distributed Objects Survival Guide"-Part3-3, John Wiley and Sons, 1996, WBX209.
Orfali, R. et al. , "The Essential Distributed Objects Survival Guide"-Part4-1, John Wiley and Sons, 1996, WBX210.
Orfali, R. et al. , "The Essential Distributed Objects Survival Guide"-Part4-2, John Wiley and Sons, 1996, WBX211.
Orfali, R. et al. , "The Essential Distributed Objects Survival Guide"-Part4-3, John Wiley and Sons, 1996, WBX212.
Orfali, R. et al. , "The Essential Distributed Objects Survival Guide"-Part4-4, John Wiley and Sons, 1996 , WBX213.
Broadvision , "Broadvision One-to-One: Programmer's Reference, Part 1" 1995 , WBX214.
Broadvision , "Broadvision One-to-One: Programmer's Reference, Part 2" 1995 , WBX215.
OMG , "The Common Object Request Broker: Architecture and Specification", CORBA v2.0_(NYC-#1655390-v1), Jul. 1995-1996, WBX216.
NYC-#1579692-0-WebXchange_—_Mar. 3_DELL_Complaint.Doc, Mar. 3, 2008, WBX217.
NYC-#1579751-v1-WebXchange_—_Mar. 3_Allstate_Complaint.Doc, Mar. 3, 2008, WBX218.
NYC-#1579947-v1-WebXchange_—_Mar. 3_FedEx_Complaint.Doc, Mar. 3, 2008, WBX219.
The Open Group , "Inter-domain Management: Specification Translation", 1997, WBX222.
The Open Group , "Inter-domain Management_Summary of Similarities and Differences", 1997, WBX223.
The Open Group , "Inter-domain Management_object models comparison", 1997, WBX224.
Miller, M. , "Managing Internetworks with SNMP", 1993, pp. 138-139, M&T Books., '506 Inter Partes Re-examination Exhibit 12, Dec. 2008, WBX225.
Umar, A. , "Distributed Computing: A Practical Synthesis", "Appendix B: Tutorial on TCP/IP Protocol Suite", (BellCore), 1993, WBX226.
Umar, A. , "Distributed Computing: A Practical Synthesis", "Chapter 5: Client-Server Systems and Application Interconnectivity", (BellCore), 1993, WBX227.
Spero , "Binary Gateway Interface—An API for Dynamically Extensible http Servers", Jul. 1, 1994, Retrieved on Apr. 5, 2009 from http://www.ibiblio.org/mdma-release/BGI-spec.txt , WBX228.
"Point, Click and Shop' Never So Easy; The CheckFree Wallet(TM) Allows Consumers and Merchants to Conduct Simple, Safe Internet Transactions" NewsHound, San Jose Mercury News, PRNewswire, Apr. 10, 1995, Retrieved on Apr. 5, 2009 from http://besser.tsoa.nyu.ed_ZZZ, WBX229.
"DEC ObjectBroker Service", Comp.Object FAQ Version 1.0.9 (04-02) Part 3/13, Apr. 3, 1996, Retrieved on Apr. 5, 2009 from http://209.85.173.132/search?q=cache:c3iJxZca3aUJ:www.faqs.org/faqs/object-faq/part3/+DEC%27s+ObjectBroker+Service&cd=9&hl=en&ct=clnk&g_ZZZ, WBX230.
"Easel Corporation Introduces Comprehensive Program for Expanding Object Technology Expertise", Mar. 13, 1995, Business Wire, Retrieved on Apr. 5, 2009 from http://209.85.173.132/search?q=cache:McscjZC2srEJ:findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_m0EIN/ is_1995_Marc_ZZZ, WBX231.
"Internet Information Commerce: The First Virtual (TM) Approach", Jul. 1995, Proceedings of the First USENIX Workshop on Electronic Commerce, New York, New York, Retrieved on Apr. 5, 2009 from http://www.usenix.org/publications/library/proceedings/ec95/f_ZZZ, WBX232.
"O'Reilly Releases Website (TM) Web Server for Windows NT", WebView, EIT (Enterprise Integration Technologies), May 12, 1995, vol. 7 : Issue 41, ISSN 1004-042X, Computer underground Digest, Retrieved on Apr. 5, 2009 from http://cu-digest.org/CUDS7/cud74_ZZZ, WBX233.
"RSA and EIT Joint Venture Will Make Internet Transactions Secure", Terisa Systems, EIT and RSA: Secure HTTP, Jun. 13, 1994, Retrieved on Apr. 5, 2009 from http://1997.webhistory.org/www.lists/www-talk.1994q2/0980.html, WBX234.
"CommerceNet The First Large-Scale Market Trial of Electronic Commerce on the Internet" EIT: CommerceNet, Aug. 3, 1994, Pro-

ceedings of the May 1994, Ties That Bind: Building Community Networks conference, Retrieved on Apr. 5, 2009 from http://internet.eser_ZZZ, WBX235.
Rubin, A., "IETF—Stockholm meeting" NetCheck: E-signatures, Aug. 5, 1995, pp. 1-2, CIPHER, Newsletter of the IEEE Computer Society's TC on Security and PrivacyElectronic, Issue 8, Retrieved on Apr. 5, 2009 from http://www.ieee-security.org/Cipher/PastIssu_ZZZ, WBX236.
Open Market, "FastCGI:A High-Performance Web Server Interface", Apr. 1996, Retrieved on Apr. 5, 2009 from http://www.fastcgi.com/devkit/doc/fastcgi-whitepaper/fastcgi.htm, WBX237.
Sun Microsystems, "HotJava", Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia, Jun. 1995, Retrieved on Apr. 5, 2009 from http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/HotJava, WBX238.
W3C Status Codes, HTRESP_html_w3_org, 1992 WBX239.
Hewlett Packard, "HP Odapter/OpenODB", Jul. 1994, Retrieved on Apr. 5, 2009 from http://web.bilkent.edu.tr/Online/oofaq/oo-faq-S-8.13.0.5.html, WBX240.
Internet Shopping Network_ISN Business Newswire (1995) WBX241.
NCR Co-operative Frameworks 3, (1993) WBX242.
Distributed Objects Everywhere, NEO, Wikipedia (1996) WBX243.
NetMarket (1996) WBX244.
Enterprise Object Netorks, Wikipedia (1996) WBX245.
OMG Document No. 91_12_1 Revision 1_1 (1997) WBX246.
DigiCash Smartcards (1997) WBX247.
IBM System Object Model_SOM (1998) WBX248.
IBM System Object Model_SOM,DSOM (1998) WBX249.
Open Market StoreBuilder (1995) WBX250.
WebXpress Web StoreFront (1996) WBX251.
PNC, Industry.Net do eCommerce (1996) WBX252.
10KPowerShip,PowerPartner (1996) WBX253.
T. Berners Lee Hypertext Mark up Language RFC1866(1995) WBX254.
E. Nebel RFC1867 (1995) WEBX255.
RFC1942 (1996) WEBX256.
J. Seidman RFC1980 (1996) WBX257.
HTML—Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia—Notepad (1998) WBX258.
Berners-Lee, T., RFC 1630, "Universal Resource Identifiers in WWW", Network Working Group, CERN, Jun. 1994 WBX259.
Object Broker Service Middleware Sourcebook (1995) WBX260.
Inter Parte Re-Examination U.S. Appl. No. 95/001,129 (2008) WBX261.
6,212,556 Re-exam file history U.S. Appl. No. 90/010,417, filed 2009 WBX262.
U.S. Appl. No. 11/980,185 prosecution history filed 2008, prosecution history as of Mar. 12, 2009 WBX263.
WebX Opening Brief District of Delaware Mar. 23, 2009 WBX264.
U.S. Patent 5,778,178 Re_Examination of 90010346_178 prosecution history through Aug. 20, 2009 WBX267.
WBXexecsummary4809new2bizplan[1] (2009) WBX268.
Kramer, Douglas Java Whitepaper May 1996, WBX500.
09863704 Copy of Response to Non-Final Office Action Jun. 6, 2006, WBX501.
09863704 Copy of Response to Non-Final Office Action Jul. 23, 2008 and Examiner Interview Summaries dated Jul. 2, 2008 and Jul. 16, 2008, WBX502.
09863704 Copy of Response to Non-Final Office Action Aug. 21, 2007, WBX503.
09863704 Copy of Response to Non-Final Office Action Nov. 28, 2008, WBX504.
09863704 Copy of the Final Office Action Apr. 20, 2005, WBX505.
09863704 Copy of the Final Office Action Sep. 8, 2006, WBX506.
09863704 Copy of the Final Office Action Oct. 31, 2007, WBX507.
09863704 Copy of the Non-Final Office Action Feb. 14, 2004, WBX508.
09863704 Copy of the Non-Final Office Action Feb. 23, 2007, WBX509.
09863704 Copy of the Non-Final Office Action Apr. 14, 2008, WBX510.
09863704 Copy of the Non-Final Office Action Sep. 18, 2009, WBX511.
09863704 Copy of the Non-Final Office Action Dec. 6, 2005, WBX512.
09863704 RCE Feb. 1, 2008, WBX513.
09863704 RCE Jun. 30, 2009, WBX514.
09863704 RCE Sep. 22, 2005, WBX515.
09863704 RCE Dec. 8, 2006, WBX516.
11980185 Copy of the Restriction Requirement Oct. 19, 2009, WBX517.
90010417 Determination Re-exam Ordered May 20, 2009, WBX518.
File History of U.S. Patent 5,778,178, WBX519.
File History of U.S. Patent 5,987,500, WBX520.
File History of U.S. Patent 6,212,556, WBX521.
File History of U.S. Patent 7,340,506, WBX522.
Settlement with Allstateby WebXchange (2009), WBX523.
Arunachalam, U.S. Appl. No. 09/863,704_2nd_rule56_disclosure.pdf, Mar. 4, 2009, WBX006.
Arunachalam, U.S. Appl. No. 11/980,185_Duty of Candor Rule 56 Disclosure, Feb. 11, 2009, WBX220.
Arunachalam, U.S. Appl. No. 11/980,185_Duty of Candor Rule 56 Disclosure, Mar. 4, 2009, WBX221.
U.S. Appl. No. 12/628,060, filed Nov. 30, 2009, Arunachalam.
U.S. Appl. No. 12/628,066, filed Nov. 30, 2009, Arunachalam.
U.S. Appl. No. 12/628,068, filed Nov. 30, 2009, Arunachalam.
U.S. Appl. No. 12/628,069, filed Nov. 30, 2009, Arunachalam.
Order, Motion to Bifurcate and for early trial on the Issue of Inequitable Conduct, on Mar. 19, 2009, Dismissal with Prejudice, order dated Dec. 30, 2009, Denied as Moot, Order Granted, signed by JJF, C.A. No. 08-131 (JJF), Allstate Docket #155.
Order, Motion to Bifurcate and for early trial on the Issue of Inequitable Conduct, on Mar. 19, 2009, Dismissal with Prejudice, order dated Dec. 30, 2009, Denied as Moot, C.A. No. 08-132 (JJF) and C.A. No. 08-133 (JJF), Dell Docket #155, signed by JJF, Order, Motion to Bifurcate and for early trial on the Issue of Inequitable Conduct, on Mar. 19, 2009, Dismissal with Prejudice, order dated Dec. 30, 2009, Denied as Moot, C.A. No. 08-132 (JJF) and C.A. No. 08-133 (JJF), Dell Docket #155.
Plaintiff WebXchange Inc.'s Surreply in Opposition to Defendants' Motion to Bifurcate, and for Early Trial on, the Issue of Inequitable Conduct (C.A. No. 08-132 (JJF) and C.A. No. 08-133 (JJF) , is Granted Plaintiff's Surreply in Opposition to Defendant's Motion to Bifurcate and for Early Trail on, The Issue on Inequitable Conduct is deemed filed (Entered Dec. 30, 2009), Dell Docket #157.
Dell Inc.'s Second Amended Answer and Counterclaims to WebxChange Inc.'s Original Complaint for Patent Infringement (Entered: Jan. 20, 2010), Dell Docket #164.
Plaintiff WebxChange Inc.'Surreply in Opposition to Defendants' Motion to Bifurcate, and for Early Trial on, The Issue of Inequitable Conduct (Entered Dec. 30, 2009), Fedex Docket #212.
Memorandum Opinion C.A. 08-133-JJF, and C.A. 08-132-JFF (Entered Dec. 30, 2009), Fedex Docket #215.
Defendant's Fedex Corporation, Fedex Kinko's Office & Print Services, Inc., and Fedex Corporate Services, Inc.'s Second Amended Answer, Affirmative Defenses, and Counterclaims to Plaintiff WebXchange, Inc.'s Complaint (Entered Jan. 20, 2010), Fedex Docket #217.

* cited by examiner

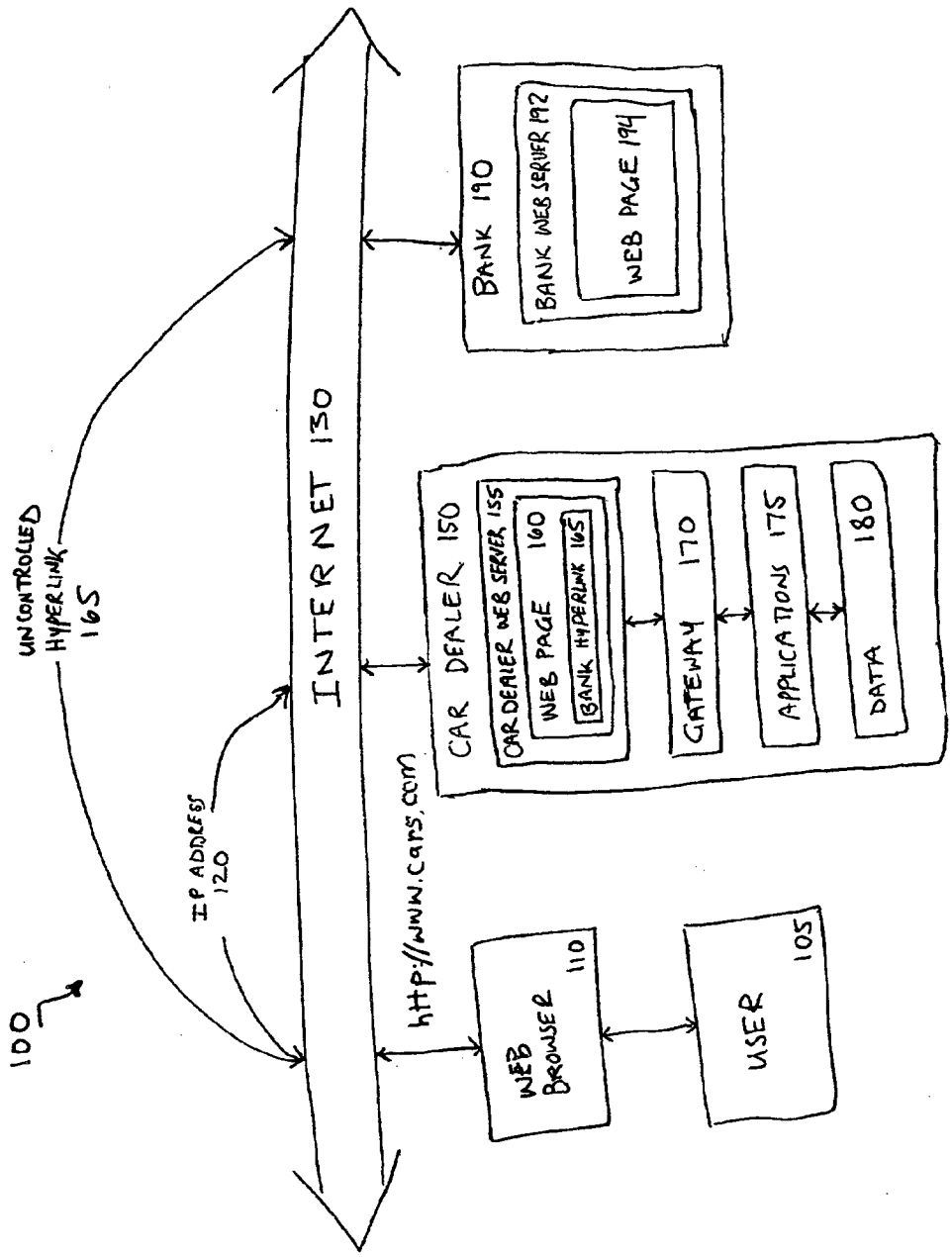


FIGURE 1 (PRIOR ART)

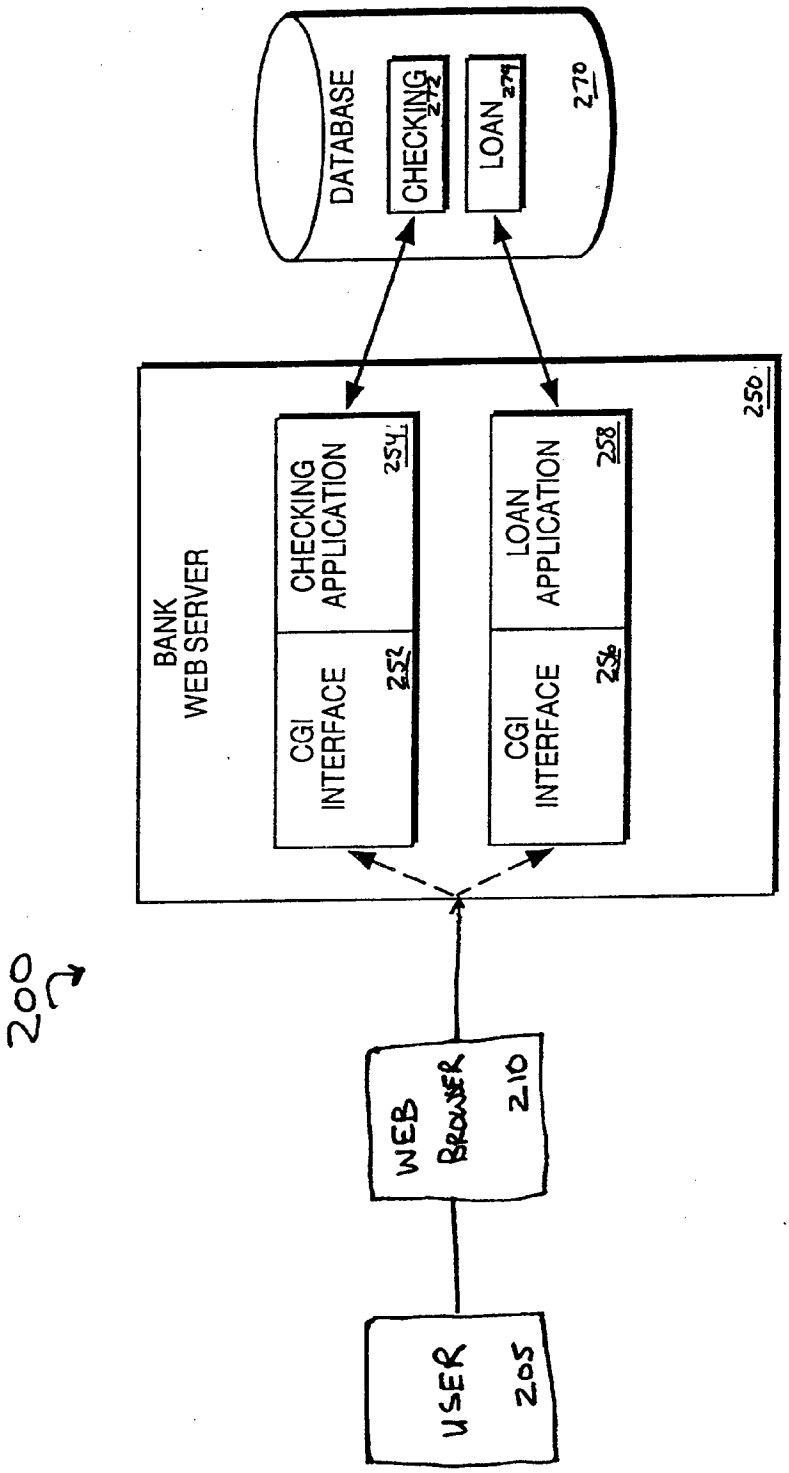


Figure 2 (PRIOR ART)

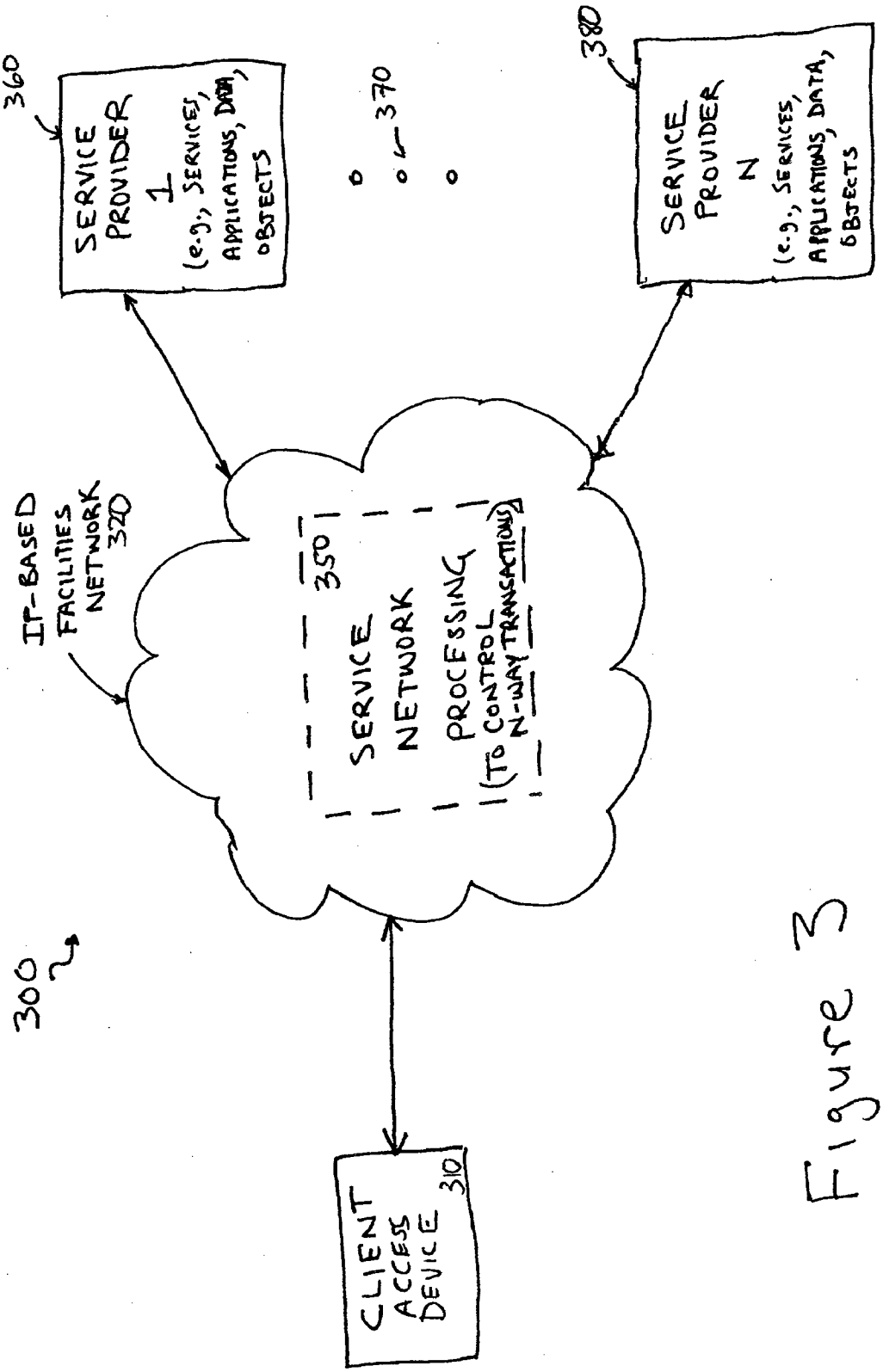

300
IP-BASED FACILITIES NETWORK 320
SERVICE NETWORK PROCESSING 350
(TO CONTROL N-WAY TRANSACTIONS)
SERVICE PROVIDER 1 360
(e.g., SERVICES, APPLICATIONS, DATA, OBJECTS
370
SERVICE PROVIDER N 380
(e.g., SERVICES, APPLICATIONS, DATA, OBJECTS
CLIENT ACCESS DEVICE 310

Figure 3

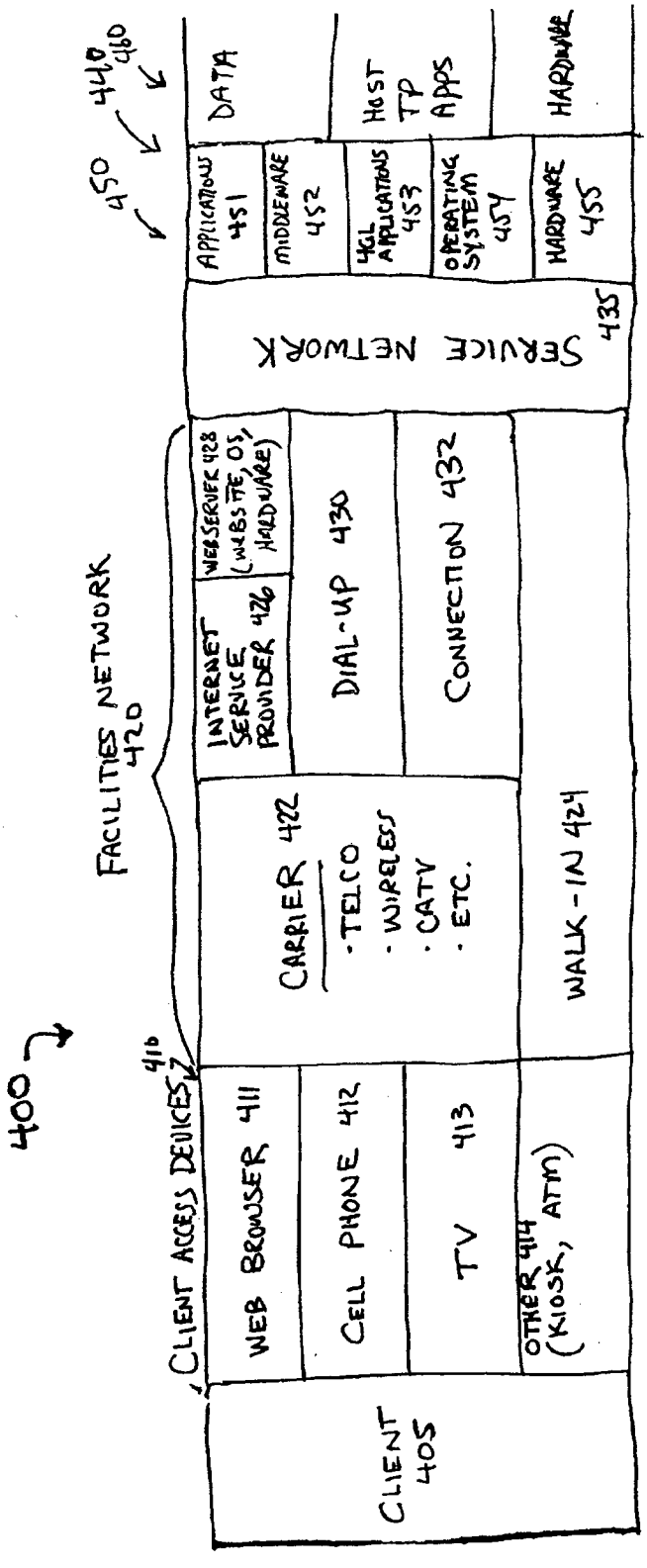

400
CLIENT 405
CLIENT ACCESS DEVICES 410
WEB BROWSER 411
CELL PHONE 412
TV 413
OTHER 414 (KIOSK, ATM)
FACILITIES NETWORK 420
CARRIER 422
· TELCO
· WIRELESS
· CATV
· ETC.
WALK-IN 424
INTERNET SERVICE PROVIDER 426
WEB SERVER 428 (WEB SITE, OS, HARDWARE)
DIAL-UP 430
CONNECTION 432
SERVICE NETWORK 435
450
440
460
APPLICATIONS 451
MIDDLEWARE 452
4GL APPLICATIONS 453
OPERATING SYSTEM 454
HARDWARE 455
DATA
HOST TP APPS
HARDWARE

Figure 4

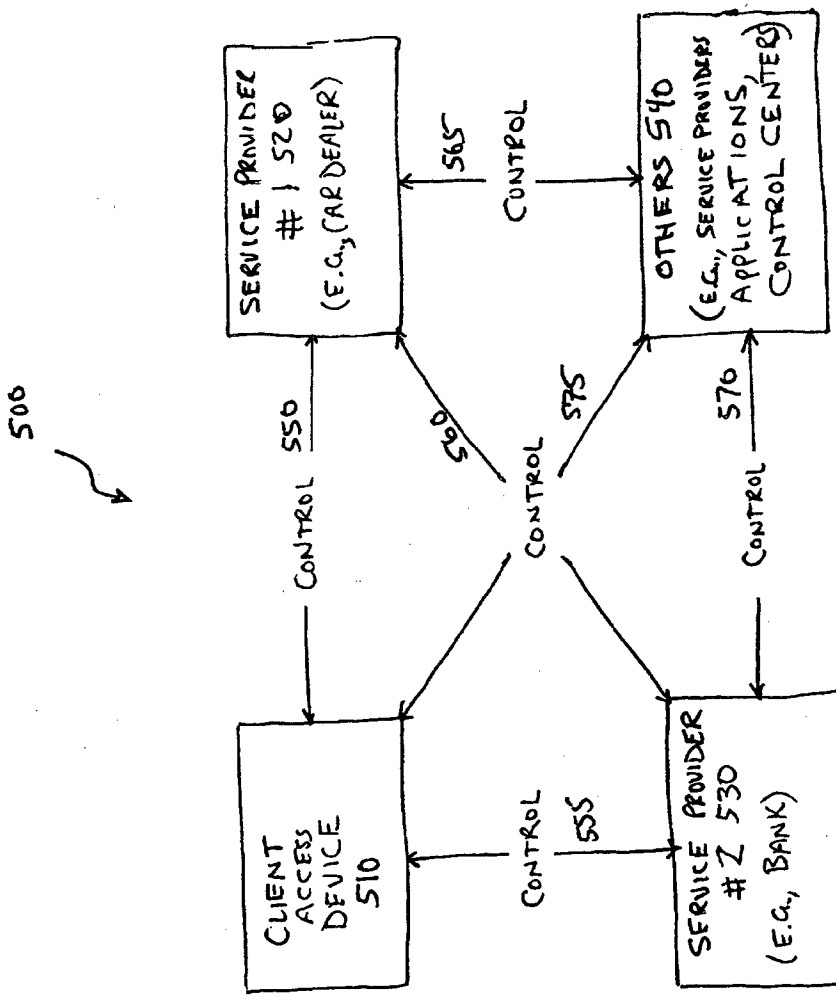

500
SERVICE PROVIDER #1 520 (E.G., CAR DEALER)
OTHERS 540 (E.G., SERVICE PROVIDERS APPLICATIONS, CONTROL CENTER)
CONTROL 565
CONTROL 550
CONTROL 560
CONTROL 575
CONTROL 570
CONTROL
CLIENT ACCESS DEVICE 510
CONTROL 555
SERVICE PROVIDER #2 530 (E.G., BANK)

Figure 5

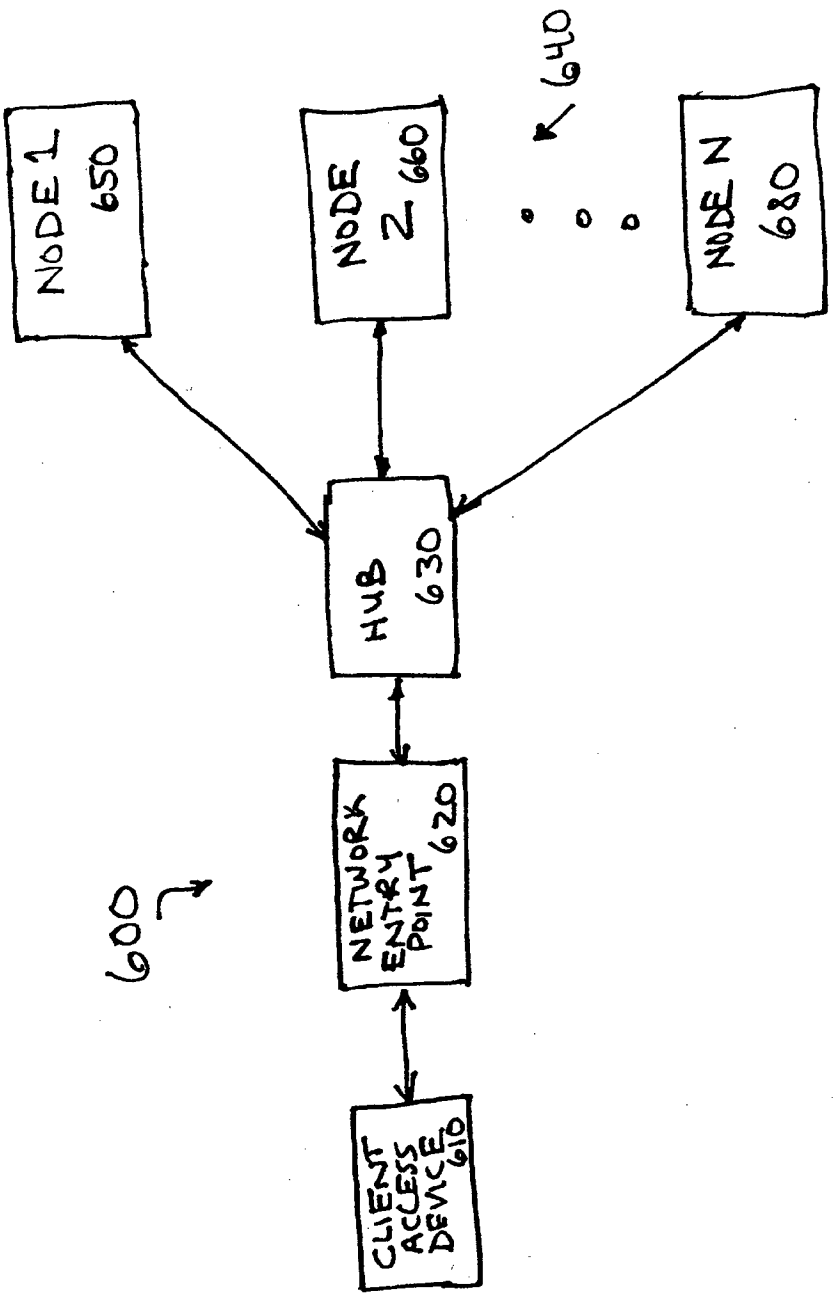

NODE 1
650
NODE 2
660
640
NODE N
680
HUB
630
NETWORK ENTRY POINT
620
600
CLIENT ACCESS DEVICE
610

Figure 6

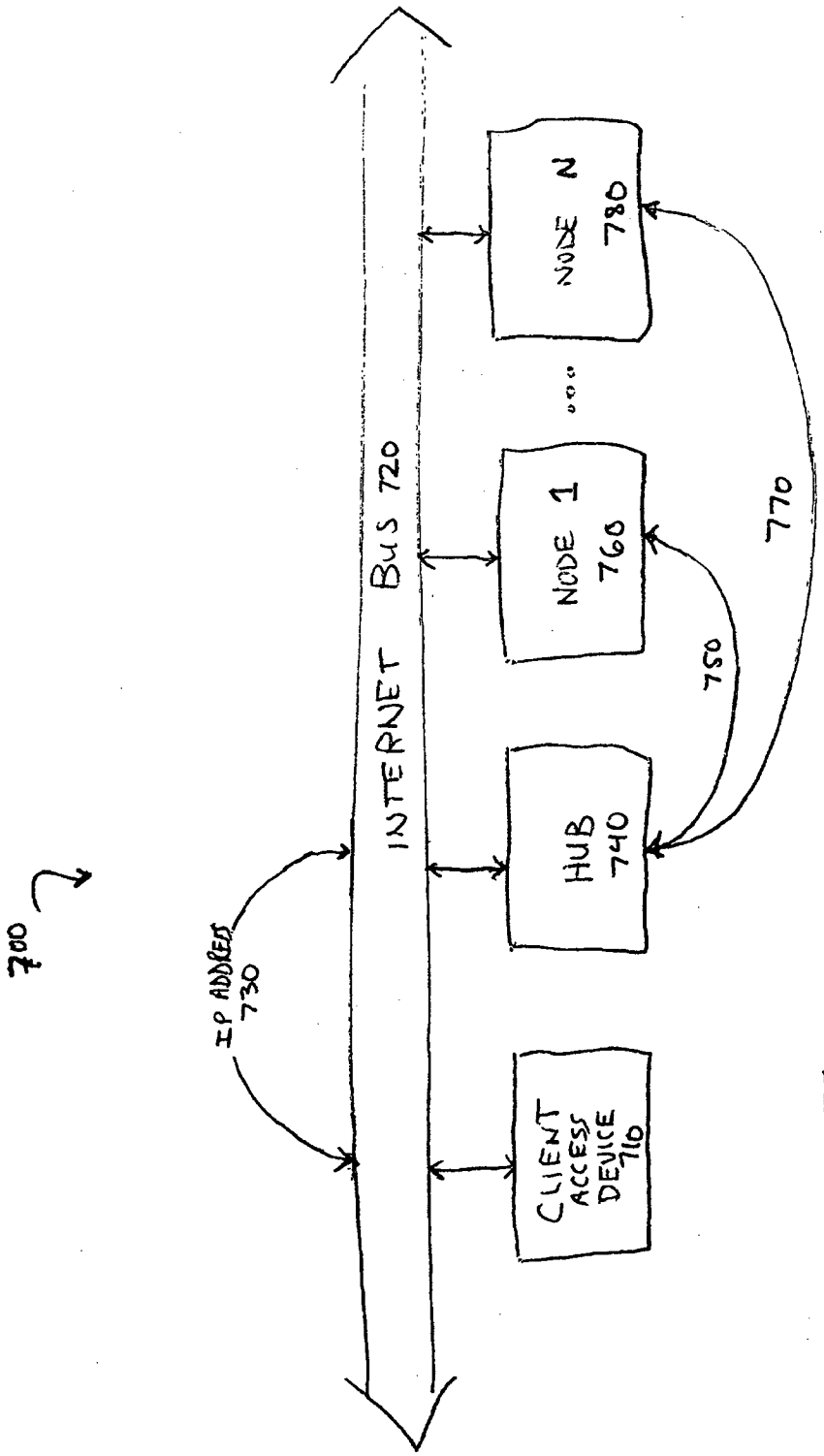

700
INTERNET BUS 720
IP ADDRESS 730
CLIENT ACCESS DEVICE 710
HUB 740
NODE 1 760
NODE N 780
750
770

Figure 7

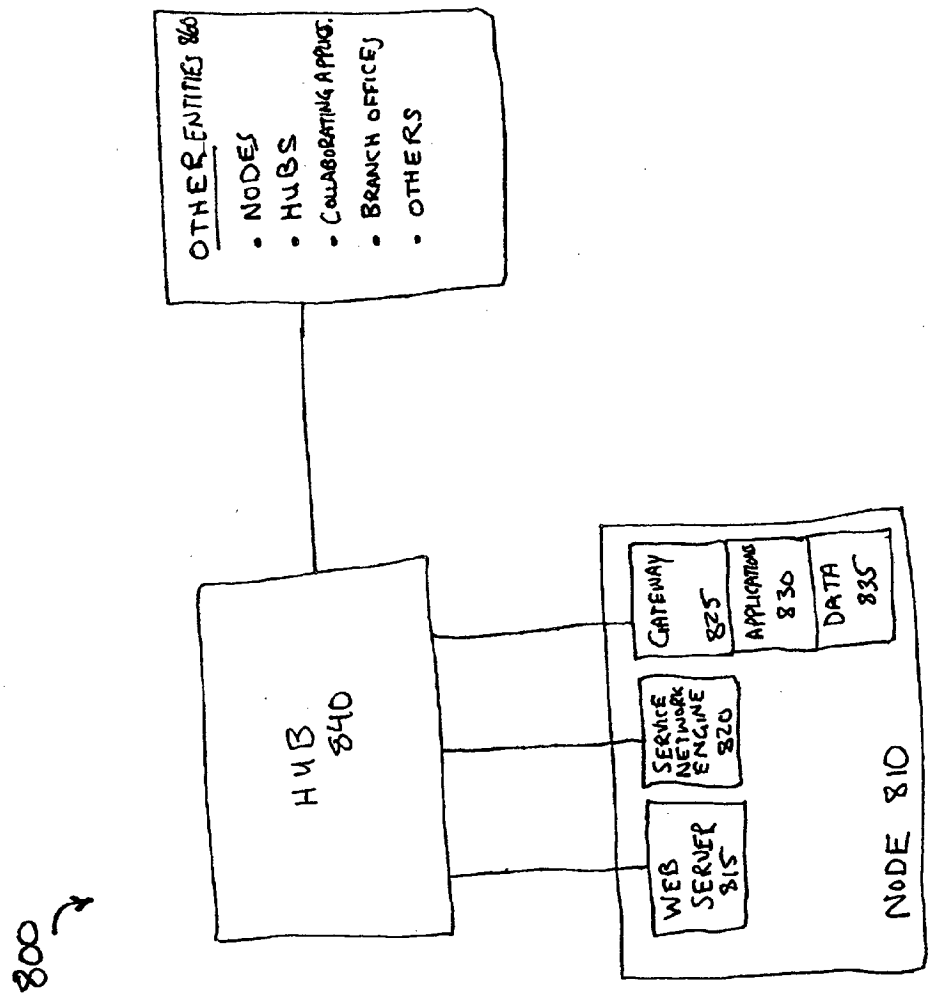

OTHER ENTITIES 860
• NODES
• HUBS
• COLLABORATING APPLIC.
• BRANCH OFFICES
• OTHERS
HUB 840
NODE 810
GATEWAY 825
APPLICATIONS 830
DATA 835
SERVICE NETWORK ENGINE 820
WEB SERVER 815
800

Figure 8

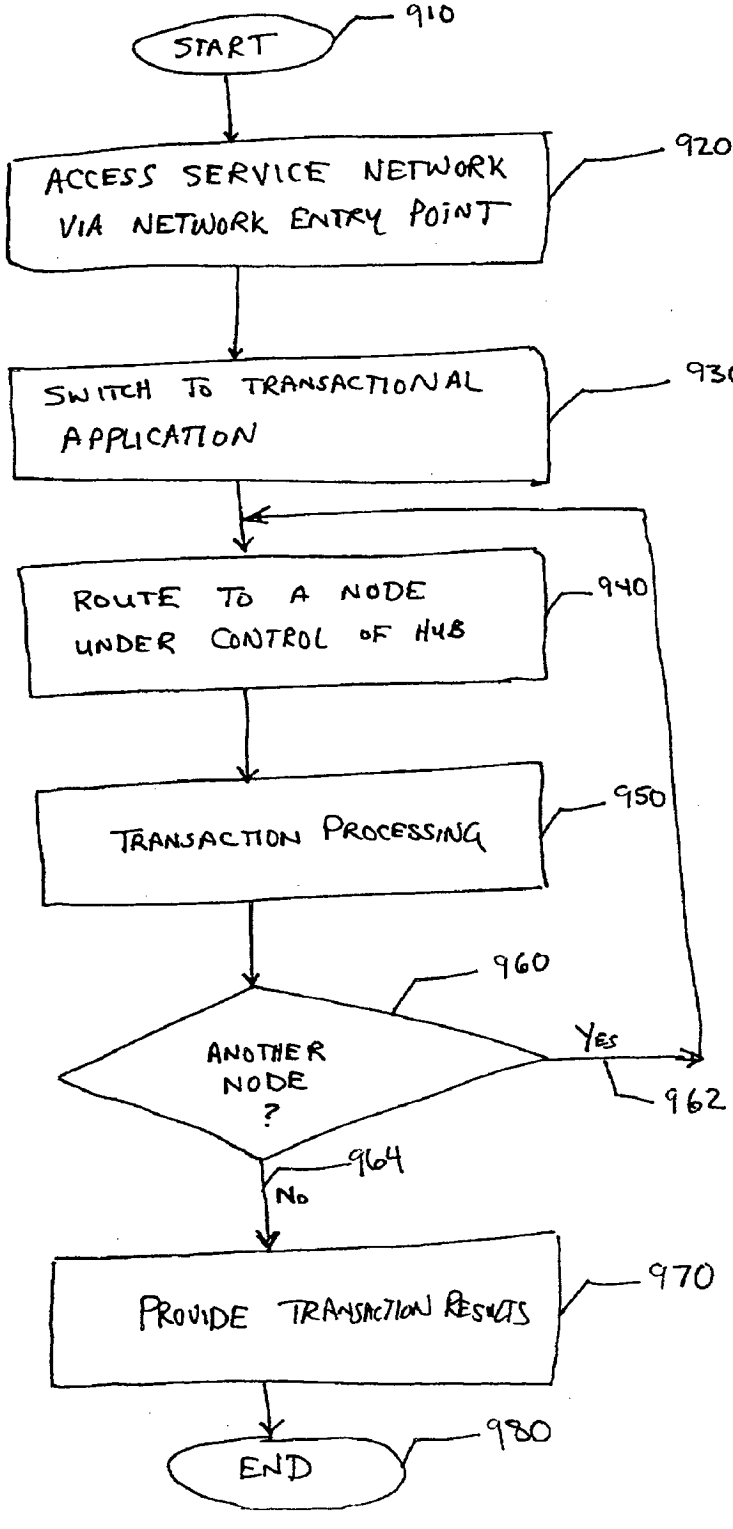

START
910
ACCESS SERVICE NETWORK VIA NETWORK ENTRY POINT
920
SWITCH TO TRANSACTIONAL APPLICATION
930
ROUTE TO A NODE UNDER CONTROL OF HUB
940
TRANSACTION PROCESSING
950
960
ANOTHER NODE ?
Yes
962
964
No
PROVIDE TRANSACTION RESULTS
970
END
980

FIGURE 9

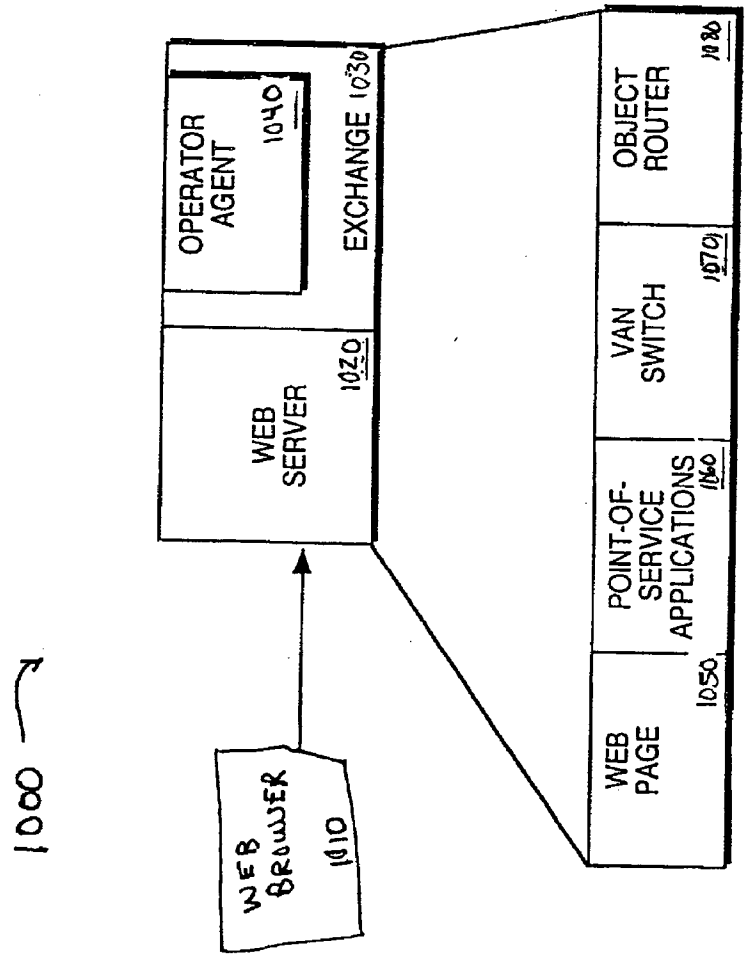

1000
WEB BROWSER 1010
WEB SERVER 1020
OPERATOR AGENT 1040
EXCHANGE 1030
WEB PAGE
POINT-OF-SERVICE APPLICATIONS 1050
VAN SWITCH 1070
OBJECT ROUTER 1080

Figure 10

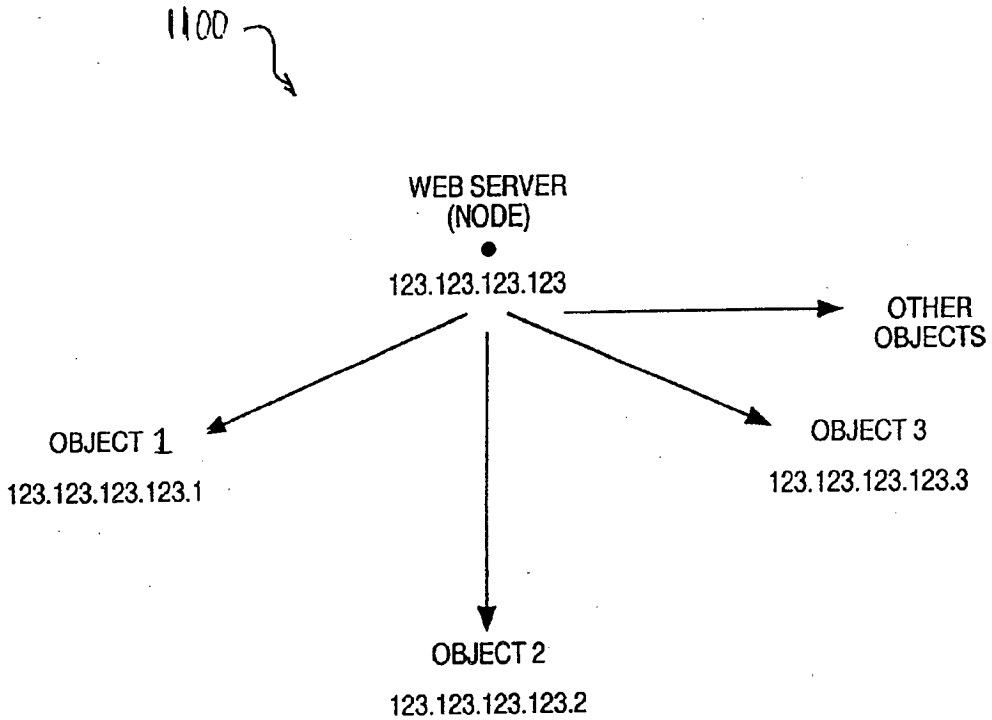
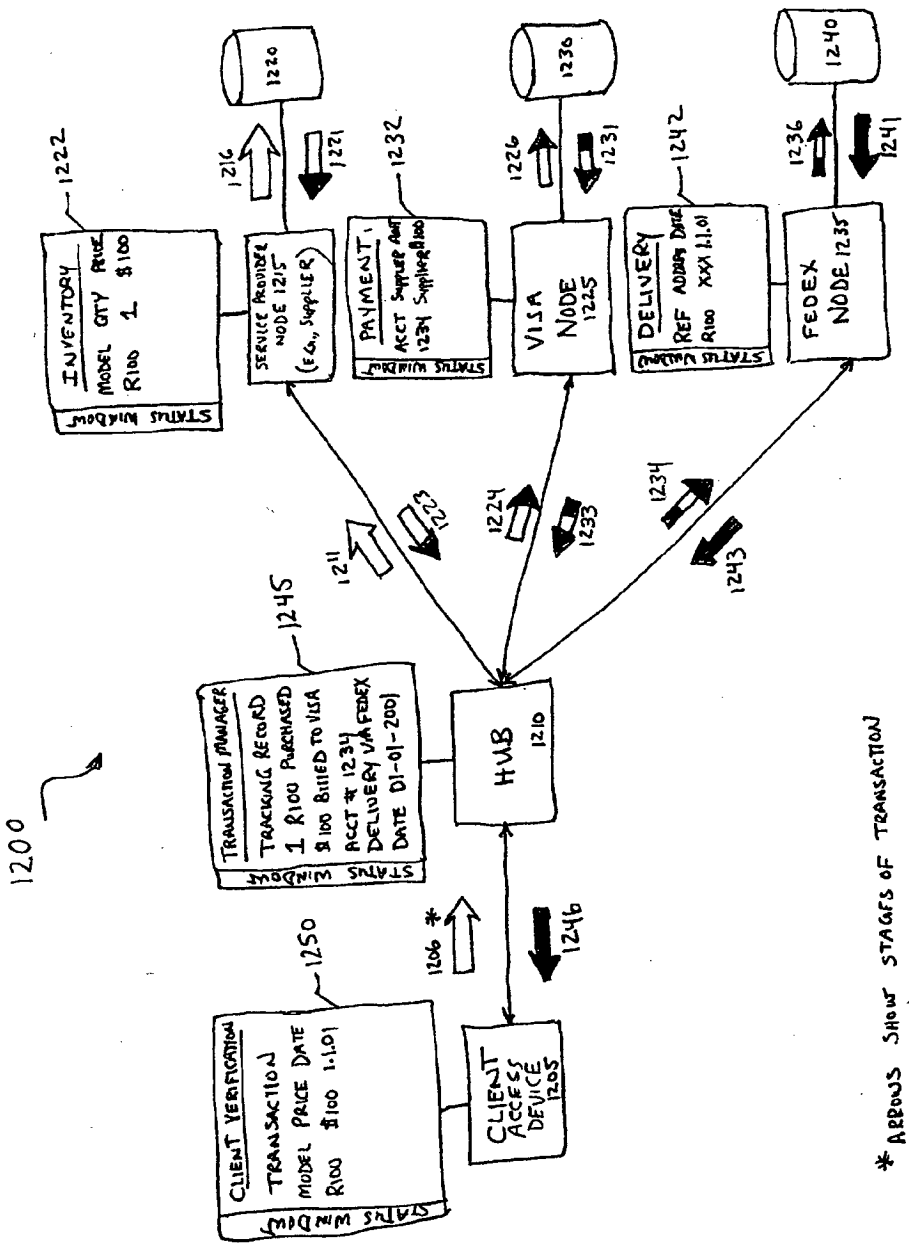

1100
WEB SERVER
(NODE)
123.123.123.123
OTHER
OBJECTS
OBJECT 1
123.123.123.123.1
OBJECT 3
123.123.123.123.3
OBJECT 2
123.123.123.123.2

FIG. 11



* ARROWS SHOW STAGES OF TRANSACTION VERIFICATION

FIGURE 12

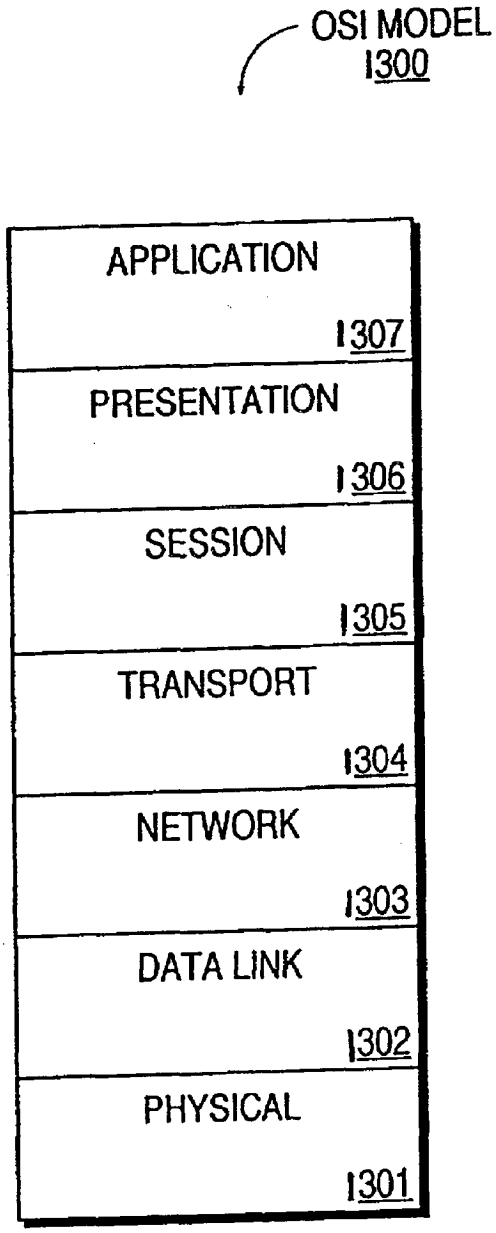

OSI MODEL
1300
APPLICATION
1307
PRESENTATION
1306
SESSION
1305
TRANSPORT
1304
NETWORK
1303
DATA LINK
1302
PHYSICAL
1301

FIG. 13

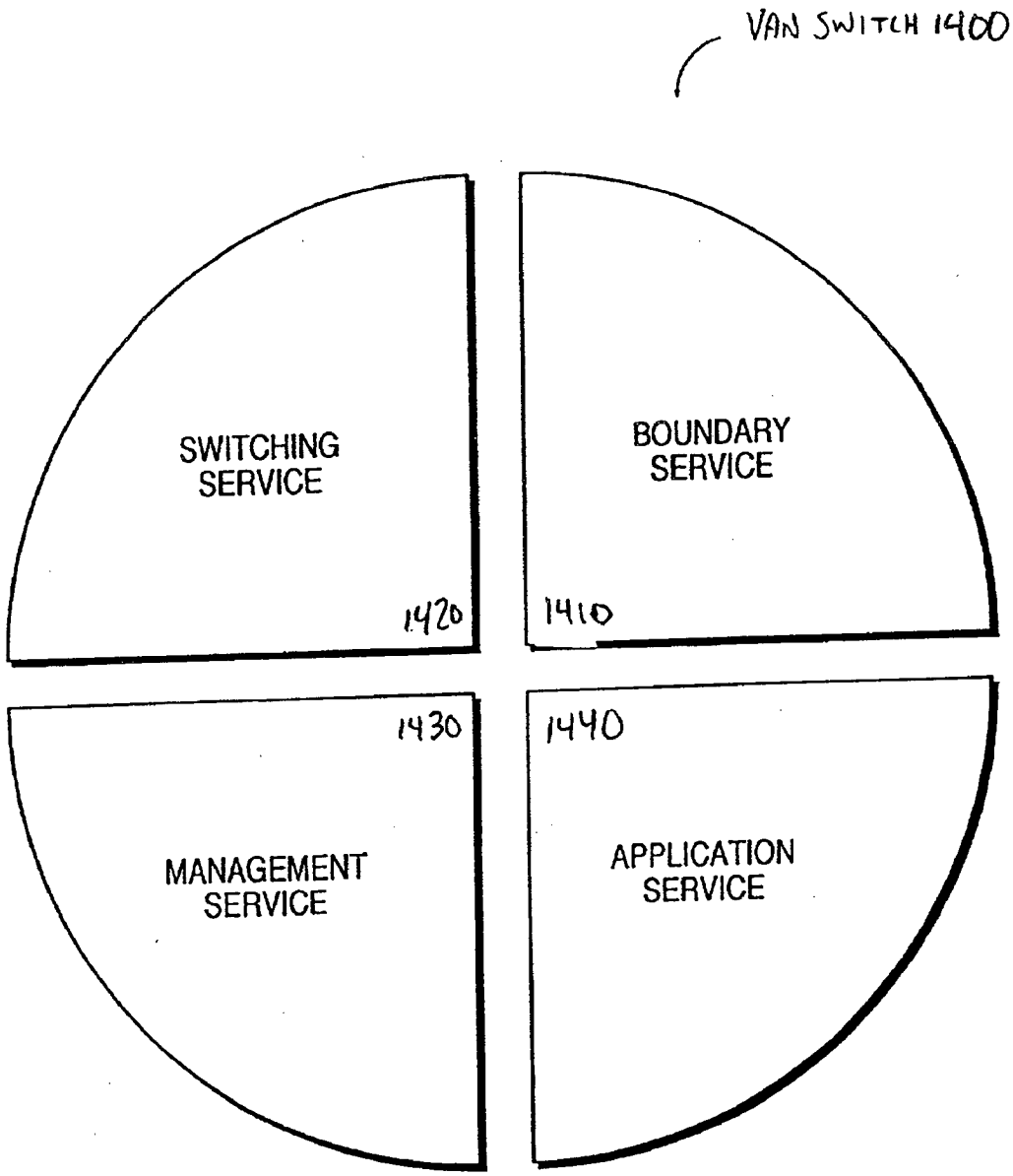

VAN SWITCH 1400
SWITCHING SERVICE
1420
BOUNDARY SERVICE
1410
1430
MANAGEMENT SERVICE
1440
APPLICATION SERVICE

FIG. 14

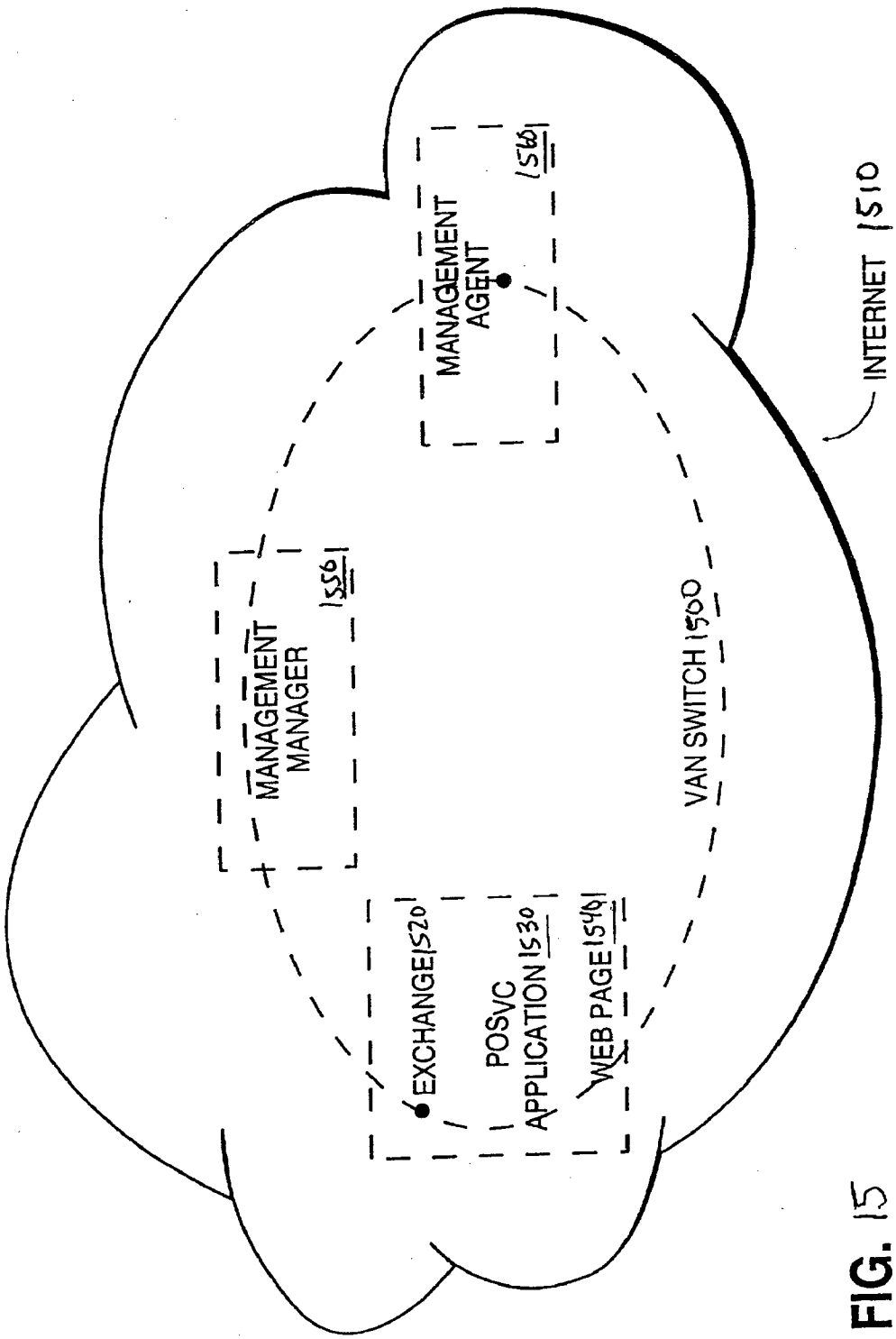

INTERNET 1510
MANAGEMENT AGENT
1548
MANAGEMENT MANAGER
1546
VAN SWITCH 1500
EXCHANGE 1520
POS/C APPLICATION 1530
WEB PAGE 1540

FIG. 15

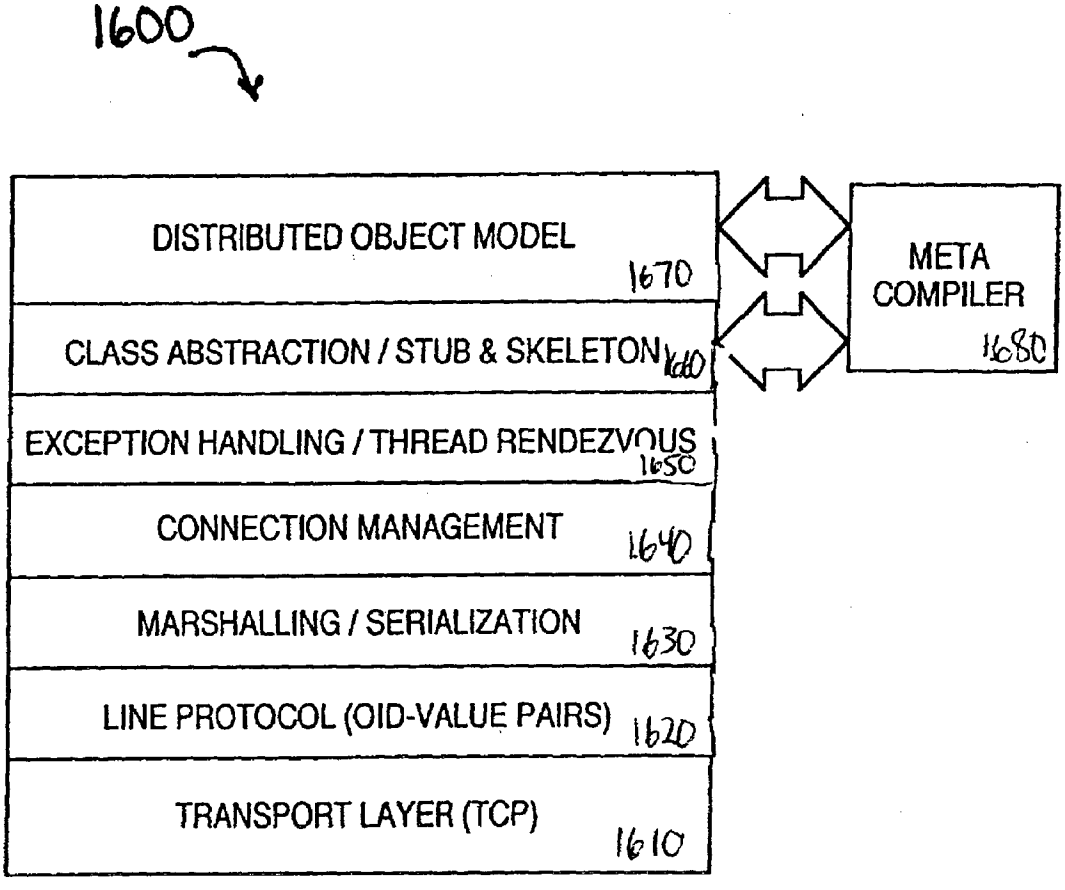

1600
DISTRIBUTED OBJECT MODEL
1670
CLASS ABSTRACTION / STUB & SKELETON
1660
EXCEPTION HANDLING / THREAD RENDEZVOUS
1650
CONNECTION MANAGEMENT
1640
MARSHALLING / SERIALIZATION
1630
LINE PROTOCOL (OID-VALUE PAIRS)
1620
TRANSPORT LAYER (TCP)
1610
META COMPILER
1680

FIG. 16

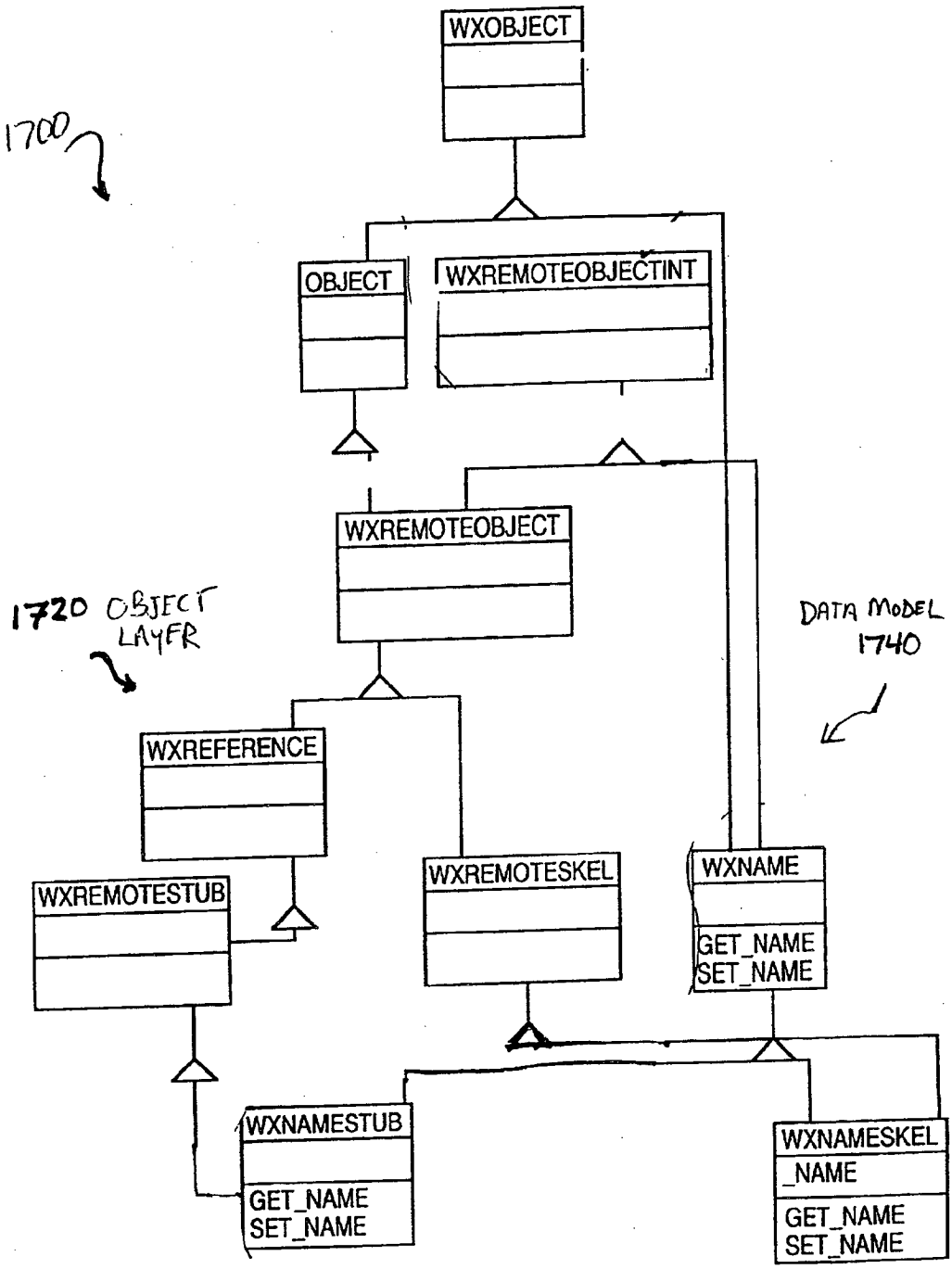

1700
WXOBJECT
OBJECT
WXREMOTEOBJECTINT
WXREMOTEOBJECT
1720 OBJECT LAYER
DATA MODEL 1740
WXREFERENCE
WXREMOTESTUB
WXREMOTESKEL
WXNAME
GET_NAME
SET_NAME
WXNAMESTUB
GET_NAME
SET_NAME
WXNAMESKEL
_NAME
GET_NAME
SET_NAME

FIG. 17

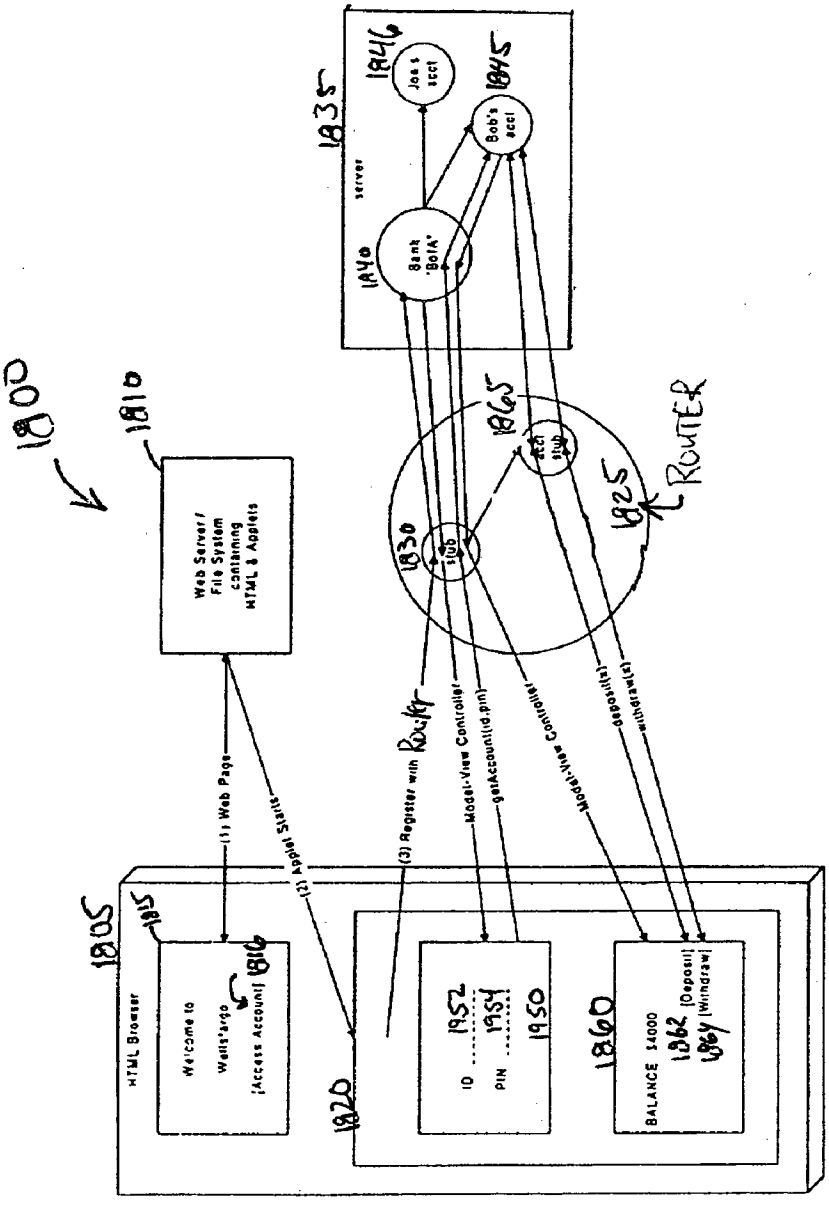

1800
1810
Web Server / File System containing HTML & Applets
1835
server
1840
Bank "BofA"
1845
Bob's acct
1846
Joe's acct
1865
acct stub
1825
ROUTER
1830
stub
(1) Web Page
(2) Applet Starts
(3) Register with Router
Model-View Controller
getAccount(id,pin)
Model-View Controller
deposit(x)
withdraw(x)
1805
1815
HTML Browser
Welcome to WellsFargo
¡Access Account!
1816
1820
ID
1952
PIN
1954
1950
1860
BALANCE $4000
1862
(Deposit)
1864
(Withdraw)

Figure 18

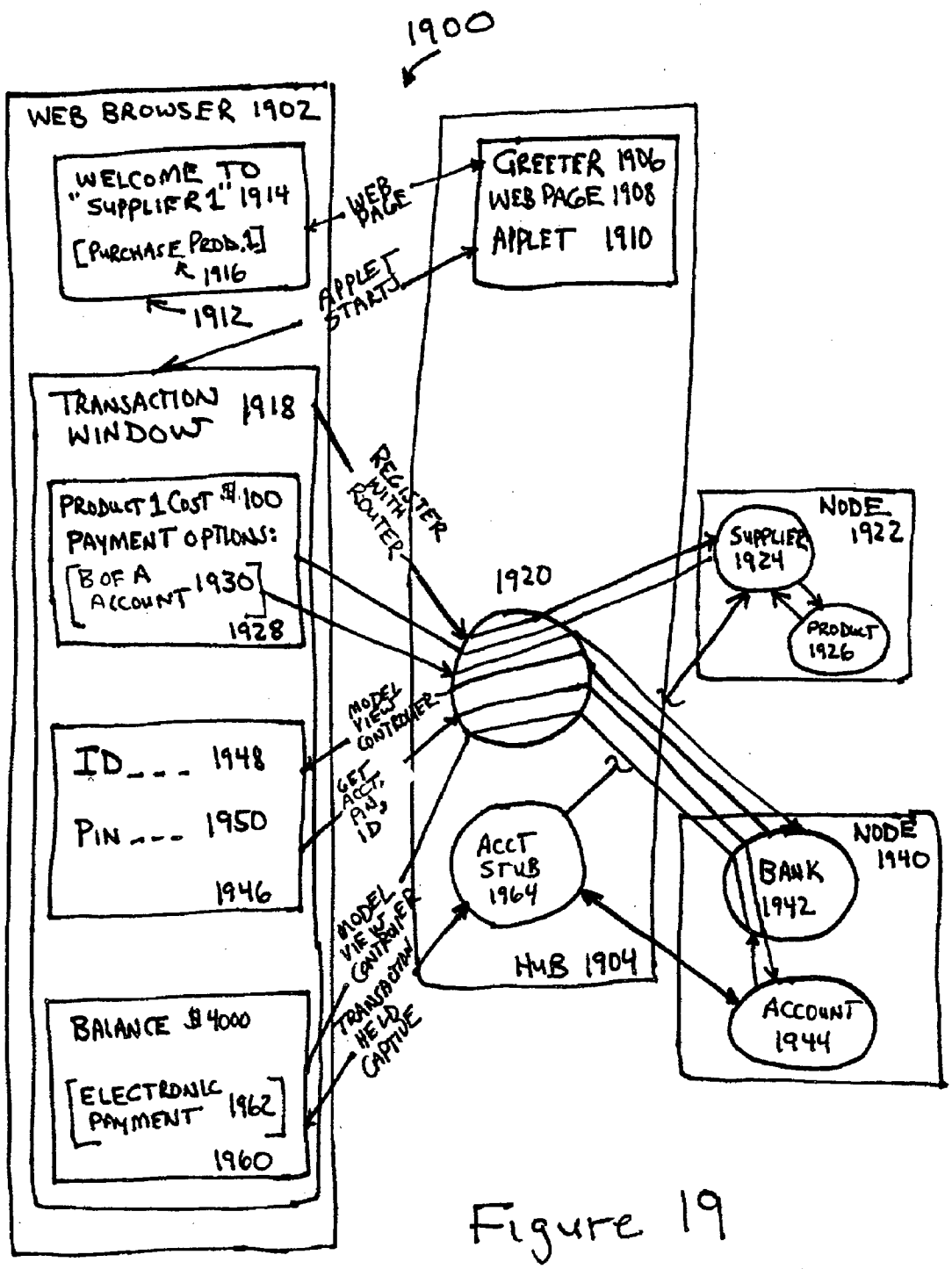

1900
WEB BROWSER 1902
WELCOME TO "SUPPLIER 1" 1914
[PURCHASE PROD. 1] 1916
1912
WEB PAGE
APPLET START
GREETER 1906
WEB PAGE 1908
APPLET 1910
TRANSACTION WINDOW 1918
REGISTER WITH ROUTER
PRODUCT 1 COST $100
PAYMENT OPTIONS:
[B OF A ACCOUNT 1930]
1928
1920
NODE 1922
SUPPLIER 1924
PRODUCT 1926
MODEL VIEW CONTROLLER
ID___ 1948
PIN___ 1950
1946
GET ACCT, PIN, ID
ACCT STUB 1964
HUB 1904
NODE 1940
BANK 1942
ACCOUNT 1944
MODEL VIEW CONTROLLER TRANSACTION HELD CAPTIVE
BALANCE $4000
[ELECTRONIC PAYMENT 1962]
1960

Figure 19

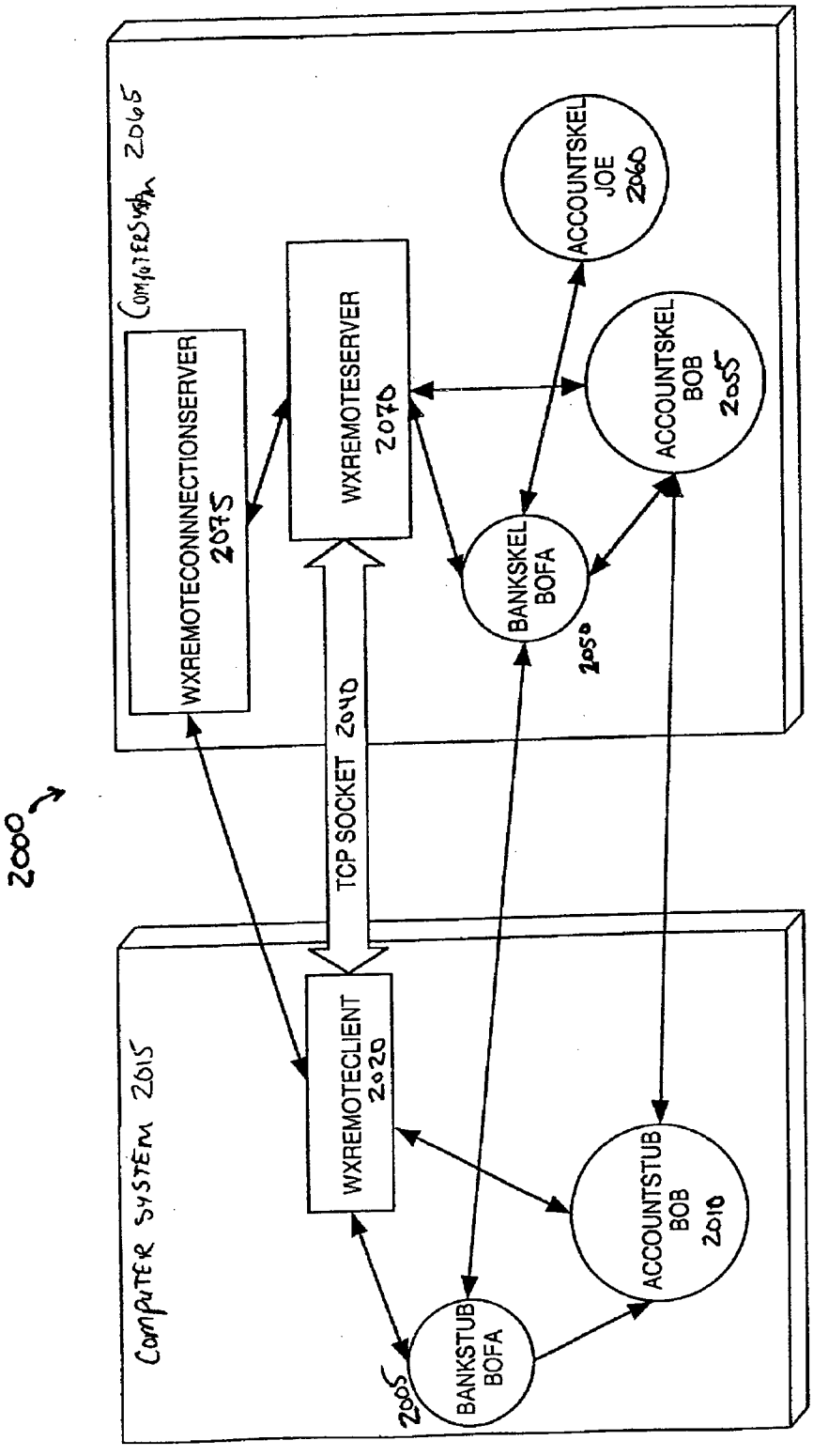

2000
COMPUTER SYSTEM 2065
WXREMOTECONNECTIONSERVER 2075
WXREMOTESERVER 2070
ACCOUNTSKEL JOE 2060
ACCOUNTSKEL BOB 2055
BANKSKEL BOFA 2050
TCP SOCKET 2040
COMPUTER SYSTEM 2015
WXREMOTECLIENT 2020
ACCOUNTSTUB BOB 2010
BANKSTUB BOFA 2005

FIG. 20

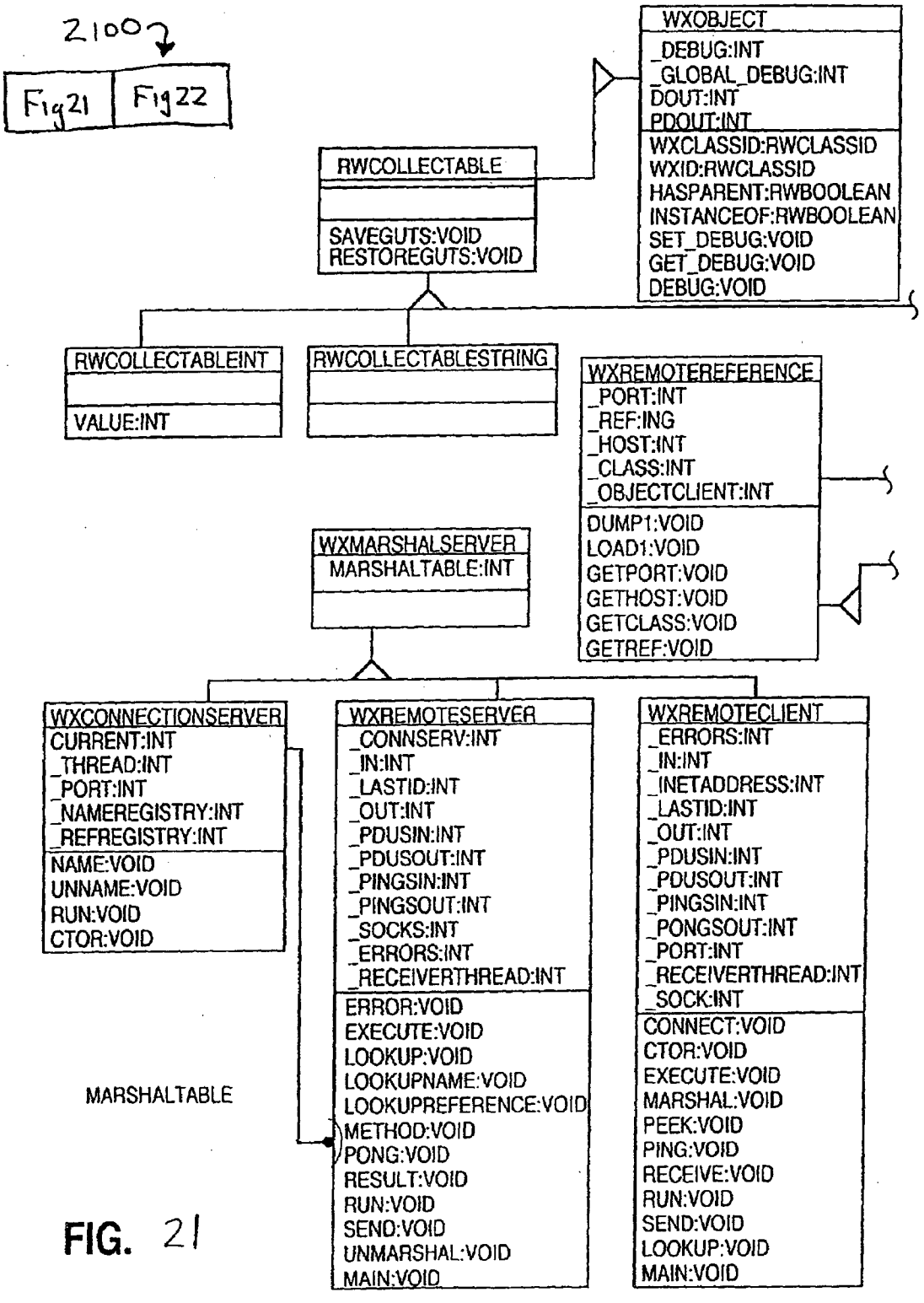

2100
Fig21
Fig22
WXOBJECT
_DEBUG:INT
_GLOBAL_DEBUG:INT
DOUT:INT
PDOUT:INT
WXCLASSID:RWCLASSID
WXID:RWCLASSID
HASPARENT:RWBOOLEAN
INSTANCEOF:RWBOOLEAN
SET_DEBUG:VOID
GET_DEBUG:VOID
DEBUG:VOID
RWCOLLECTABLE
SAVEGUTS:VOID
RESTOREGUTS:VOID
RWCOLLECTABLEINT
VALUE:INT
RWCOLLECTABLESTRING
WXREMOTEREFERENCE
_PORT:INT
_REF:ING
_HOST:INT
_CLASS:INT
_OBJECTCLIENT:INT
DUMP1:VOID
LOAD1:VOID
GETPORT:VOID
GETHOST:VOID
GETCLASS:VOID
GETREF:VOID
WXMARSHALSERVER
MARSHALTABLE:INT
WXCONNECTIONSERVER
CURRENT:INT
_THREAD:INT
_PORT:INT
_NAMEREGISTRY:INT
_REFREGISTRY:INT
NAME:VOID
UNNAME:VOID
RUN:VOID
CTOR:VOID
MARSHALTABLE
WXREMOTESERVER
_CONNSERV:INT
_IN:INT
_LASTID:INT
_OUT:INT
_PDUSIN:INT
_PDUSOUT:INT
_PINGSIN:INT
_PINGSOUT:INT
_SOCKS:INT
_ERRORS:INT
_RECEIVERTHREAD:INT
ERROR:VOID
EXECUTE:VOID
LOOKUP:VOID
LOOKUPNAME:VOID
LOOKUPREFERENCE:VOID
METHOD:VOID
PONG:VOID
RESULT:VOID
RUN:VOID
SEND:VOID
UNMARSHAL:VOID
MAIN:VOID
WXREMOTECLIENT
_ERRORS:INT
_IN:INT
_INETADDRESS:INT
_LASTID:INT
_OUT:INT
_PDUSIN:INT
_PDUSOUT:INT
_PINGSIN:INT
_PONGSOUT:INT
_PORT:INT
_RECEIVERTHREAD:INT
_SOCK:INT
CONNECT:VOID
CTOR:VOID
EXECUTE:VOID
MARSHAL:VOID
PEEK:VOID
PING:VOID
RECEIVE:VOID
RUN:VOID
SEND:VOID
LOOKUP:VOID
MAIN:VOID

FIG. 21

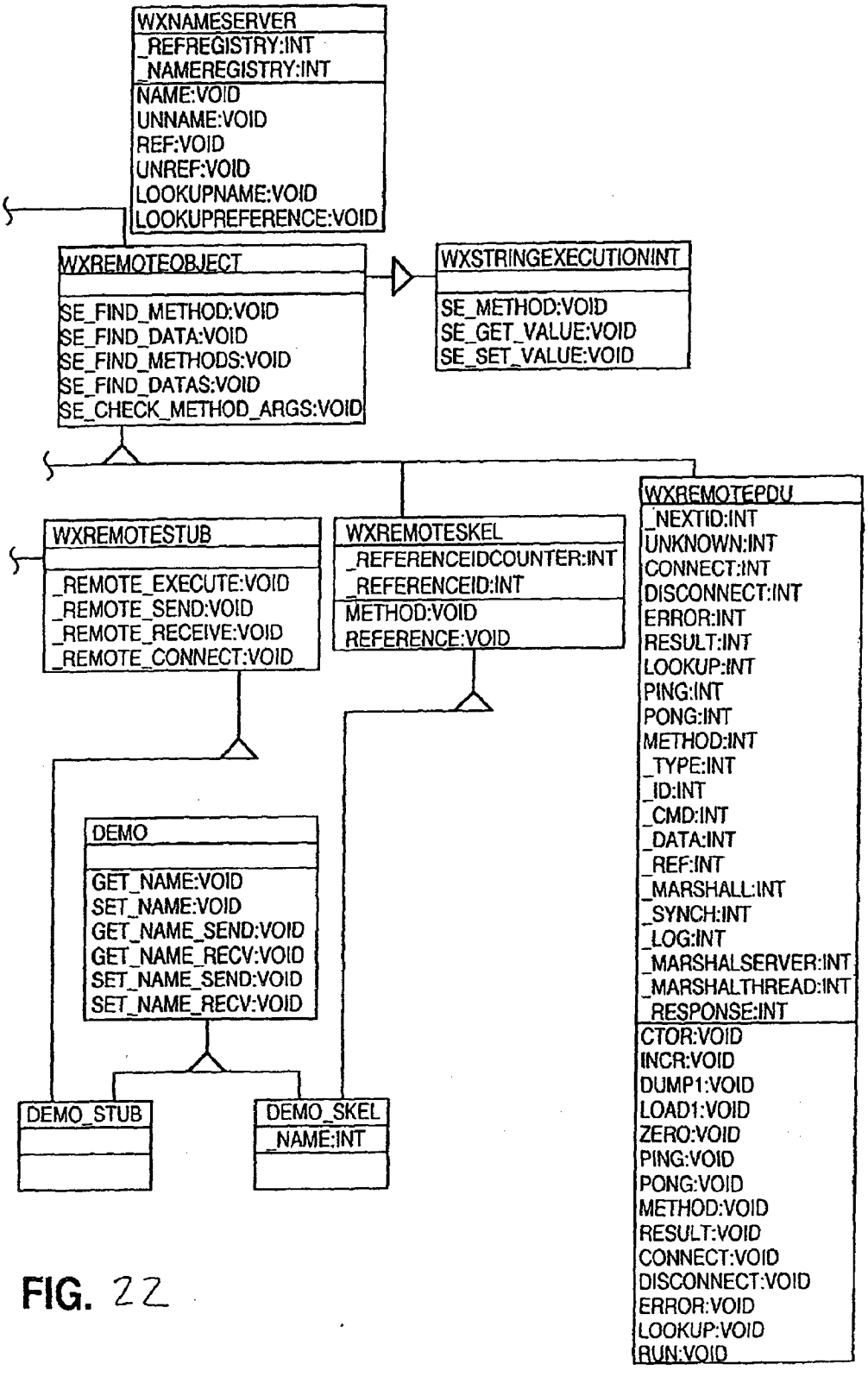

WXNAMESERVER
_REFREGISTRY:INT
_NAMEREGISTRY:INT
NAME:VOID
UNNAME:VOID
REF:VOID
UNREF:VOID
LOOKUPNAME:VOID
LOOKUPREFERENCE:VOID
WXREMOTEOBJECT
SE_FIND_METHOD:VOID
SE_FIND_DATA:VOID
SE_FIND_METHODS:VOID
SE_FIND_DATAS:VOID
SE_CHECK_METHOD_ARGS:VOID
WXSTRINGEXECUTIONINT
SE_METHOD:VOID
SE_GET_VALUE:VOID
SE_SET_VALUE:VOID
WXREMOTEPDU
_NEXTID:INT
UNKNOWN:INT
CONNECT:INT
DISCONNECT:INT
ERROR:INT
RESULT:INT
LOOKUP:INT
PING:INT
PONG:INT
METHOD:INT
_TYPE:INT
_ID:INT
_CMD:INT
_DATA:INT
_REF:INT
_MARSHALL:INT
_SYNCH:INT
_LOG:INT
_MARSHALSERVER:INT
_MARSHALTHREAD:INT
_RESPONSE:INT
CTOR:VOID
INCR:VOID
DUMP1:VOID
LOAD1:VOID
ZERO:VOID
PING:VOID
PONG:VOID
METHOD:VOID
RESULT:VOID
CONNECT:VOID
DISCONNECT:VOID
ERROR:VOID
LOOKUP:VOID
RUN:VOID
WXREMOTESTUB
_REMOTE_EXECUTE:VOID
_REMOTE_SEND:VOID
_REMOTE_RECEIVE:VOID
_REMOTE_CONNECT:VOID
WXREMOTESKEL
_REFERENCEIDCOUNTER:INT
_REFERENCEID:INT
METHOD:VOID
REFERENCE:VOID
DEMO
GET_NAME:VOID
SET_NAME:VOID
GET_NAME_SEND:VOID
GET_NAME_RECV:VOID
SET_NAME_SEND:VOID
SET_NAME_RECV:VOID
DEMO_STUB
DEMO_SKEL
_NAME:INT

FIG. 22

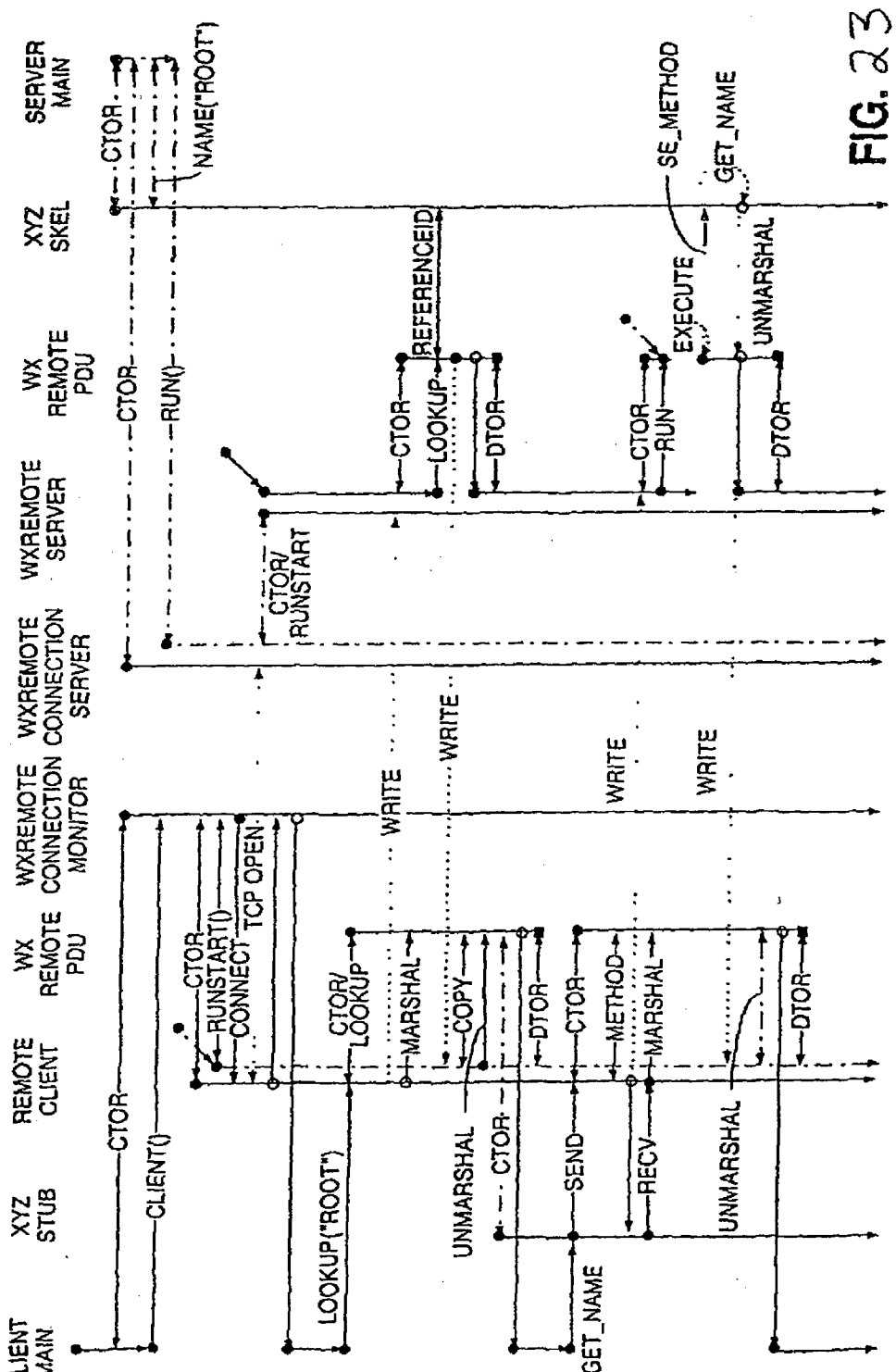

CLIENT MAIN
XYZ STUB
REMOTE CLIENT
WX REMOTE PDU
WXREMOTE CONNECTION MONITOR
WXREMOTE CONNECTION SERVER
WXREMOTE SERVER
WX REMOTE PDU
XYZ SKEL
SERVER MAIN
CTOR
CLIENT()
LOOKUP("ROOT")
CTOR
RUNSTART()
CONNECT
TCP OPEN
CTOR/ LOOKUP
MARSHAL
WRITE
UNMARSHAL
COPY
CTOR
DTOR
GET_NAME
CTOR
SEND
METHOD
MARSHAL
WRITE
RECV
UNMARSHAL
DTOR
WRITE
UNMARSHAL
DTOR
CTOR
RUNSTART
CTOR
RUN()
NAME("ROOT")
CTOR/ RUNSTART
CTOR
LOOKUP
REFERENCEID
DTOR
CTOR
RUN
EXECUTE
SE_METHOD
UNMARSHAL
DTOR
GET_NAME

FIG. 23

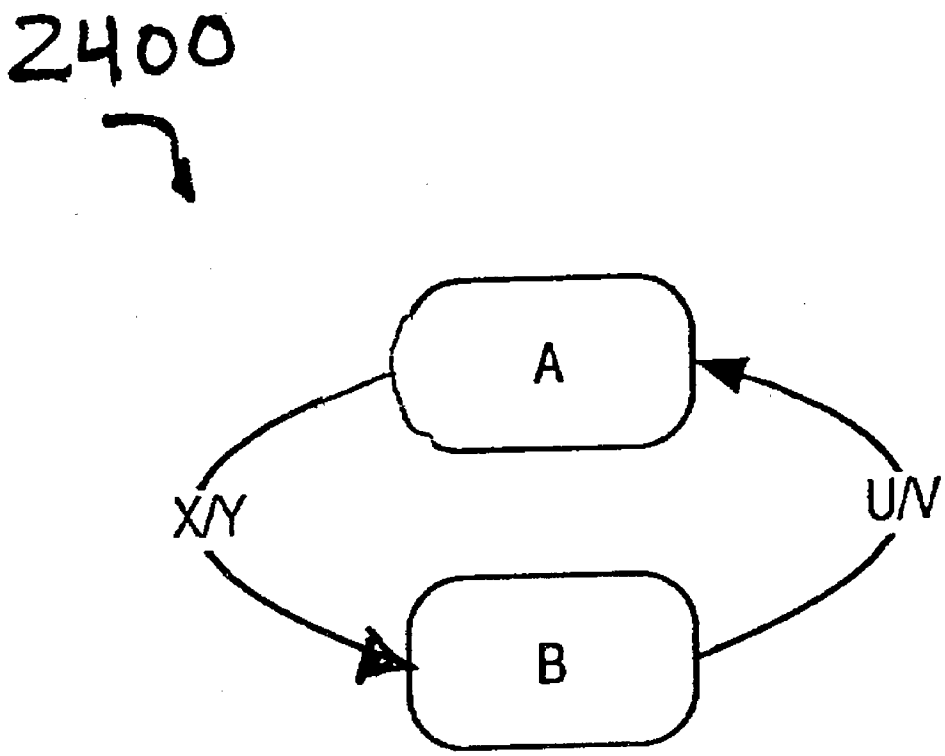


FIG. 24

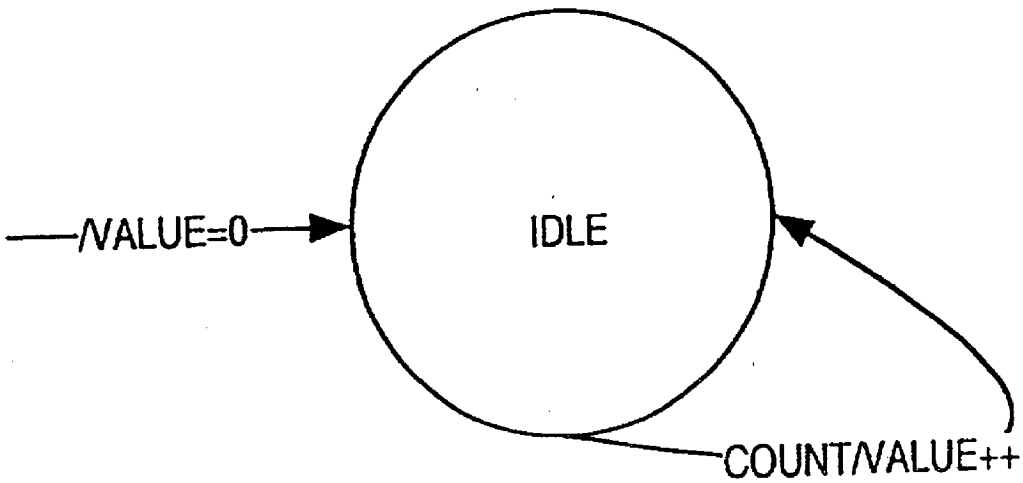


FIG. 25

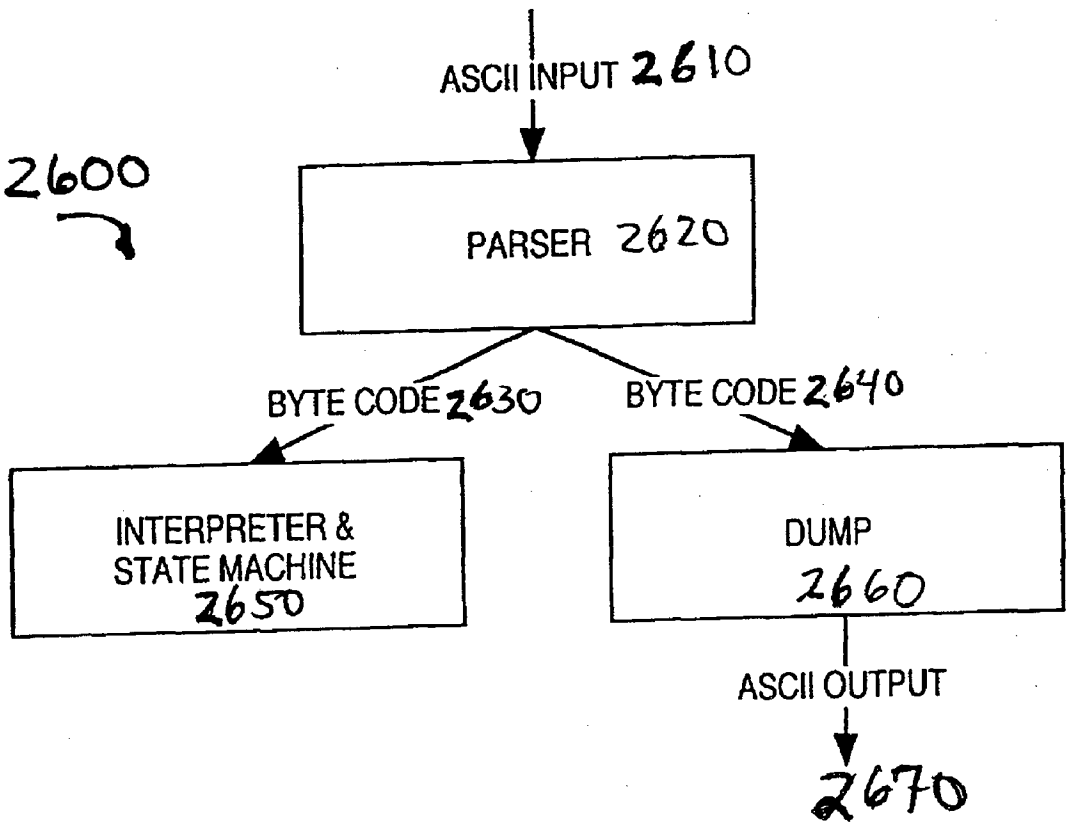

ASCII INPUT 2610
2600
PARSER 2620
BYTE CODE 2630
BYTE CODE 2640
INTERPRETER & STATE MACHINE 2650
DUMP 2660
ASCII OUTPUT
2670

FIG. 26

```
BEGINCLASS COREBUSINESSOBJECT
BEGINDATA
ENDDATA

BEGINMETHOD
INCLUDE HSKEL
PRIVATE:
# USED BY THE FINITE STATE MACHINE
VIRTUAL VOID FSM_INIT() { }
VOID FSM_ACTION_TIMEOUT(CONST CHAR* TIMEVAL);
VOID FSM_ACTION_THROW(CONST CHAR* MESSAGE);
VOID FSM_ACTION_RETURN(CONST CHAR* RESULT);
VOID FSM_ACTION_SEND(CONST CHAR* VALUE);
PUBLIC:
ENDINCLUDE

# TO CONIFIGURE THE FSM
METHOD      VOID  FSM_LOAD_DOLSIB {STRING FILENAME}
# TO TRIGGER AN EVENT IN THE FSM
METHOD      VOID  FSM_EVENT    {STRING NAME}  {STRING VALUE}
METHOD      STRING FSM_RESULT
# TO SET/GET VARIABLES FROM FSM
METHOD      VOID FSM_SET_STRING {STRING NAME} {STRING VALUE}
METHOD CONST STRING FSM_GET_STRING {STRING  NAME}
METHOD      VOID  FSM_SET_INTEGER {STRING NAME} {INT VALUE}
METHOD CONST INT  FSM_GET_INTEGER {STRING NAME}
ENDMETHOD

ENDCLASS
```

FIG. 27

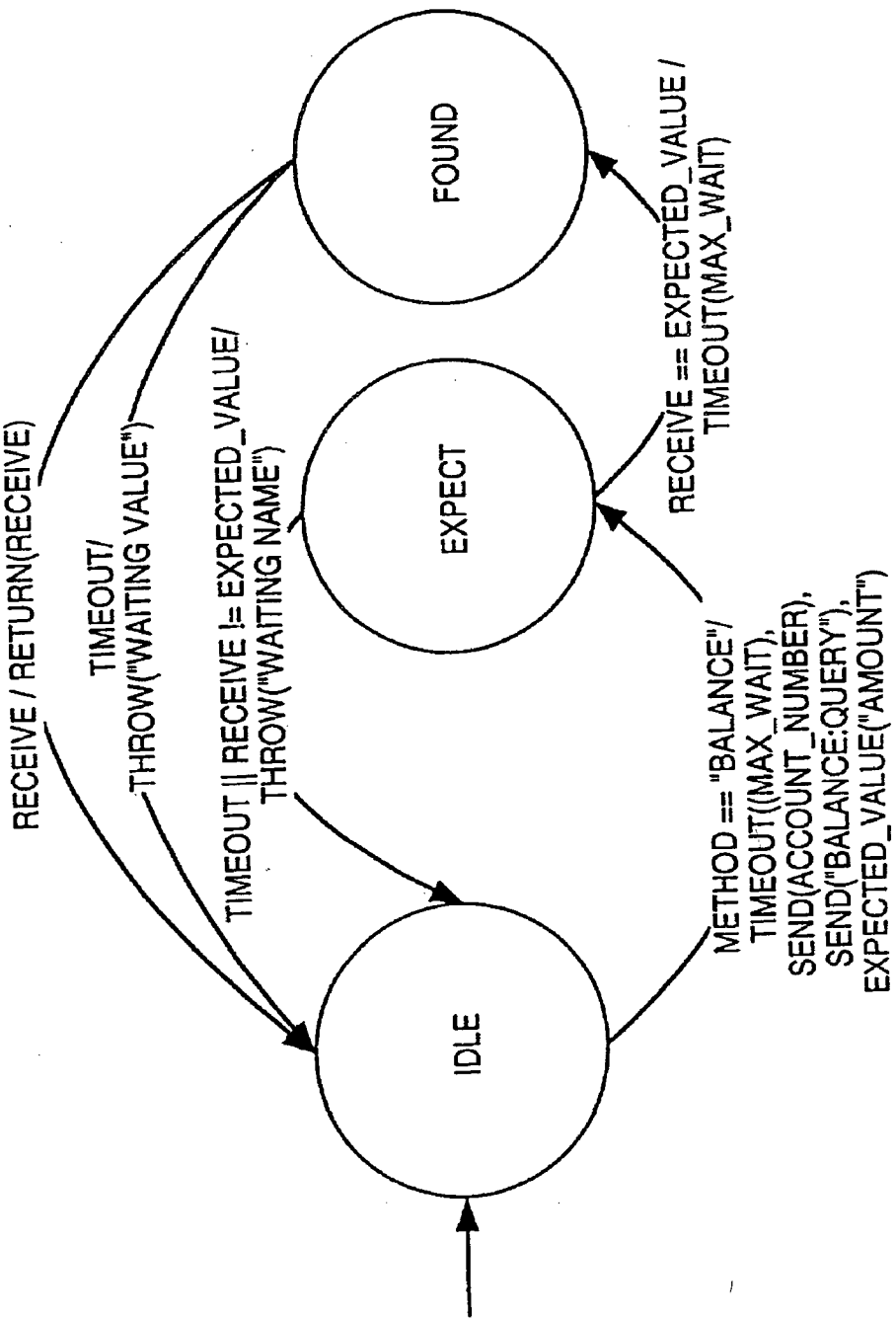

FOUND
EXPECT
IDLE
RECEIVE / RETURN(RECEIVE)
TIMEOUT/
THROW("WAITING VALUE")
TIMEOUT || RECEIVE != EXPECTED_VALUE/
THROW("WAITING NAME")
RECEIVE == EXPECTED_VALUE /
TIMEOUT(MAX_WAIT)
METHOD == "BALANCE"/
TIMEOUT((MAX_WAIT),
SEND(ACCOUNT_NUMBER),
SEND("BALANCE:QUERY"),
EXPECTED_VALUE("AMOUNT")

FIG. 28

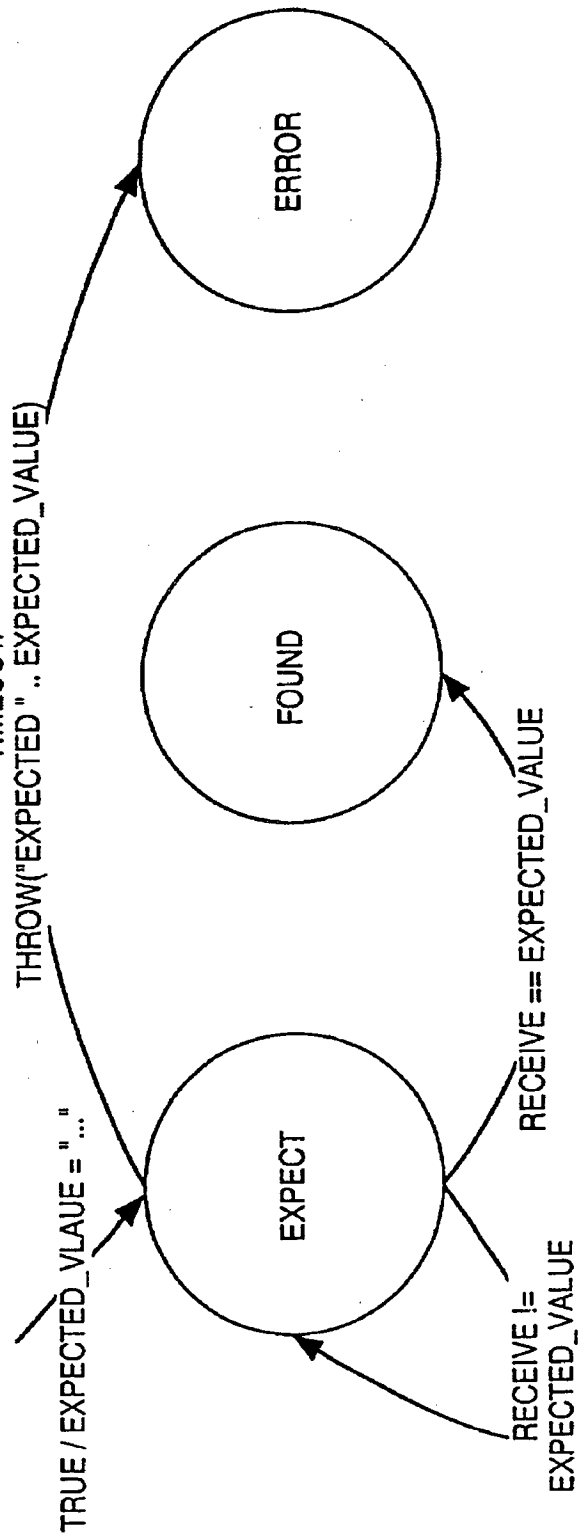

ERROR
FOUND
EXPECT
TIMEOUT/
THROW("EXPECTED " .. EXPECTED_VALUE)
TRUE / EXPECTED_VLAUE = "..."
RECEIVE == EXPECTED_VALUE
RECEIVE != EXPECTED_VALUE

FIG. 29

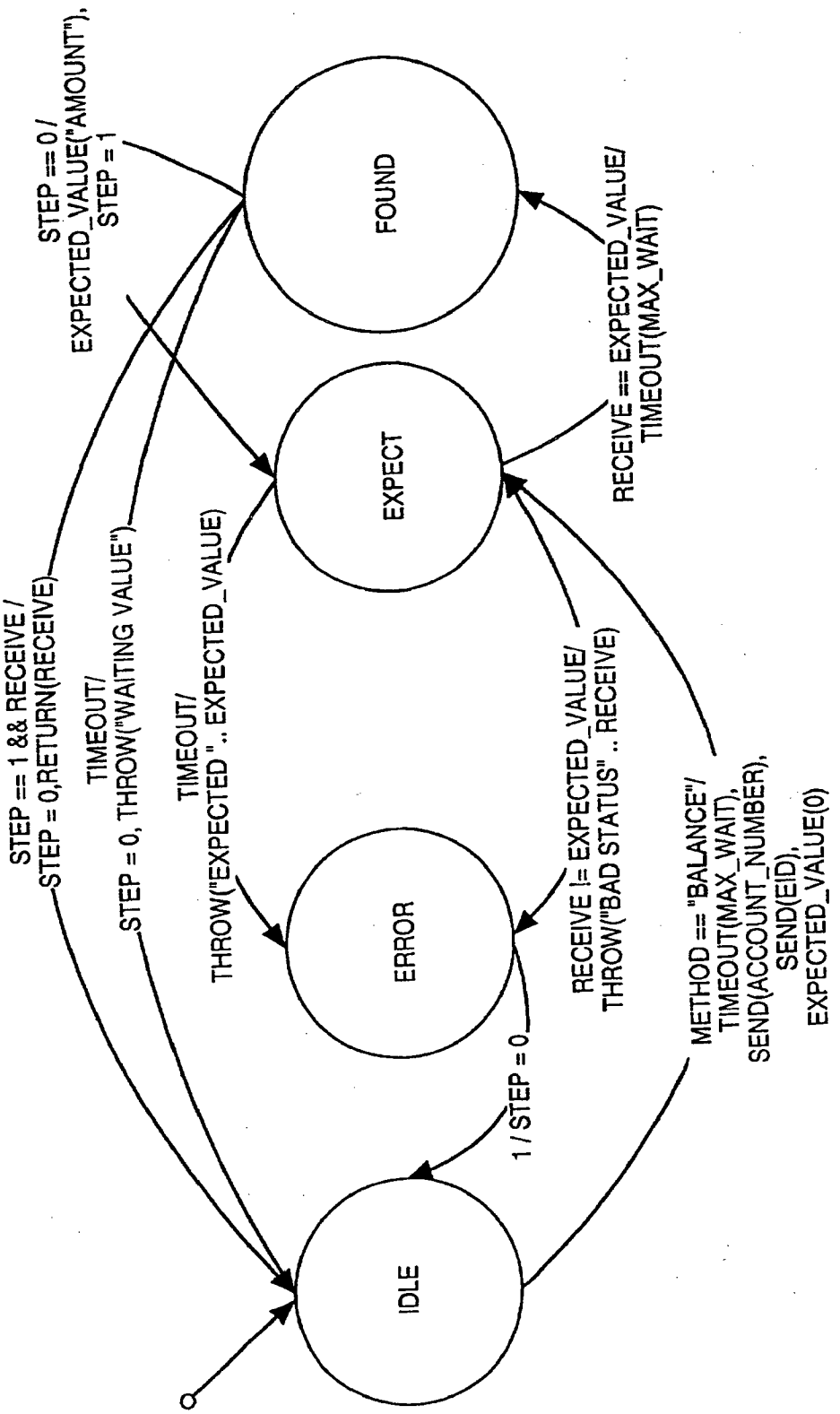

IDLE
EXPECT
FOUND
ERROR
STEP == 1 && RECEIVE /
STEP = 0,RETURN(RECEIVE)
STEP == 0 /
EXPECTED_VALUE("AMOUNT"),
STEP = 1
TIMEOUT/
STEP = 0, THROW("WAITING VALUE")
TIMEOUT/
THROW("EXPECTED ".. EXPECTED_VALUE)
RECEIVE == EXPECTED_VALUE/
TIMEOUT(MAX_WAIT)
RECEIVE != EXPECTED_VALUE/
THROW("BAD STATUS" .. RECEIVE)
METHOD == "BALANCE"/
TIMEOUT(MAX_WAIT),
SEND(ACCOUNT_NUMBER),
SEND(EID),
EXPECTED_VALUE(0)
1 / STEP = 0

FIG. 30

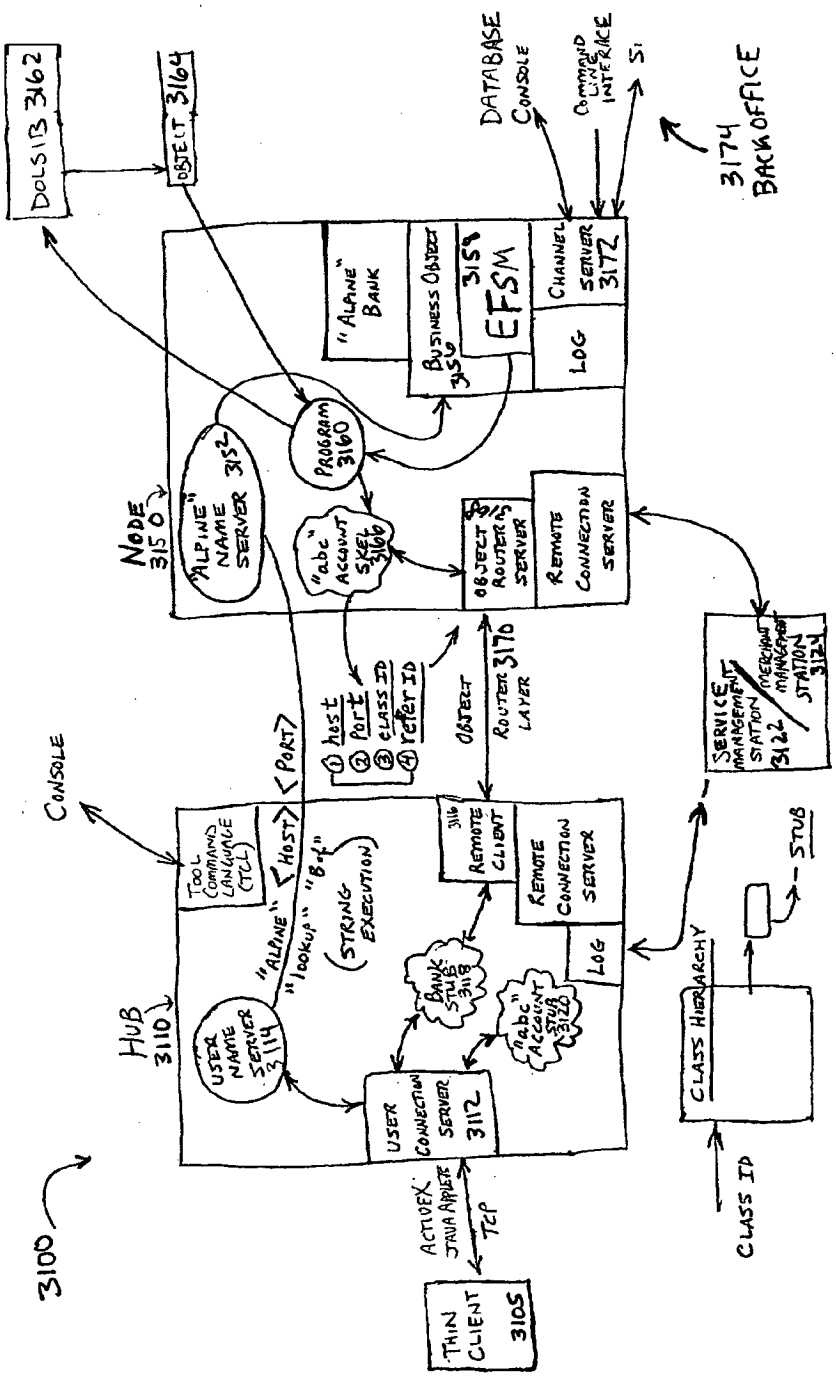

3100
THIN CLIENT 3105
ACTIVEX JAVA APPLETS
TCP
HUB 3110
USER NAME SERVER 3114
USER CONNECTION SERVER 3112
BANK STUB 3118
"ABC" ACCOUNT STUB 3120
REMOTE CLIENT 3116
REMOTE CONNECTION SERVER
LOG
TOOL COMMAND LANGUAGE (TCL)
CONSOLE
"ALPINE" <HOST> <PORT>
"LOOKUP" "BR"
(STRING EXECUTION)
CLASS ID
CLASS HIERARCHY
STUB
SERVICE MANAGEMENT STATION 3122
NETWORK MANAGEMENT STATION 3124
OBJECT ROUTER LAYER 3176
OBJECT
① host
② port
③ CLASS ID
④ refer ID
NODE 3150
"ALPINE" NAME SERVER 3152
PROGRAM 3160
"abc" ACCOUNT SKEL 3166
OBJECT ROUTER SERVER
REMOTE CONNECTION SERVER
"ALPINE" BANK
BUSINESS OBJECT 3158
EFSM
LOG
CHANNEL SERVER 3172
DATABASE CONSOLE
COMMAND LINE INTERFACE
SI
3174 BACK OFFICE
DOLSIB 3162
OBJECT 3164

FIGURE 31

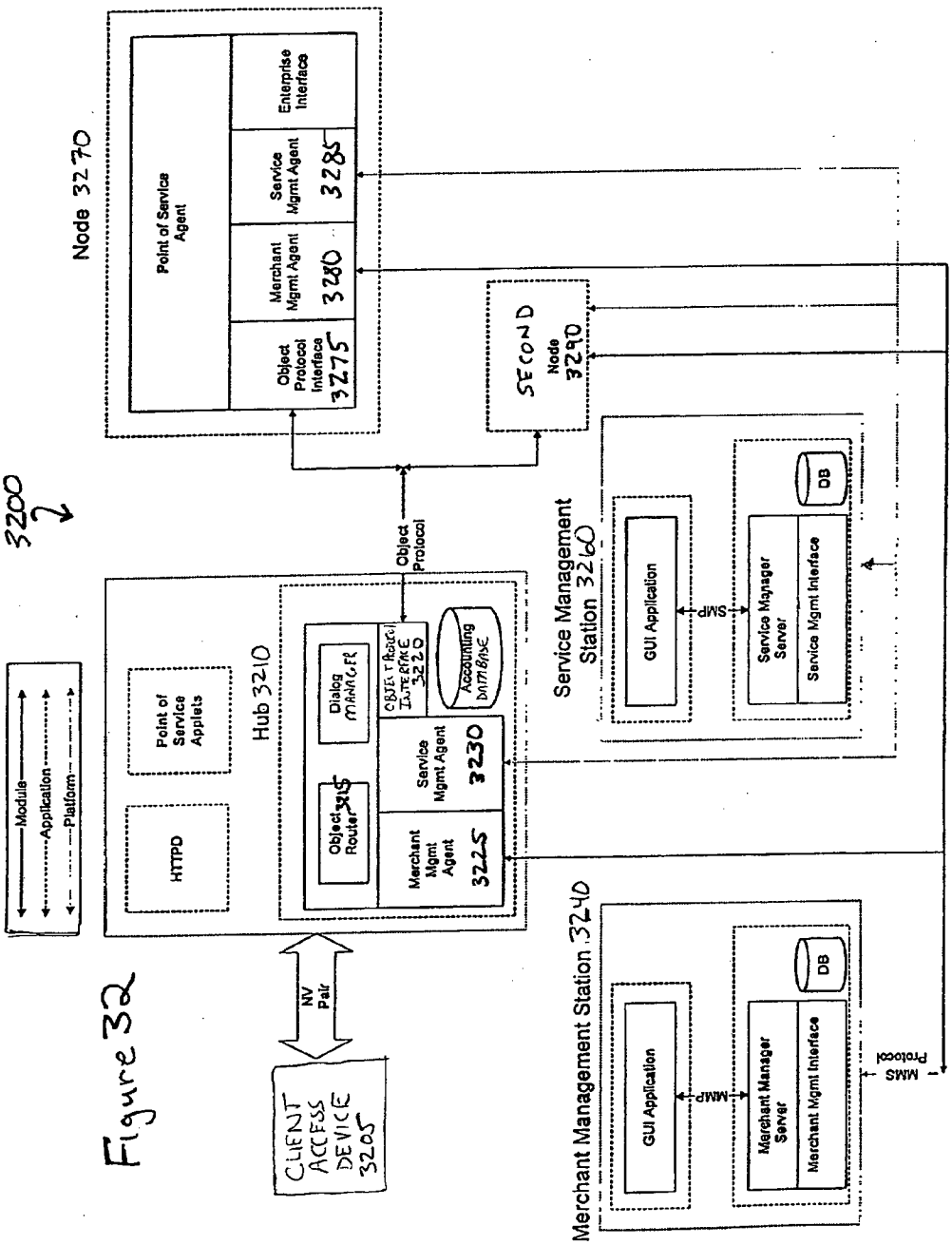

3200
Node 3270
Point of Service Agent
Object Protocol Interface 3275
Merchant Mgmt Agent 3280
Service Mgmt Agent 3285
Enterprise Interface
SECOND Node 3290
Object Protocol
Hub 3210
HTTPD
Point of Service Applets
Object Router 3215
Dialog MANAGER
Object Protocol Interface 3220
Service Mgmt Agent 3230
Merchant Mgmt Agent 3225
Accounting Database
Service Management Station 3260
GUI Application
SNMP
Service Manager Server
Service Mgmt Interface
DB
Merchant Management Station 3240
GUI Application
MMP
Merchant Manager Server
Merchant Mgmt Interface
DB
MMS Protocol
NV Pair
CLIENT ACCESS DEVICE 3205
Module
Application
Platform

Figure 32

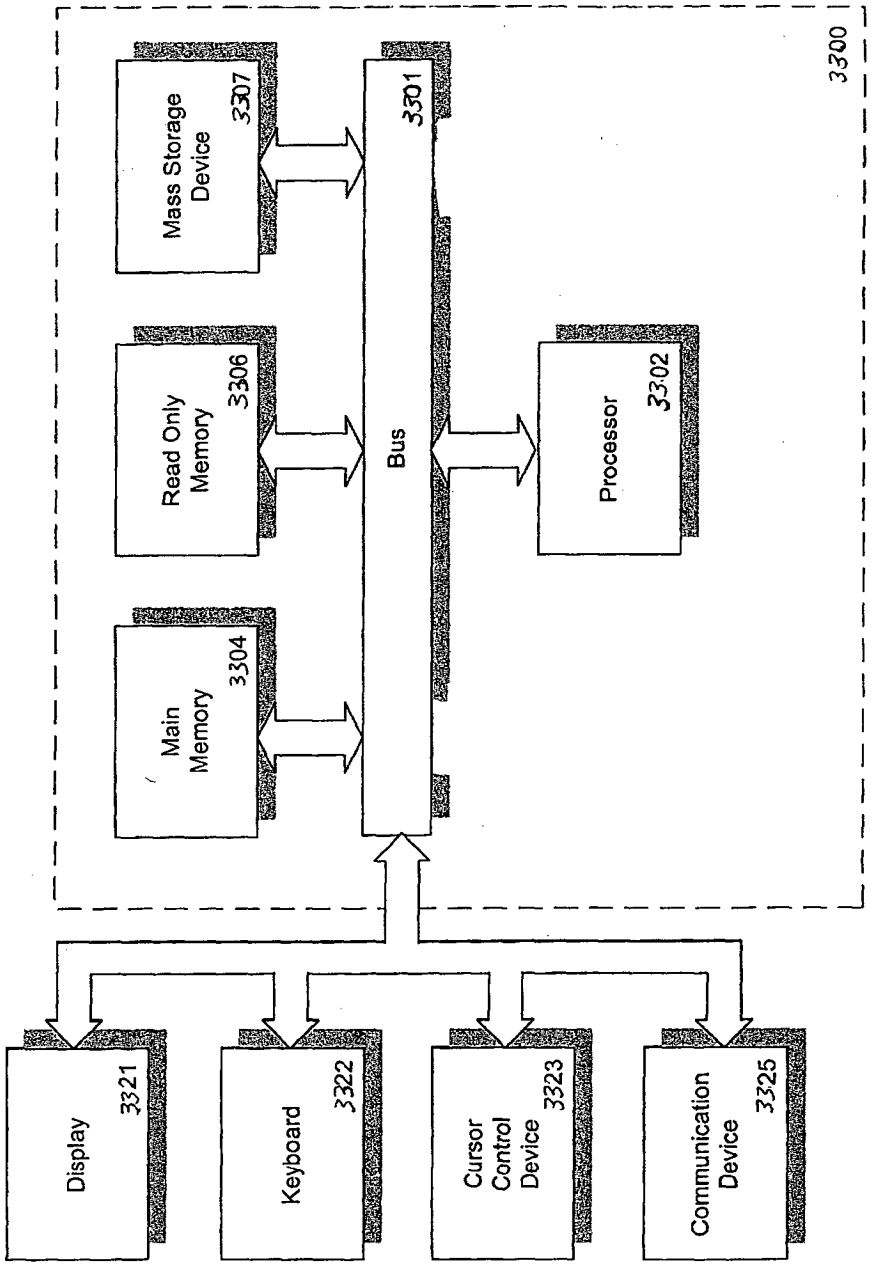

3300
Mass Storage Device
3307
Read Only Memory
3306
Main Memory
3304
Bus
3301
Processor
3302
Display
3321
Keyboard
3322
Cursor Control Device
3323
Communication Device
3325

Figure 33

NETWORK TRANSACTION PORTAL TO CONTROL MULTI-SERVICE PROVIDER TRANSACTIONS

This application is a continuation in part of application Ser. No. 09/792,323 filed Feb. 23, 2001, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,340,506, which was a continuation-in-part of application Ser. No. 08/879,958 filed Jun. 20, 1997, now U.S. Pat. No. 5,987,500 which was a divisional of application Ser. No. 08/700,726 filed Aug. 5, 1996, now U.S. Pat. No. 5,778,178 which was related to and claimed priority from U.S. provisional patent application No. 60/006,634 filed Nov. 13, 1995. This application is related to and claims priority from U.S. provisional patent application No. 60/206,422 filed May 23, 2000, application Ser. Nos. 09/792,323;08/879,958; 08/700,726; 60/006,634; and 60/206,422 are hereby incorporated by reference. U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,987,500; 5,778,178, 7,340,506 and sister U.S. Pat. No. 6,212,556 are also hereby incorporated by reference.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

1. Field of the Invention

The invention relates generally to performing transactions on a network. More particularly, the invention relates to a system and method for controlling a transaction involving multiple service providers.

2. Background Information

The Internet and the World Wide Web, hereinafter referred to as the web, provide a viable medium for electronic commerce and on-line services, however current systems and methods for using the Internet and the Web are extremely limited. In particular, current uses are limited to either browse-only interactions or simple "deferred" purchases involving a single service provider.

FIG. **1** conceptually illustrates a prior art use **100** of the Internet and the web. A user **105** accesses a car dealer web server **155** associated with a car dealer **150** over the Internet **130** via a web browser **110**. Web browser **110** is software that runs on a computer system and provides a simple user interface to allow access to web servers via the web. In particular, the user **105** may input a uniform resource locator (URL), such as http://www.cars.com, which the web browser **110** communicates to the Internet **130** and which corresponds to an IP address **120** that uniquely locates the car dealer web server **155** and a web page **160**. The user **105** may view the web page **160** and then leave, which amounts to a simple browse-only interaction.

Alternatively, the user **105** may make a limited, deferred purchase of a car from the car dealer **150** and involving only the car dealer **150**. For example, the user **105** may fill out a form on car dealer web page **160** and email the form to car dealer web server **155**. After receiving the form, the car dealer web server **155** may perform some processing of the form, and then send it through a gateway **170** towards applications **175** that perform further purchase processing and read and write data **180** such as to a legacy database. The applications **175** and the data **180** are not directly connected to the Internet

or the web and are not available to other entities connected to the Internet. Typically, the car dealer **150** alone may access the applications **175** and the data **180**, and typically this is via a complicated and customized procedure. The actual purchase is deferred until the email is received, read by a person or system, and purchase processing is performed by a person or the applications **175** and data **180**. Thus, the purchase is not performed in real-time and involves only the car dealer **150**.

The user **105** may also select a bank hyperlink **165** embedded in web page **160**. The bank hyperlink **165** causes the web browser **110** to connect to bank web server **192** presenting bank web page **194** via hyperlink address **165**. This may allow the user **105** to browse bank web page **192** to obtain information about obtaining a loan, however, the association between the car dealer **150** and the bank **190** is a limited one involving the car dealer **150** only providing easy access to bank information via the bank hyperlink **165**. Unfortunately, there is no cooperation or interaction between the car dealer **150** and the bank **190** besides the hyperlink **165**. In fact, the hyperlink **165** disconnects the user from car dealer web server **155** and web page **160** and connects the user with bank web server **192** and bank web page **194**. This lack of cooperation, control, and interaction greatly limits the services that may be provided by the web.

FIG. **2** conceptually illustrates a user **205** and a bank web server **250** interacting dynamically through the use of Common Gateway Interface (CGI) applications. The user **205** accesses the bank web server **250** via a web browser **210** to attempt to obtain information on a checking account and a loan account. The bank web server **250** includes a CGI interface **252** to a checking application **254** and a CGI interface **256** to a loan application **258** that interact with checking data **272** and loan data, respectively, in a database **270**. CGI allows the bank web server **250** to transfer data to the checking application **254** and the loan application **258** that can then perform processing on the data. By way of example, the user **205** may enter a checking account identification number in an HTML form provided by the bank web server **250**, and the server **250** may communicate the checking account identification number to checking application **254** that uses CGI to look up the user checking account in the database **270** and format the checking account data **272** as an HTML page that may be presented to the user **205**.

However, the CGI interaction is severely limited because each CGI application must be customized for a particular type of application or service. That is, different CGI application would have to be created for each service provided by the bank. For this reason, creating and managing individual CGI scripts for each service is not a viable solution for merchants with a large number of services.

As the Web expands and electronic commerce becomes more desirable, the need increases for robust, real-time, bi-directional transactional capabilities on the Web. A true real-time, bi-directional transaction would allow a user to connect to a variety of services on the web, and perform real-time transactions on those services. For example, although user **100** can browse car dealer Web page **105** today, the user cannot purchase the car, negotiate a car loan or perform other types of real-time, two-way transactions that he can perform with a live salesperson at the car dealership.

Ideally, user **100** in FIG. 1A would be able to access car dealer Web page **105**, select specific transactions that he desires to perform, such as purchase a car, and perform the purchase in real-time, with two-way interaction capabilities. CGI applications provide user **100** with a limited ability for two-way interaction with car dealer Web page **105**, but due to the lack of interaction and management between the car

dealer and the bank, he will not be able to obtain a loan and complete the purchase of the car via a CGI application. The ability to complete robust real-time, two-way transactions is thus not truly available on the web today.

In order to provide sophisticated and useful services over the web, it is desirable to control and manage cooperation and interaction among a plurality of service providers that each contribute to the transaction. This goal is constrained by the prior art systems and methods for using the Internet, which do not control or manage multi-service provider transactions and which do not permit sophisticated and useful joint service offerings.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE SEVERAL VIEWS OF THE DRAWINGS

The novel features believed characteristic of the invention are set forth in the appended claims. The present invention is illustrated by way of example, and not by way of limitation, in the figures of the accompanying drawings and in which like reference numerals refer to similar elements. The invention itself, however, as well as a preferred mode of use, will best be understood by reference to the following detailed description of an illustrative embodiment when read in conjunction with the accompanying drawings:

FIG. **1** conceptually illustrates prior art uses of the Internet.

FIG. **2** conceptually illustrates prior art uses of CGI applications to provide a dynamic interaction between a user and a web server.

FIG. **3** conceptually illustrates a system that includes service network processing to allow a transaction involving multiple service providers, according to one embodiment of the invention.

FIG. **4** conceptually illustrates relationships between components of a service network system, according to one embodiment.

FIG. **5** conceptually illustrates a service network that allows controlled, sophisticated, interactive, "any-to-any", real-time, services to be provided by multiple service providers, according to one embodiment.

FIG. **6** conceptually illustrates a hub-controlled service network **600**, according to one embodiment.

FIG. **7** conceptually illustrates a service network system showing a hub creating controlled links to multiple nodes, according to one embodiment.

FIG. **8** conceptually illustrates a service network system with an application environment that is connected to the service network.

FIG. **9** conceptually illustrates in block diagram form a method, according to one embodiment, to perform a transaction on a service network.

FIG. **10** conceptually illustrates components of a service network, according to one embodiment.

FIG. **11** conceptually illustrates a hierarchical branching convention to provide network addresses for networked objects, according to one embodiment.

FIG. **12** conceptually illustrates a hub-controlled service network providing verified services, according to one embodiment.

FIG. **13** conceptually illustrates the Open System Interconnection (OSI) reference model.

FIG. **14** conceptually illustrates a layered architecture of a transactional network application having a value-added network (VAN) switch, according to one embodiment.

FIG. **15** conceptually illustrates the potentially distributed nature of a VAN switch, according to one embodiment.

FIG. **16** conceptually illustrates software layers of an object router, according to one embodiment.

FIG. **17** conceptually illustrates data model integration for an object router of one embodiment.

FIG. **18** conceptually illustrates a single bank service transaction, according to one embodiment.

FIG. **19** conceptually illustrates a multi-service provider transaction, according to one embodiment.

FIG. **20** conceptually illustrates an exemplary architecture for a bank transaction, according to one embodiment.

FIGS. **21-22** conceptually illustrate an exemplary class diagram showing object classes to implement one embodiment.

FIG. **23** conceptually illustrates a timing diagram for a router, according to one embodiment.

FIG. **24** conceptually illustrates a Finite State Machine (FSM), according to one embodiment.

FIG. **25** conceptually illustrates an Extended Finite State Machine (EFSM) counter, according to one embodiment.

FIG. **26** conceptually illustrates code processing, according to one embodiment.

FIG. **27** conceptually illustrates code of a CoreBusinessObject, according to one embodiment.

FIG. **28** conceptually illustrates an exemplary Distributed Online Service Information Base (DOLSIB) FSM diagram for a bank, according to one embodiment.

FIG. **29** conceptually illustrates a diagram with expect, found, and error states.

FIG. **30** conceptually illustrates an exemplary Distributed Online Service Information Base (DOLSIB) FSM diagram for another bank, according to one embodiment.

FIG. **31** conceptually illustrates operation of a hub and node service control system, according to one embodiment.

FIG. **32** conceptually illustrates an architecture, according to one embodiment, to manage a hub and node system.

FIG. **33** is a block diagram of a computer system upon which one embodiment may be implemented.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

A method and apparatus are described for performing transactions involving multiple service providers over a service network. Broadly stated, embodiments of the present invention seek to maintain control over the transaction including controllably and selectively routing to and involving service providers in the transaction. According to one embodiment, this may include a network transactional application including control and routing software objects and distributed remote software objects to interface with the network transactional application and perform controlled transactions. Advantageously, this may allow sophisticated, real-time, multi-service provider transactions to be performed while allowing one entity (e.g., a context owner) to control the transaction.

In the following description, for the purpose of explanation, numerous specific details are set forth in order to provide a thorough understanding of the present invention. It will be apparent, however, to one skilled in the art that the present invention may be practiced without some of these specific details. In other instances, well-known structures and devices are shown in block diagram form.

FIG. **3** conceptually illustrates a system **300**, according to one embodiment, that includes service network processing that allows a controlled transaction involving a plurality of networked service providers to be performed. A client access device **310** connects to, accesses, or otherwise communicates with a facilities network **320** that contains service network

processing **350**. The term "client access device" will be used to broadly refer to a device to access the facilities network and may be a computer system, a computer system with a web browser, a personal digital assistant, a mobile end point, a cellular device (e.g., a cell phone), a screen phone, a pager, a home appliance (e.g., a TV, VCR, etc.), a remote control device to a TV or VCR, an ATM machine, a cash register, and other devices.

The client access device **310** may access the facilities network and the service network via server "switching" sites or corresponding appropriate non-web switching sites such as cellular provider sites. For example, a cell phone may access a cell site where resides a computer system having an IP address and a functional connection to a hub either on that computer system or on a connected computer system.

The facilities network may be any suitable facilities network or combination of potentially heterogeneous facilities networks, including an IP-based network, a TCP/IP-based network, the Internet, the web, a non-web network, an email network, Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN), Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM), Personal Communications Services (PCS), X.25, Ethernet, frame relay, token ring, Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI), Community Antenna TV (CATV), an intelligent network, a public-switched network, a public-switched telephone network, a plain old telephone system (POTS) network, a private switched network, a wireless network, a cellular network, private/leased lines, an intranet, a private enterprise network, or another network suitable for supporting a service network such as those described in the present specification. For example, the client access device **310** may connect to the facilities network via a wire, cable, cellular, or PCS connection, service provider **1 360** may connect via a T1 connection, service provider N **380** may connect via a T3 connection, and service provider N **380** may additionally have an ATM/Sonet or Frame Relay/T3 connection to a branch office to perform processing.

The service network processing **350** is functionally interposed between the client access device **310** and multiple service providers and associated software that provides services to the client access device **310**. According to one embodiment, the service network processing **350** provides a network transactional application that provides an overlay service network that operates on and runs on the facilities network **320**. The network transactional application may provide the service network according to an N-tier manager-agent model that achieves N-way communication by using a value-added network (VAN) switch or object router that resides at the transaction network entry point to route to software residing at remote service provider nodes. The network application may use an N-way interactive object router to provide the link between the clients and the service providers. The service network may provide access to a myriad of network services such as selling of products (e.g., books) and services (e.g., shipping, pizzas delivery), banking, trading (e.g., stocks), advertising, customer service, bill management, and others.

The service network processing **350** may include transactional control and management software to control and manage one or more transactions involving the client access device **310** and any number of service providers that are desired for the particular transaction. Control and management may include establishing a connection or link (e.g., a line, channel, or thread over which data may be communicated) to service providers, making requests, activating or configuring transactional applications, receiving results, de-establishing connections with service providers, fault-handling, monitoring performance, monitoring transactions, monitoring client activity and service provider activity (e.g., to support accounting and billing policies of the service network), collecting statistics, security processing, address processing to uniquely address and identify network locations and objects by a unique network address, routing processing to uniquely identify, retrieve, and route dynamically changing information and software objects using multi-media, object routing, and others. According to one embodiment, management includes distributed control of Events, Configuration, Accounting, Performance, and Security (ECAPS). By way of example, events may include responding to specific occurrences on the network, configuration may include managing the connections that exist within the network, accounting may include measuring and recording network transaction activities, performance may include monitoring and maintaining network performance standards, and security may include enabling connection and transaction privacy.

The service network processing **350** may support industry-standard web browsers (e.g., Internet Explorer available from Microsoft Corporation of Redmond Wash.), web servers, security protocols, and connect to applications and middleware, including both legacy and relational database management systems (RDBMSs). In an embodiment where the service network **350** operates over the Internet, the service network **350** may comply with open Internet standards and protocols.

According to various embodiments, the network processing **350** may be distributed between a hub and a plurality of nodes each associated with a service provider. The term "hub" will broadly be used to refer to one or more functionally coupled computer systems (e.g., a web server server) that provide software and methods to control a transaction or service involving multiple service providers. The hub may be considered as a portal or gateway into the service network that provides selective and controlled access into the service network to computer systems and methods associated with service providers of the network. The term "node" will broadly be used to refer to one or more functionally coupled computer systems that provide service methods under the control of the hub. Thus, the service network **350** may extend to software, objects, and methods at the service providers **360**, **370**, and **380**, as will be explained in more detail elsewhere. According to one embodiment, links from the client access device **310** to such software, objects, and methods is via the hub.

According to certain embodiments the hub includes a router to route to and establish links to software objects at nodes. The term "router" will broadly be used to refer to software to create or allow a link to potentially remote and geographically distributed software. In one embodiment, the router is an object router that uses objects and class information rather than unrelated functions and data. For example, in one specific embodiment, the object router provides two types of a class, namely a skeleton that is the functionality of the object and its stub that allows remote access to the same object. Typically the stub is located on one computer system, such as a client computer system or a hub computer system and the skeleton is located on a different remote and geographically distributed computer system associated with a service provider, a user to specify functions to be executed remotely. According to one embodiment, the object router is part of a value-added network transactional application and resides at the network entry point (e.g., the hub) to provide an N-way interactive link to other software that resides at remote and geographically distributed IP nodes. Specific exemplary embodiments of hubs, nodes, routers, object routers, and objects will be discussed elsewhere, although other embodiments are contemplated.

The term "service provider" will be broadly used to refer to a network-connected entity or presence, such as a business, merchant, organization, administration, networked user, or other provider that provides or participates in a service associated with the service network. Typically, the service provider participates in joint services involving multiple service providers. The multiple service providers may include a service provider **1 360**, a service provider N **380**, and optionally any number of additional service providers **370**. Accordingly, the total of service providers may be any integer number of service providers. The service providers **360**, **380** may be any service providers suitable for the intended service network, including merchants and businesses that desire to provide their products and/or services to a client associated with the client access device **310**. For example, the service providers may be businesses that provide web servers, web pages, transactional applications to sell products or services, and data to facilitate the transaction. The multiple service providers may also include other client access devices similar to client access device **310**. For example, client access device **310** may obtain services that involve other client access devices, such as in a service network incorporating features similar to those in an interactive chat or messaging, an online bartering, an online file-sharing, or other services. The service providers are to be interpreted broadly in the present application and many exemplary service providers will be discussed in the specification, although others are contemplated.

FIG. **4** conceptually illustrates a system **400**, according to one embodiment, to provide services via a service network. A client **405** uses a client access device **410** such as a web browser **411**, a cell phone **412**, a television **413** (e.g., web-enabled television, and others), or another client access device **414**, such as a kiosk or an ATM machine, to access a facilities network **420**. The facilities network may include a carrier network **422** such as one or more of a telco, wireless, CATV, or other carrier network. This may include cables, radio frequency, satellite, fiber optic, and other links. Alternatively, a client or user may walk-in **424** to client access devices such as the kiosk or ATM machine, which may be at a bank, a store, a mall, or another public place. In the case of a web browser access device, connecting to the facilities network may include connecting to an Internet service provider **426** to obtain access to a web server **428** offering a web page. In the case of a cell phone access device **412**, connecting to the facilities network may include a dial-up connection **430**. In the case of a television access device **413**, accessing the network may include using buttons on the television or on a remote control along with optional list or menu options to connect to the facilities network **432**. In the case of a kiosk or ATM device, a client or user may interact with the kiosk or ATM device, that may either connect to the facilities network or already be connected to the facilities network.

After accessing the facilities network, the client access device **410** may access or utilize the service network **435**. This may be done in a way compatible with the client access device **410** and the service network **435**. For example, a web browser access device **411** may request to access the service network to obtain one or more services by communicating a request to connect to a web server and web page based on data input into a computer system by a client or user. Alternatively, a cell phone access device **412** may access the service network by entering a phone number associated with the service network **435** into the cell phone access device **412**, which automatically connects to the facilities network **420** and the service network **435**, which may be a call center providing interactive voice response (IVR).

The service network **435** may selectively and controllably manage the connection to and use of service provider hardware and software **440**, which may be by direct connection **450** or by indirect connection **460** with the service network **435**. As shown, applications **451**, middleware **452**, 4GL applications **453**, operating systems **454**, and hardware **455** may be directly connected to the service network **450**. Typically data **462** (e.g., enterprise data), host TP applications **464**, and other hardware **466** (e.g., printers, faxes, etc.) will be indirectly connected to the service network **460**, such as via the applications **451**, or middleware **452**.

FIG. **5** conceptually illustrates a service network **500** that allows controlled, sophisticated, interactive, "any-to-any", real-time, services to be provided by multiple service providers. A client access device **510** connects with the service network and then receives a service involving cooperation between a service provider #**1 520**, a service provider #**2 530**, and optionally any desired number of additional service providers **540**. The client access device **510** may bi-directionally communicate and interact with the service provider #**1 520** by link **550**. Likewise, the access device **510** may interact with the service provider #2 via link **555**. As shown by link **560**, the service provider #1 and service provider #2 may also interact directly, rather than via the client access device **510**. Links **565**, **570**, **575** may also be provided when one or more other service providers **540** are desired.

Without loss of generality to other services and transactions, and to illustrate the advantages provided by the service network, consider an exemplary multi-provider service involving a client access device **510** purchasing a car from car dealer presence **520** by obtaining a loan for the amount of the car from bank presence **530** and insurance for the car from insurance provider **540**. The client access device **510** first determines the amount of the car from car dealer presence **520** and indicates a desire to purchase the car for the amount by obtaining a loan from bank presence **530**.

Then, the service network automatically establishes a controlled link **560** with bank presence **530**. Advantageously, this may be done without losing connection to and communication with car dealer presence **520**. Then, bank presence **530** establishes a controlled link **555** with access device **510** to obtain data to process the loan. After bank presence **530** approves the loan it may verify the loan to the client via controlled link **555** and to the car dealer presence **520** via controlled link **560**.

The car dealer presence **520** may then connect with an insurance provider **540** via controlled link **565** to advertise an insurance policy to client access device **510** via controlled link **575** and receive an acceptance of the policy via controlled link **575**. The insurance provider **540** after processing the insurance policy may provide verification to the client via controlled link **575** and to the car dealer presence via controlled link **565**. The car dealer presence **520** may then send a complete transaction verification and summary to the client access device **510** via controlled link **550** to finalize the particular transaction.

As discussed, the transaction involves interactions between the client access device **510** and multiple service providers **520**, **530**, **540** under the control of the service network. Advantageously, this allows collaborative and cooperative transactions and interactions that are not possible in prior art approaches. In this way, transactions are not limited to two-way transactions involving a client access device and a single service provider, but are flexible to include three-way, four-way, or N-way transactions and interactions involving any desired number of service providers and the client access device. According to one aspect of the present invention,

predetermined strategies involving collaboration and cooperation among service providers may be devised to incorporate N service providers, where N is any desired integer number of service providers that have agreed to collaborate and cooperate to provide the services. Thus, according to one embodiment, the service network may allow for service transactions involving "any-to-any" communication and interaction, thus facilitating a large, flexible variety of robust, real-time transactions on the network.

FIG. **6** shows a hub-controlled service network **600**, according to one embodiment. A client access device **610** accesses a service network via a network entry point **620**. The network entry point **620** will typically correspond to and be compatible with the client access device **610**. Thus, depending on the access device **610**, the network entry point **620** may be provided by the web, a web page, a hyperlink, an application, a call center, a cell site, a TV Head-End Station, or others. For example, for a web-based access device, the network entry point **620** may be provided by a web page (e.g., a web page hyperlink), an application running on the client access device (e.g., a Java Applet running in a web browser), while for a cellular access device, the network entry point **620** may be provided by a phone number to a call center.

The network entry point **620** allows connection with a hub **630**. The hub **630** may serve as a service network control center or network operator to configure, provision, control and manage access to and services provided by multiple potentially geographically distributed service nodes that provide networked services to clients or subscribers. Advantageously, this allows control and customization of the class and level of service provided over the network by the service control nodes.

Typically, the hub **630** includes software to control and manage transactions over the service network. According to one embodiment, the hub may assist with providing the network entry point **620** and access to point-of-service applications by providing software such as Java applets or ActiveX controls. The hub **630** may also include multi-protocol value-added network switching software to switch between remote service provider nodes and routing software to perform controlled routing electronic transactional documents, components, objects, or data, in a form that may be received and interpreted by computer systems, applications, hardware, and other networked components associated with the service providers. The hub **630** may also track and store data such as transaction statistics.

The hub **630** may access a plurality of nodes **640**. As shown, the plurality of nodes include a node **1 650**, a node **2**, optionally any desired number of additional nodes **670**, and a node N **680**. The node N **680** may represent any desired number of nodes. Typically, each node will be associated with at least one service provider. In one case, a service provider may provide its services through a logical plurality of nodes based on access device, service or product offering, other service providers, and for other reasons. By way of example, a service provider may provide one node for web-based access, one node for cellular access, one node for each major service or product line, one node for business partners, one node for employees, and for other reasons. Additionally, multiple service providers may share a common node. For example, the car dealer and the bank may decide to share a common node.

Each node may serve as a gateway, portal, or entry point into a private or enterprise network of the service provider. The node may provide selective access to service related resources of the service provider such as applications, data, hardware, personal, and other resources. The node may act as a service agent and management station for the service provider. It may also provide a channel interface to back-office transaction processing applications.

According to one embodiment, the hub **630** and the nodes **640** contain software to control and manage a plurality of distributed service and application software objects or components. The term "objects" will be used to refer to separable software objects capable of being distributed over a network and operated remotely. The objects may be object-oriented software objects based on object class. They may be objects conforming to standards and models, such as the Component Object Model (COM), Object Linking and Embedding (OLE), ActiveX, Distributed COM (DCOM), System Object Model (SOM), Distributed SOM (DSOM), Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA), Distributed interNet Applications Architecture (DNA), COM+, Java-based components, and others. For purposes of illustration, and without limitation, a COM object may have a "published" unvarying interface that exposes its service or business functionalities and the parameters it accepts, and the COM object may be accessed in a distributed computing environment by a COM-compliant service application to use its functionalities to deliver services or transactions to a client. Thus, the hub **630** and/or the nodes **640** may provide "component-oriented middleware" that controls and manages potentially distributed components to create distributed applications and provide the service network. The middleware may include management instructions to use the components to deal with transactions, component packaging, and state management. Typically, the hub **630** will contain software to intelligently switch to, route to, configure, provision, track, manage, and control the objects or components. Such an architecture may be well suited to a high throughput transactional environment.

According to one embodiment, the node uses an intelligent state management engine such as a Distributed Online Service Information Base (DOLSIB) to store and access transaction management information. DOLSIBs will be described in more detail elsewhere in the specification. The node may use the intelligent state management engine or DOLSIB to automatically create the associations between the clients screen elements and the service objects routed to the service control nodes. Each node may have a separate DOLSIB, according to one embodiment.

According to one embodiment, software for the hubs and nodes may be provided as shrink-wrapped software packages. The context owners and service providers may then obtain these software packages, input business and management objects into the DOLSIB, and create or join service networks.

Context Owners

According to one embodiment, a context owner may provide the hub. The term "context owner" will be used to refer to a service provider that provides a service network of other service providers. In one case, the context owner may use the hub and nodes to provide a virtual private network of itself and other service providers that provide an end-to-end value-added service or transaction. In this case, the hub may be located at the context owners web server, web site, or call center and the nodes may be located at the entry point into private enterprise networks of the other service providers. Advantageously, context providers may use the distributed control and management provided by the hub and nodes to provide control and management-added value to their service offerings.

Another type of context provider provides a service network of predetermined service providers associated with a

multitude of transactional and service categories, any one of which may be selected and performed on the service network. For example, the context owner may be a dynamic yellow page provider resembling a search engine with the additional advantageous capability of being able to initiate a service transaction based on a search and involve a plurality of additional predetermined service providers in the transaction to add overall value to the transaction. In this way, a user of the dynamic transactional yellow pages may search for car dealers using the dynamic transactional yellow pages (e.g., search engine), locate a predetermined car dealer of the service network, be automatically connected with one of another predetermined banks of the service network, and be connected with a selectable one of another predetermined number of insurance providers of the service network.

Alternatively, the context owner may be another context owner, such as a network service operators (e.g., AT&T, Sprint, MCI), an Internet service provider (e.g., AOL, UUNet, Netcom, PSINet), a portals (e.g., AOL, Yahoo!, CNET, enterprise portals), a virtual malls (e.g., Priceline, Shop@aol, ToysRUs.com), an e-marketplaces (e.g., Commerce One, Ariba), a direct merchant service (e.g., Bank of America, Fidelity, Vanguard, LL Bean, Amazon.com), an ASP (e.g., MGM/Blockbuster), an Internet brokerage firm (e.g., E*trade, Fidelity Investments), an extranet context owner (e.g., insurance industry, underwriters), an intranet context owner (e.g., a payroll processing center for a Fortune 1000 company connecting multiple departments and banks for timecard input, payroll deductions/withholding adjustments), a search engine (e.g., Yahoo!), and others.

FIG. **7** shows conceptually illustrates a service network system showing a hub creating controlled links to multiple nodes, according to one embodiment. A client access device **710** accesses the Internet **720** and uses an IP address **730** to access a hub **740**. By way of example, without limitation, the client requests or indicates to receive a service that involves interaction with node **1 760**. The hub **740** is functionally interposed between the client access device **710** and node **1 760** and establishes link **750** to node **1 760**. According to one embodiment, the link **750** is a controlled link that is controlled by the hub and supported or carried by the Internet **720** based on a predetermined IP address associated with node **1 760**. After, simultaneously with, or before accessing the node **1 760**, the hub establishes link **770** to node N **780** that is also associated with the service. The link **770** may be carried by the Internet **720** and based on a predetermined IP address, or may be carried on another facilities network typically compatible with client access device **710** if data entry by the client is needed, but this may not be necessary if only interaction with hub **740** or node **1 760** is needed by the node N **780** to perform its portion of the service. The link **770** may represent a hop that may be monitored and recorded by the hub **740** so that a hop-based fee may be charged from the node N **780**.

Establishing the links **750**, **770** are done under the control and management of the hub **740**. This compares favorably with prior art approaches which provide hyperlinking and which would not be able to achieve centralized control and management of the service experience of the client access device. Advantageously, in this way, the client access devices service experience may be less like a visitor-center-type experience, such as through yellow pages or a search engine, in which the client is informed of a site and sent away to that site with loss of control over, and more like a supermarket-type experience in which control over the service experience of the client has not been lost, and the service control of the client may be managed, controlled, tracked, and otherwise improved.

FIG. **8** shows a service network system **800** in which applications are closely connected to the service network. A node **810** includes a web server **815** a service network engine **820** and a gateway **825** directly connected to a hub **840** and the service network. The service network engine **820** represents node-side software to create and allow for the management of the service network. According to one embodiment, the service network engine **820** is node-side TransWeb™ Exchange software, available from WebXchange of Scotts Valley, Calif. The gateway allows access to applications **830** and data **835**. This is in contrast to a prior art approach where the web server alone was directly connected to the Internet and applications were indirectly connected via the web server. The node **810** may access the hub **840** to connect with other service network connected entities **860**, such as other nodes (within and between service networks), hubs, collaborating applications (which may be geographically dispersed), branch offices, and others. Thus, there may be hub-to-hub and node-to-node within and between service control centers, depending on the implementation.

FIG. **9** illustrates in block diagram form a method **900**, according to one embodiment, to perform a transaction via a service network. Typically, the method **900** will be implemented in logic that may include software, hardware or a combination of software and hardware.

The method **900** commences at block **910**, and then proceeds to block **920**, where a service network is accessed via a network entry point. According to one embodiment, a user connects to a web server (or a call center or cell site) running an exchange component, the user issues a request for a transactional application, the web server hands off the request to the exchange, the exchange activates a graphical user interface (GUI) to present user with a list of Point-of-Service (POSvc) transactional applications, and the user makes a selection from the POSvc application list. POSvc applications are transactional or service applications that are designed to incorporate and take advantage of the capabilities provided by the present invention.

The method **900** advances from block **920** to block **930**, where switching to a transactional application is performed. Switching may include value-added network switching to local applications or components or remote applications or components and causing routing to those applications or components. Switching may also include flow control, prioritization of requests, and multiplexing. According to one embodiment, interconnected OSI model application layer software switches may perform the switching.

The method **900** advances from block **930** to block **940**, where a route to a node is performed under the control of the hub. Routing may include performing multi-protocol routing to remote components or applications by using Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP), TransWeb™ Management Protocol (TMP), or others. Traditional security features (e.g., RSA, SET1, SET2), and others are contemplated.

The method **900** advances from block **940** to block **950**, where transaction processing is performed. This may include retrieving data from a data repository, such as by using TMP or another protocol.

A determination is made at decision block **960** whether another node is involved in the service. As stated above, the determination may include querying and receiving a response from the client and/or receiving an indication that another node is involved based on the prior transaction processing at block **950** and/or others. If yes is the determination **962** then processing loops through blocks **940-960** until no is the determination. Routing to the other nodes may be done with con-

trol and while keeping the previous nodes involved in the transaction if they still have an interest in the transaction.

If no is the determination **964** then processing advances from decision block **960** to block **970** where transaction results are provided. The method **900** terminates at block **980**.

FIG. **10** conceptually illustrates components **1000** of a service network, according to one embodiment. A web browser access device **1010** accesses a web server **1020** that is functionally coupled with an exchange **1030**. The exchange **1030** may reside on web server **104** or on any separate computer system that is at least connected with the Internet and capable of being accessed via an Internet address. Exchange **1030** creates and allows for the management (or distributed control) of a service network, operating within the boundaries of an IP-based facilities network. As shown, in one embodiment, the exchange **1030** contains an operator agent **1040**, which may perform service network processing including interacting with a management manager such as those described elsewhere in the specification.

Together, the web server **1020**, the exchange **1030**, and the operator agent **1040** provide a web page **1050**, one or more point-of-service (POSvc) applications **1060**, VAN switch **1070**, and object router **1080**. According to one embodiment, the exchange **1030** displays an web page **1050** in the web browser **1010** including the list of POSvc applications **1060** that are accessible to the exchange **1030**. A POSvc application is an application that can execute the type of service or transaction that the user may be interested in performing. By way of example, the list of one or more POSvc applications may be displayed in an HyperText Markup Language (HTML) GUI, a Virtual Reality Markup Language (VRML) GUI, a Java GUI, or another GUI.

Depending on the particular implementation, although they are shown as separate entities, the VAN switch **1070** and the router **1080** may be combined to form a router to provide multi-protocol object routing. In one embodiment, this multi-protocol object routing is provided via TransWeb™ Management Protocol (TMP), available from WebXchange Inc. of Scotts Valley Calif., which may incorporate traditional security features (e.g., RSA, SET1, SET2, etc.). Alternatively, routing may be done using Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP).

One embodiment of the present invention utilizes network accessible virtual information stores to perform routing. In one case, the virtual information stores are distributed on-line service information bases (DOLSIBS). Information entries and attributes in a DOLSIB virtual information store are associated with a networked object or component identity. The networked object identity identifies the information entries and attributes in the DOLSIB as individual networked objects, and each networked object is assigned a network reachable address (e.g., an Internet address). For example, the Internet address may be assigned based on the IP address of the node at which the networked object resides. Routing may be done using the DOLSIB and TMP or another protocol. In one case, TMP and a DOLSIB may be combined with Secure Sockets Layer (SSL), s-HTTP, Java, a component model (e.g., DCOM), the WinSock API, object request broker (ORB), or another object network layer to perform and manage object routing.

The VAN switch **1070** and object router **1080** will be described elsewhere in the specification. Thus, according to one embodiment, the exchange **1030** and an operator agent **1040**, described in more detail elsewhere together perform the switching, object routing, application and service management functions according to one embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. **11** conceptually illustrates a scheme **1100**, according to one hierarchical tree-structure embodiment, to provide network addresses based on a unified numbering scheme for objects or components, which may be used in virtual information stores or DOLSIBs. A web server, which may be a node, has an exemplary network or Internet address 123.123.123.123. Object 1, which may be a Java applet, a COM object, or another object, has a network address based on the network address of the web server. In this particular example, the object 1's address is 123.123.123.123.1. Likewise, an object **2** and object **3** have network addresses 123.123.123.123.2 and 123.123.123.123.3, respectively. Similarly, network addresses may be provided for other objects, as desired. Thus, according to this exemplary approach, objects may be addressed based on a hierarchical tree structure according to the node that they correspond to. Other network addressing schemes are contemplated.

The network or Internet address for each networked object essentially establishes the networked object as an accessible or "IP-reachable" node on the network or Internet. These network addresses may be used to represent the objects in a DOLSIB. For example, the network address 123.123.123.123.1 may be used to represent object **1** in the DOLSIB. The DOLSIB may also contain a along with a name, a syntax, and an encoding. The name is an administratively assigned object ID specifying an object type. The object type together with the object instance serves to uniquely identify a specific instantiation of the object. For example, if an object is information about models of cars, then one instance of that object would provide a user with information about a specific model of the car while another instance would provide information about a different model of the car. The syntax of an object type defines the abstract data structure corresponding to that object type. Encoding of objects defines how the object is represented by the object type syntax while being transmitted over the network. Then, TMP or another protocol may be used to uniquely identify and access these objects from the web server node, based on the network addresses recorded in the DOLSIB.

FIG. **12** conceptually illustrates a service control center **1200**, according to one embodiment, to provide verified services. A client access device **1205** accesses a hub **1210**. The arrow **1206** conceptually represents the ordering and degree of verified completion of a service transaction. In particular, the arrow **1206** is unfilled representing that no stage of the service transaction has been verified completed as opposed to arrow **1246** which is filled and represents that all stages of the service transaction have been verified completed. For purposes of illustration, the arrow **1206** may conceptually represent a message or communication sent from the client access device **1205** to the hub **1210**, although other back-and-forth and inter-party interactions between the shown client access device **1205**, hub **1210**, and the nodes **1215**, **1225**, and **1235** are contemplated for many other services.

To perform a service transaction that may be requested or indicated in a communication with the client access device **1205**, the hub **1210** controllably connects with service provider node **1215**. In this example, service provider node **1215** is a supplier selling products over the service network. The client access device **1205** indicates to purchase one model r100 at a cost of $100. The supplier **1215** connects and communicates with data source **1220** to obtain inventory data and update the inventory to reflect the purchase of one model R100 unit at a cost of $100. Arrow **1221** is partly filled to indicate that the requested model **100** is in inventory and was purchased. Status window **1222** indicates the purchase. A

verified degree of completion of the service transaction is indicated by the difference in shading between arrows **1211** and **1223**.

The hub **1210** determines that the purchasing portion of the service transaction has been verified completed and controllably connects with service provider node **1225**, which in this example is a Visa node to bill payment to a Visa credit card account indicated by the client access device **1205**. The Visa node **1225** communicates with data source **1230** based on, for example, a credit card number, to perform billing processing. Status window **1232** shows the billing. Completion of the billing portion of the service transaction is indicated by the difference in shading between arrows **1224** and **1233**.

The hub **1210** determines that the billing portion of the service transaction has been verified completed and controllably connects with service provider node **1235**, which in this example is a FedEx node **1235** to arrange delivery of the model R100. The FedEx node **1235** interacts with a data source **1240**, based on delivery preference data supplied by the client access device **1205**, to arrange delivery. Completion of the delivery portion of the service transaction is indicated by arrow **1243**, which is entirely filled.

The hub **1210** determines that the purchasing, billing, and delivery portions of the service transaction are verified completed, as indicated in the status window **1245**, and provides confirmation of the service transaction to the client access device **1205**, as indicated in status window **1250**. Advantageously, the transactional control provided by the hub **1210** has allowed a multi-service provider value-added service to be provided to the client access device **1205**, including verification of multiple transactional portions of the service. According to one embodiment, the hub **1210** is financially compensated by the nodes **1215**, **1225**, and **1235** based on a visit or hop to the node, a purchase, a purchase amount, and according to other desired criteria.

FIG. **13** conceptually illustrates the Open System Interconnection (OSI) reference model that is useful to understanding embodiments of the present invention. The OSI model is a networking framework for implementing communication protocols in seven layers including a physical layer **1301**, a data link layer **1302**, a network layer **1303**, a transport layer **1304**, a session layer **1305**, a presentation layer **1306**, and an application layer **1307**. Control is passed from the application layer **1307** located at one point in the network layer-by-layer to the physical layer **1301** over a network communication link to a second point in the network and back up the hierarchy from the physical layer **1301** to the application layer **1307**. In one case each layer may communicate with its peer layer in another node through the use of a protocol.

Physical layer **1301** may transmit unstructured bits across a link. Data link layer may transmit chunks across the link and may perform check-summing to detect data corruption, orderly coordination of the use of shared media, and addressing when multiple systems are reachable. Network bridges may operate within data link layer **1302**. Network layer **1303** may enables any pair of systems in the network to communicate with each other. Network layer **1303** may contain hardware units such as routers to handle routing, packet fragmentation, and reassembly of packets. Transport layer **1304** may establish a reliable communication stream between a pair of systems and deal with errors such as lost packets, duplicate packets, packet reordering and fragmentation. Session layer **1305** may offer services above the simple communication stream provided by transport layer **1304**. These services may include dialog control and chaining. Presentation layer **1306** may provide a means by which OSI compliant applications can agree on representations for data.

The application layer **1307** typically defines the language and syntax that applications use to communicate. Application layer **1307** may provide a means for application programs to access the OSI environment. By way of example, an application on one computer system in a network uses application-layer prescribed commands to access or request data from an application located on another computer system of the network. Often the application layer **1307** is responsible for functions such as file management (e.g., opening, closing, reading and writing files), transferring files, transferring messages (e.g., email messages), executing jobs remotely, obtaining directory information about network computer systems, and other distributed computing applications. Application layer **1307** may include services such as file transfer, access and management services (FTAM), electronic mail and virtual terminal (VT) services.

According to one embodiment, the invention uses software conforming to the application layer **1307** of the OSI model to provide the service network by providing communication, control, and management of distributed software. For example, according to one embodiment, the routing switch is implemented to function within the application layer **1307** of the OSI model. Application layer routing may create an open channel for the management and the selective flow of data from remote databases on a network.

FIG. **14** conceptually illustrates an exemplary layered architecture of a value-added network (VAN) switch **1400**, according to one embodiment. VAN switch **1400** and other interconnected switches may be used to create an application network, backbone to provide the service network. The VAN switch **1400** includes a boundary service **1410**, a switching service **1420**, a management service **1430**, and an application service **1440**.

Boundary service **1410** may provide the interface between VAN switch **1400** and a facilities network and client access devices. Boundary service **1410** may also provide an interface to an on-line service provider. Using these interfaces, a client may use a client access device to connect to a local application, namely one accessible via a local VAN switch, or be routed or "switched" to an application accessible via a remote VAN switch.

Switching service **1420** may perform a number of tasks including routing user connections to remote VAN switches, flow control, prioritization of requests, and multiplexing. Switching service **1420** may also facilitate open systems' connectivity with both the Internet (a public switched network) and private networks including back office networks, such as banking networks. Often, the switching service represents a core of the VAN switch **1400**. According to one embodiment, the switching service **1420** is implemented as an OSI application layer switch.

Management service **1430** may contain tools that are used, such as by end users, to manage network resources including VAN switches like VAN switch **1400**. For example, the tools may include Information Management Services (IMS) and application Network Management Services (NMS). Management service **1430** may also provide Operations, Administration, Maintenance & Provisioning (OAM&P) functions. For example, the functions may include security management, fault management, configuration management, performance management and billing management for the service network. Network management, such as provided by management service **1430**, is another significant aspect of certain embodiments of the invention and may be used to add quality and value to the services provided.

Application service **1440** may contain application programs that provide customer services. For example, applica-

tion service **1440** may include POSvc applications such as those discussed in FIG. **10** and elsewhere. Other exemplary application programs that may be provided by application service **1440** include multi-media messaging, archival/retrieval management, directory services, data staging, conferencing, financial services, home banking, risk management and a variety of other vertical services. The applications service **1440** may contain applications having design features that allow them to conform to standards related to performance, reliability, maintenance and ability to handle expected traffic volume. Depending on the type of service, the characteristics of the network elements may differ. Typically, application service **1440** will provide a number of functions including communications services for both management and end users of the network and control for the user over the user's environment.

FIG. **15** conceptually illustrates a VAN switch **1500**, according to one embodiment. The exemplary VAN switch **1500** contains an exchange **1520**, and a management agent **1560** that are potentially geographically distributed over the Internet **1510**. The exchange **1520** and the management agent **1560** may take on different roles as desired, including peer-to-peer, client-server or master-slave roles. Management manager **1550** may reside on a separate computer system either on the Internet **1510** or anywhere where the Internet **1510** connects with another computer system or network. Management manager **1550** may interact with an operator agent associated with the exchange **1520**. In alternate embodiments, two or more of the components shown may reside on the same computer system or location in the Internet **1510**.

An object router may be used to controllably route to networked entities such as computer systems, applications, objects, and data. The object router may allow for the transparent completion of service transactions involving distributed applications and software components without the programmer needing to know whether networked entities are local or remote. The router may be able to automatically determine this, such as based on looking up a network address of a relevant entity and using correct operations compatible with the type of entity. An object router may include a library to provide support for the application programming interfaces (APIs) to remotely access an object, its data, and its functions in an object network. This interface may provide a skeleton class to contain the functionality of the object and corresponding or counterpart stub class to allow remote access of the object. A stub and a skeleton may be functionally coupled together. For example, a stub may be installed on a client computer system and a corresponding skeleton installed on a server computer system and in combination they interoperate to allow a remote procedure or method call. In one case the stub may declare itself and its parameters. Arguments to the function may be specified in a meta file and a type of the argument may be specified by value or by reference. The object router may allow for new data types to be constructed, using the basic data types of the programming language used in the particular embodiment: int and String. Single simple inheritance classes may be constructed and then used as data members or pointer within another meta class. Typically, the router will be implemented in a programming environment and language that is object-oriented and allows for distributed computing, such as C++, Java, and a component model. However other embodiments are also contemplated.

Before continuing with the detailed explanation of the present invention and various exemplary embodiments of the present invention, it may be helpful to briefly explain some terms, without limitation, that will be used in the discussion below. These explanations are provided to facilitate understanding of the following text, rather than to limit the invention. The term "abstract class" will be used to refer to a C++ class that does not have all virtual functions defined. The term "class" will be used to refer to typically a C++/Java data structure definition that defines both the data and the functions. The term "interface" is a Java term similar to the C++ abstract class. A "meta-compiler" translates a higher-level "meta-language" (e.g., WebX, available from WebXchange) from the "meta-file" into a lower-level language (e.g., C++) output file for and before giving to a traditional compiler. The software may be compiled under a version of Windows NT using a Microsoft Visual C++ version compiler based on the wx.lib and the Rogue Wave libraries, available from Rogue Wave of XXX, XXX, Tools++, Net++ and Threads++. Other software platforms are contemplated. The term "object" may be used to refer to a C++/Java data structure instance that is defined by a class.

FIG. **16** conceptually illustrates software layers of an object router **1600**, according to one embodiment. The layers include a transport layer **1610**, a line protocol layer **1620**, a marshalling/serialization layer **1630**, a connection management layer **1640**, an exception handling/thread rendezvous layer **1650**, a class abstraction/stub & skeleton layer **1660**, and an distributed object model layer **1670**.

A meta compiler **1680** may be provided for use with the layers **1660** and **1680** The meta compiler **1680** will be used broadly to refer to an automated mechanism to code features based on structured typically concise definitions. For example, the meta compiler **1680** may take a definition file and substantially automatically create the object identity, data serialization, data marshaling, string execution, abstract base class, and the stub/skeleton multiple inheritance. Advantageously, such automated coding may improve the efficiency of the implementation and may reduce errors. Of course, coding may be performed manually without such a meta compiler, although such implementations are expected to be more laborious, expensive, and prone to error.

The meta compiler **1680** may use a Tool Command Language (TCL) program or a similar program or encoding. TCL is an interpreted script language that may be used to develop applications such as GUIs, prototypes, CGI scripts, and others. TCL may provide an interface into C, C++, and other compiled applications. The application is compiled with TCL functions, which provide a bi-directional path between TCL scripts and the executable programs. TCL provides a way to "glue" program modules together. TCL may also come as TCL/TookKit (TCL/Tk), which provides a GUI toolkit to create GUIs. Scheme, Perl, and Python have incorporated elements of TCL/Tk. According to one embodiment, the meta compiler **1680** is the rme2c meta compiler discussed elsewhere in the present application.

In one embodiment, the meta compiler is run by the command rme2c<classname>, where the classname is the base class (e.g., Account). The Account.rme file as well as other parent definitions should desirably be in the same directory. The object router TCL files are found under Wx/Util. These files parse the description file and produce the six C++ output files. Often, the syntax of the meta compiler should be adhered to closely. Blank lines and lines beginning with a pound sign "#" are considered comments. The following words may be reserved:

include [c*,h*,j*,*base,*skel,*stub] To add code or verbose code to one of six files: cbase, hbase, cstub, hstub, cskel or hskel. The programmer may also specify all "c" files, "h" files, or "base", "skel" or "stub" files.

endinclude—to end the verbose inclusion.

header <class>—to indicate that the compiler will wait for the header section to complete.

beginclass <class>[<parent>]—to indicate the class name and any parent.

begindata—to signals the begin of the data section

data [<penn>]<type><name>—to provide a data definition statement.

enddata—to end the data section.

beginmethod—to begin the method section.

method [const] [<penn>]<returntype><name>[{<arg1_jype><arg1_name>}, . . .]—to define a method.

endmethod—to end the method section.

endclass—to end the class definition; typically this is the last statement in the file.

With reference to FIG. **16**, and portions of FIGS. **18** and **21-22**, an exemplary object router will be described that provides distributed transactional services based on controlled connection and communication between distributed software objects. During this discussion, details are given, including the model represented by FIGS. **18** and **21-22** and particular objects, methods, syntax, convention, and other particulars that are useful to illustrate operation of certain embodiments but which are not needed. Those having an ordinary level of skill in the art will appreciate that there are alternative implementations that take entirely different modeling approaches compared with the models shown in FIGS. **18** and **21-22**. They will also appreciate that the syntax is dependent upon the elected programming convention and may change for non-C++, non-Java, and non-object oriented environments. Accordingly, while the particulars are useful for illustration, they should be viewed in that illustrative sense rather than in a limiting sense.

A detailed discussion of an exemplary object router is provided without limitation to further illustrate operation of an object router according to certain embodiments. In the following discussion, the reader is respectfully directed to FIGS. **18** and **21-22** and associated text for further illustration and discussion of the characteristics and structure of the classes and objects used by the exemplary object router.

The object router typically includes functionality to determine an object identity for a networked object in order to communicate with the object. The identity may be determined from a library that stores identities for many such networked objects. In one case, the object identity may be determined by using a WxObject in a wx.lib library. In such a case each new class "XYZ" may add a XYZ_ClassID, XYZStub_ClassID and XYZSkel_ClassID to the Wx/ClassID.h file. Based on the object identity, the object router may transparently determine whether the object is local (e.g., a skeleton on a server) or remote (e.g., a stub on a client or an object on another server). The object router may also determine the argument parameters and object serialization.

The object router typically uses some protocol to communicate with remote computer systems and software. Communicating may include transferring objects, parameters, and data. Often a network line protocol/TCP will be used. The WxRemotePDU shown in FIG. **22** includes a plurality of parameters and methods to provide a protocol data unit (PDU) that conforms to the protocol. The objects, parameters and data may be serialized onto a network stream that is sent to the remote computer system. The persistence nature of RWCOLLECTABLE shown in FIG. **21** may provide the data serialization to transmit the data. Often, at least a portion of the code to perform these functions will be generated by a meta compiler based on base classes.

The object router may also perform data marshalling. Data marshalling may include checking parameters that are passed as arguments to methods to determine if any parameters are missing or wrong, and may include throwing an exception or otherwise signaling if a parameter is missing or wrong. This may be provided by a meta compiler in the stub and skeleton.

The object router may block a thread during network transmission and reception by using a different thread to perform the actual network activity and control the calling thread status. Advantageously, this may allow a remote object to be called similarly to a local object. In one case, a Rogue Wave RWCondition class in the WxRemotePDU class may perform this function.

The object router may use string execution to allow an ASCII string representation to call a method. This may provide a useful, simple, and unique means of calling a class method that may also be used directly by a programmer. A meta compiler in the base class may create this data marshalling.

The object router may also perform reference counting on local and/or remote objects. This may avoid time consuming malloc's, free's, and confusing details of which function is responsible for deleting which object. The object router may use such reference counting to deal with WxRemoteObject types. The programmer may also use reference counting. Typically, a WxRemoteObject child should not be destroyed using delete, and an exception may be thrown if this is tried, but rather the WxRemoteObject child should be destroyed by using the member function ol_unreference( ). Also, if a user stores a copy of a WxRemoteObject child, the method ol_reference( ) should be called to prevent the object from being destroyed by some other user or method. WxRemoteObjectInt may provide this interface.

The object router may use an abstract base class and multiple inheritance according to certain embodiments. Advantageously, the abstract base class may allow interaction with a local or remote object without knowing its location. This base class may be the parent of both the stub and the skeleton, which may be inherited from the abstract base class and from their respective object layer classes. This allows them to inherit the functionality of the base class as well as the object layer routines. Often, the inheritance will be provided by the meta compiler.

The object router may also include at least an interface to a user-defined data model to provide a basis of the object layer to the next level up the software layers. The user-defined data model may include a set of user-created classes built around and on top of the object router APIs. This foundation appears local to the programmers using the object layer even though it may be remote.

FIG. **17** conceptually illustrates data model integration **1700** for an object router of one embodiment. The object model **1700** represents one breakdown of base classes into inherited or derived classes, although other embodiments are contemplated. For convenience, the components will be referred to by name (e.g., WxObject) rather than by number.

The object model **1700** comprises base classes WxObject and WxRemoteObjectInt from which other classes and objects derive. The derived components are either object layer objects **1720** (e.g., Object, WxRemoteObject, WxReference, WxRemoteSkel, WxRemoteStub) or data model objects **1740** (e.g., WxName, WxNameStub, and WxNameSkel).

A programmer that is creating transactional objects is likely to work closely with the base class WxRemoteObject

and/or WxRemoteObjectInt. WxRemoteObjectInt is an abstract base class that may contain all of the member methods and data access components as well as support functions to provide a uniform interface to behave as a WxRemoteObject. For example, this may include (a) WxStringExecution to execute any method using a simple ASCII string and object type data, (b) WxLock to provide a thread synchronization mechanism, (c) WxFlags to provide a simple and consistent Boolean flag variable, (d) reference counts to allow sharing and manage ownership concerns, (e) conversions between OBJECT, WxRemoteReference, WxRemoteStub and WxRemoteSkel types, and others as desired. As shown, both the object layer objects **1720** and the data model objects **1740** inherit an interface specification WxRemoteObjectInt.

WxName is a new data model object **1740** that contains one data member "name" which is a string. The meta compiler may automatically create two access components for this data member, namely Get_Name and Set_Name. The meta compiler may also create the server and client versions of this data object.

Typically the skeleton is used to represent the server side of the object router. For example, WxNameSkel is a class that is derived off the abstract base class WxName and WxRemoteSkel. Often the programmer defines or customizes the methods, except for the data access components, for the skeleton, since this is the actual object embodying the business or transactional methods. Real instances of the class may be created with the suffix "skel".

The stub represents the client or remote side of an object for the object router. As with the skeleton, the stub too is derived off the abstract base class WxName and an object layer class WxRemoteStub. Typically, the meta compiler will generate all methods for the stub.

Without limitation, the use of certain conventions and codes (e.g., prefixes, suffixes, etc.) may be used to improve certain implementations. A partial list of exemplary conventions and codes is provided below. Those having an ordinary level of skill in the art will appreciate that the exemplary conventions and codes are not needed to implement the invention. They will also appreciate that numerous other conventions and codes may be conceived to improve certain other aspects.

- The StringExecutionInt class may prepend all of its member functions with "se_".
- The object layer classes may prepend their member functions with "ol_" to avoid name-bashing with derived classes that are built using the base classes created by the meta compiler.
- Member data in the skeleton may be prefixed with "_" as a reminder and indicator that the data is local to the object and usually protected.
- To deal with synchronization issues, any modification of local member data within a skeleton should be guarded by ReadLockGuard or WriteLockGuard when accessed since other threads may be sharing this data.
- Skeletons may be suffixed with "skel" and stubs may be appended with "stub".
- WxRemoteObject derived data may be passed with a pointer.
- To indicate who has ownership of the data, the suffixes "_ref" and "_val" may be added by the meta compiler to indicate if the data is passed by value or by reference. If it is passed by reference, the function may then return a pointer that has had the reference count incremented. If it is passed by value, the data may be copied from the original source and the receiver may unreference this using DeleteObject.
- To indicate if a data member is passed by reference, an asterisk (i.e., *) may be appended to the data type in the "data" declaration section of the object router meta file. Similarly, this may be done for return types in the "method" section and for arguments to methods.
- When data is passed by value into a function, it will be proceeded with "const" to signify that the object is not to be changed.
- The header file Wx/ClassID.h may contain all ClassIDs for the base classes and their stubs and skeletons. Object Ids may be placed in this (e.g., by the programmer) before running the object router meta compiler.
- The CC and HH files may be included from the object router meta file to add additional functionality to the base, stub or skeleton. For example, if a function void xyz( ) is added to the XYZ skeleton class it may then be added to the XYZ.rrne file:

  include hskel
  void xyz( );
  endinclude
  include cskel
  #include "XYZSkel.cc"
  endinclude
- This will then include the simple declaration "void xyz( )" into the header for the skeleton and also include the definition for xyz( ) from the XYZSkel.cc file.
- The suffixes "cc" and "hh" may be used rather than "cpp" and "h" since the object router meta compiler uses those suffixes for the final XYZ files.
- The CPP and H files are automatically generated by the object router meta compiler for the base, skeleton and stub. Desirably, the programmer should not edit the cpp or h files directly. Rather, the programmer should modify the rme file and recompile.
- Strings used in the object layer may be passed either by value using RwcString and "const char*" or by reference using the RwCollectableString (also known as "string"). In some cases, the programmer knows which version is most desirable: pointer or static object. Based on programmer need, the programmer can choose either the function foo( ) which returns the string by value or foo_ptr( ), which calls the same function but returns a copy of the string on the heap as a pointer.
- Two data access components may be automatically created for each data member, namely "get" and "set". There may be different operation for different types of data such as integer, string, and others. The integer case is the simplest and creates member functions int getxyz( ) const and void set_xyz(int). The string case has been mentioned elsewhere, and creates three methods: RwcString get_xyz( ) const, String *get_xyz_ptr( ) and set_xyz(const char*). The case WxRemoteObject by value creates two functions: XYZ* get_xyz_val( ) const and void set_xyz(const XYZ*). The case WxRemoteObject by reference also creates two functions, XYZ* get_xyz_ref( ) const and void set_xyz(XYZ*). This also assumes that the "set" function will retain a copy of the object.

FIG. **18** conceptually illustrates a banking service transaction **1800** involving a single bank service provider, according to one embodiment. The banking transaction **1800** includes a client HTML browser **1805** accessing a web server file system **1810** associated with the bank. The web server file system **1810** returns a bank introductory web page **1815** that is displayed via the browser **1805**. The web page **1815** may include any desired content as well as a transactional request mecha-

nism **1816** (in this case [Access Account]). The user selects the request mechanism **1816** indicating a desire to perform the banking transaction.

In response to the selection, the web server **1810** starts an applet **1820** that runs in the web browser **1805**. The applet **1820** registers with the object router. The object router may determine the identification and network location of one or more objects associated with the transaction. The object router may assist with creating stub **1830** on a computer system **1825**, which may be the computer system running the browser **1805** or another computer system. According to one embodiment, the computer system **1825** may be a hub.

Via the stub **1830** a connection is made to a server **1835** containing a skeleton object **1840** associated with the bank transaction. Thus, once the stub is received, the user can then look up bank accounts as if local to the skeleton on the server side. The skeleton object **1840** presents transactional data **1850** to the user. Often, the transactional data **1850** will include a field for data entry, such as the ID and Pin fields shown. The user may enter data into these data fields and return the entries to the skeleton **1840** via the stub **1830**. Based on these entries the skeleton **1840** may perform transaction processing. Transaction processing may include connecting with other local objects such as a user-specific Bob's account object **1845** and non-user specific Joe's account object **1846**. In this case, user-specific data may be obtained from Bob's account object **1845** and returned to the browser **1805** via the skeleton **1840** and stub **1830** as transaction data **1860** including deposit interaction field **1862** and withdraw field **1864**.

A stub object **1865** associated with the transaction data **1860** may be established at the computer system **1825** to perform transactions associated with the interactions **1862** and **1864**. The user may then enter an amount into deposit interaction **1862**, which then activates a deposit of said amount into Bob's account object **1845** via object **1865**. Of course, in other implementations this could be handled differently. For example, such operations could be performed by a stub **1830**, which also includes the functionality described for stub **1865**.

Advantageously, the user was able to receive controlled banking transaction processing. Other embodiments are contemplated, including more complicated and interactive single service provider transactions (e.g., in which more arrows are bi-directional) and involving multiple service providers. The later case of multiple service providers will be shown and described for FIG. **20**. However, first it may be useful to provide further implementation details that may be used to implement the banking transaction **1800**. Other details and corresponding details for the other embodiments discussed herein will be apparent to those having an ordinary level of skill in the art based on the present disclosure.

A programmer may begin by creating a definition file describing the WxBank and WxBankAcount objects. Typically this will be written in a simple language, such as TCL, which may be parsed by the rme2v meta compiler. For example, the WxBankAccount file may be written as:

```
include cskel
#INCLUDE ANY ADDITIONAL C CODE FOR THE
  SKELETON
#include "WxBankAccountSkel.cc"
endinclude
beginclass WxBankAccount
begindata
#PUT MEMBER DATA HERE
data int balance
end data
beginmethod
#PUT MEMBER METHODS HERE
method void deposit {int x3}
method void withdraw {int x}
endmethod
endclass
```

This class may contain methods and data. In this case, the data may be an integer describing the amount of money the account holds. Deposit and withdraw methods may increment or decrement the integer amount as follows:

```
void WxBankAccountSkel::deposit(int x) {
  WriteLockGuard lock(wxlock( ));
_balance += x;
}
void WxBankAccountSkel::withdraw(int x) {
  WriteLockGuard lock(wxlock( ));
  _balance -= x;
}
```

Notice that the programmer should provide thread locking. For example, by adding the statement, WriteLockGuard lock (wxlock( )) to each desired method. Note that when the method is locked, no other locked methods that include any object-layer defined data access components may be called. The above file (WxBankAccountSkel.cc) defines the skeleton methods. The stub methods are typically defined by the rme2c meta compiler.

The Bank.rme file may be represented by the following code:

```
#INCLUDE ANY ADDITIONAL C CODE FOR THE
  SKELETON
include cskel
#include "WxBankSkel.cc"
endinclude
#INCLUDE ALL H FILES FOR DATA TYPES USED IN
  ALL C FILES
include c
#include "WxBankAccountSkel.h"
#include "WxBankAccountStub.h"
endinclude
beginclass WxBank
#PUT MEMBER DATA HERE
begindata
enddata
#PUT MEMBER METHODS HERE
beginmethod
method const WxBankAccount* getAccount {int id} {int
  pin}
endmethod
endclass
```

This file, when processed by rme2c will create six files: WxBank.h, WxBank.cpp, WxBankStub.h WxBankStub.cpp, WxBankSkel.h and WxBankSkel.cpp. These six files describe the operation and remote execution of the WxBank object. Since there is no data, no data access components will be generated. The method "getaccount" is defined as follows: method const WxBankAccount* getaccount {int id} {mint pin}. The keyword "const" identifies that this method will not change the object data. The next keyword is the returned object "WxBankAccount*". The asterisk indicates that the object will be passed by reference. The "getaccount" is the actual method name. Two parameters of the method are provided next in braces. Each parameter is provided in braces with a data type followed by a parameter name. In this case there are two integer parameters with name id and pin.

The programmer may describe any additional functionality for the operation of this object and the definitions of the skeleton methods in the WxBankSkel.cc file. The WxBankSkel.cc file may contain:

```
WxBankAccount* bob=0;
WxBankAccount* WxBankSkel::getAccount_ref(int id,
   int pin) const {if(bob) bob→ol_reference( );
return bob;
}
```

This is a simple example in which getAccount returns Bob's account. Note that the actual method name is "getAccount_ref" with "ref" appended since this method will return an object by reference. Also, notice that before simply returning the global variable Bob, the reference count is incremented since getaccount is passing a new reference.

Typically the skeletons are created in the server side. Then the skeletons may be registered in the name server, as indicated by the following exemplary code:

```
extern WxBankAccount* bob; // global used by Bank::getAccount()
void main(int argc, char* argv) {
    RWWinSockInfo winsock; // initialize the socket library
    WxRemoteConnectionServer s; // create the socket server
    WxBank bofa; // create a bank
    WxBankAccount joe; // create joe's account
    joe.set_balance(0); // with a $0 balance
    bob = new WxBankAccount( ); // create bob's account
    bob->set_balance(10000); // with a $100 balance
    bob->deposit(20000); // then, deposit $200.
    // register bofa with a global name --- after everything else is done!
    bofa.set_ol_name(new String("BofA"));
    // start the connection server receiver
    RWThread server =
        rwMakeThreadFunction(
        s,&WxRemoteConnectionServer::run,(RWBarrier*)0);
    server.start( );
    server.join( );
}
```

The client may have the following exemplary code:

```
// create a global function which is called from a RogueWave thread.
void async( ) {
    WxRemoteConnectionMonitor monitor;
    WxRemoteClient* local = monitor.client("localhost");
    WxBank* bofa = LOOKUP(WxBank,"BofA",local);
    WxBankAccount* bob = bofa->getAccount(10,20); // arguments are
    dummy
    cout << "bob's account balance is (should be 30000):"
     << bob->get_balance( ) << endl;
    bob->withdraw(5000); // withdraw $50.
    cout << "bob's new balance is "<<bob->get_balance( ) << endl;
}
void main(int argc, char* argv) {
    WxRemoteObject::initializeStringExecutionTables( );
    WxBankSkel::wxClassHierarchy( );
    WxBankStub::wxClassHierarchy( );
    WxBankAccountSkel::wxClassHierarchy( );
    WxBankAccountStub::wxClassHierarchy( );
    RWWinSockInfo winsock;
    // start the RogueWave thread - and wait until it exits
    RWThread thread = rwMakeThreadFunction(async);
    thread.start( );
    thread.join( );
}
```

Advantageously, in this way the programmer does not have to know, nor care, whether the object "bob" is local or remote.

FIG. **19** conceptually illustrates a multi-service provider transaction **1900**, according to one embodiment. In this particular example, a web browser client **1902** accesses a remote hub **1904** that serves as a network entry point.

The hub **1904** includes a greeter **1915**, which may be software or a dedicated server. In this case, the greeter **1906** contains a web page **1908** containing HTML code and an applet **1910**. The web page **1908** presents a window **1912** in the browser client **1902** including text **1914** and a selection mechanism **1916** to indicate a particular transaction (e.g., in this case to purchase product **1**).

In response to a selection of the mechanism **1916** the applet **1910** starts running in the client **1902** to present a transaction window **1918** and a VAN switch (not shown) may switch to a particular transactional application associated with the mechanism **1916**. This may include registering with an object router **1920**. The router **1920** may then route to a first node **1922** including a supplier object **1924** and a product object **1926** which may then return window **1928** including a cost $100 for product **1** and payment options including a mechanism **1930** to allow payment from a particular bank's bank account.

In response to selection of the mechanism **1930** the router **1920** routes to a second node **1940** including a bank object **1942** associated with the bank. The bank object **1942** returns a window **1946** including an ID entry mechanism **1948** and a Personal Identification Number (PIN) entry mechanism **1950**.

In response to submission of a corresponding ID and PIN the object router **1920** routes to the bank object **1942** and an account object **1944** corresponding to the ID and PIN. The account object **1944** returns a window **1960** including account corresponding to the client of the ID and PIN including a balance of $4000 and an electronic payment option mechanism **1962**.

An account stub **1964** may also be activated or transferred to the hub **1904** to correspond and interface to functions associated with the account object **1944**. In response to selection of the payment option mechanism **1962** the account stub **1964**, the account object **1944** and the supplier object **1924** may interact and process so that the purchase price of $100 for the product **1** is paid from an account of the client to an account of the supplier.

Numerous variations and alternative embodiments are also contemplated for a multi-service provider transaction. For example, several single-directional arrows have been shown for purposes of clarity, however any or all of these arrows could represent bi-directional communication. Additionally, certain objects (e.g., supplier object **1924** and product object **1926**) could be combined, or further subdivided into additional objects. Accordingly, the example is to be viewed in an illustrative rather than a restrictive sense.

FIG. **20** conceptually illustrates a banking transaction **2000**, according to another embodiment. As shown, stub components **2005**, **2010** may be located on a first computer system **2015** and corresponding skeleton components **2050**, **2055**, **2060** may be located on a second computer system **2065**. These components may behave as described elsewhere in the present application.

The first computer system **2015** may have a WXREMOTECLIENT object **2020** to request access into the service network. The second computer system **2065** may have a WxRemoteConnectionServer object to receive the request and serve as the entry point into the service network. This is an object of the main class of the server side of the object router. The WxRemoteConnectionServer then connects the WxRemoteClient with the WxRemoteServer. Then, the WxRemoteClient and WxRemoteServer may communicate by a TCP socket **2040**. By way of analogy, this is similar to a person (WxRemoteClient) dialing up a telephone operator

(WxRemoteConnectionServer) and the operator directing the call to the correct person (WxRemoteServer).

FIGS. **21** and **22** conceptually illustrate a class diagram showing the classes and functions of an object router of one embodiment. The schematic **2100** shows the relationship between FIGS. **21** and **22**. A brief discussion of the classes and functions will be provided to further illustrate operation of an object router. Those having an ordinary level of skill in the art will appreciate that other object routers, classes, class models, and functions are contemplated.

WXREMOTEOBJECTINT

This is an interface typically included in all remote objects. The interface usually contains several abstract class definitions, including WxStringExecutionInt, WxLock and WxFlags. It may also define methods that are used by all or multiple remote objects.

RWBoolean ol_isValid( ) const

This may be tested if the programmer does not know if this object is local or if the connection is established. This will return TRUE if the object is local or it has a connection to the remote object.

unsigned get_ol_referenceCnt( ) const

This returns the number of pointers outstanding for this object. Typically, if garbage collection is enabled, this object will automatically be destroyed when the referenceCnt reaches zero.

WxReferenceId get_ol_referenceID( ) const

This is the remote referenceId for this object. This WxReferenceId uniquely tags an object instance on the server for the established connection. This is not a well-known name in the sense that it is not guaranteed to be the same with a difference connection.

unsigned ol_reference( ) const

This increments the number of references outstanding. Typically this will be performed whenever a new copy of the pointer is stored.

void ol_unreference( ) const

This decrements the reference count and should be called instead of delete.

Object* ol_Object( ) const

This type casts this instance to an RWCollectable pointer.

WxRemoteStub* ol_Stub( ) const

This will return a stub for this object. If the object is local it will create a stub, otherwise if this is already a stub it will increment the reference count.

WxRemoteSkel* ol_Skel( ) const

This will return a skeleton for this object. If this is a skeleton it simply increments the reference count. If this is a stub it will create a new skeleton, copy the data, and return it.

WxRemoteReference* ol_remoteReference( ) const

This will create a WxRemoteReference object that is used for serialization.

WxRemoteObject

This is the actual first level implementation of the above interface and adds String Execution to the above functions. Typically all of the router objects are derived from this object.

WxRemoteReference

This is a type of network "pointer" which indicates where the actual skeleton object resides. It contains the following data: RWInetHost host; int port; RWClassID classID; and WxReferenceId referenceId. The port and host uniquely specify the socket for the WxRemoteConnectionServer. The referenceId uniquely specifies which object on the WxRemoteConnectionServer is pointed to. The classID is used to construct a local stub object.

WxRemoteStub

All stubs are derived from this object and the abstract base object for the class. This object provides some interfaces to the object router library that is used by the meta compiler.

WxRemotePDU*_ol_execute(WxRemotePDU* pdu) const

This will block until ol execution is finished. It will take the pre-formatted PDU.

WxMarshalId_ol_send(WxRemotePDU* pdu) const

This is a non-blocking remote execution, which returns a WxMarshalId that may be used to receive the result.

WxRemotePDU*_ol_peek(WxMarshalId id) const

This checks if the PDU id is returned from execution.

WxRemotePDU*_ol_receive(WxMarshalId id) const

This blocks until the PDU is returned.

WxRemoteClient*_ol_connect( ) const

This ensures the connection to the other side is established.

WxRemoteSkel

All skeletons may be derived off this object and the abstract base for the class. This object provides the interface ol_methodPDU( ) for the meta compiler to the object router.

WxRemotePDU

This is the actual data packet sent across the network. The data in this are:

WxMarshalId id

This is the PDU packet number, typically a monotonically increasing integer to uniquely identify the packet.

Unsigned Flags

These are option flags to modify the execution of this protocol. The flags may include:

Syn—this will perform synchronous execution of the packet at the server (no threads).

NoMarshal—this is an unconfirmed execution similar to UDP.

Log—this will log this request

Response—this indicates that the PDU is a response

Val—this indicates that the result should be a value rather than a reference.

Unsigned Type

This is one of several known protocol operations:

Disconnect—close the connection between WxRemoteClient and WxRemoteServer

Error—an error occurred in processing the request

Result—a packet containing the result of a request

Lookup—a request to find a WxRemoteReference based on a well-known name in the WxRemoteNameServer

Ping—a request for the server to send a Pong back.

Pong—a response from the server to the client to a Ping

Method—a request to execute the command on the server

Unreference—a request to decrement a reference count.

Reference—a request to increment a reference count.

RWCString cmd

This is an ASCII string command to execute on the remote server. This is the "name" in a Name-Value pair.

WxReferenceId referenceId

This is the object WxReferenceId on the server to uniquely identify the object of this PDU.

Vector* data

This is the data for a method execution. This is the "value" in a Name-Value pair.

WxRemoteConnectionServer

This is the main class on the server side of the object router that may serve as an entry point into the system for a WxRemoteClient requesting access. It may connect the client with the correct objects to perform the transaction.

WxRemoteConnectionMonitor

This is the main class on the client side of the object router that may serve as an entry point into the system for a connection

and to create a WxRemoteClient for a particular destination. By way of analogy, this is similar to a phone operator who directs outbound calls to the correct person. That person, in this analogy, is the WxRemoteConnectionServer.

WxRemoteServer

This is a component on the server side of the client-server communication channel to process each inbound request. The WxRemoteServer will spawn a new thread for each WxRemotePDU method packet. There is one WxRemoteServer for a WxRemoteClient.

WxRemoteClient

This is a component on the client side of the client-server communication channel to send each outbound request and rendezvous with the inbound response. There is one WxRemoteClient for a WxRemoteServer.

WxRemoteError

This is the class that is thrown by both the client and server side when an error is detected. These may be fatal and non-recoverable.

WxRemoteException

This is a class that is thrown by both the client and server side when an exception is detected. These may not be fatal and the programmer may provide recovery code, as desired.

FIG. **23** conceptually illustrates a timing diagram for an object router, according to one embodiment. The timing diagram represents the startup of the object-layer on both the client and server sides and shows the operation and timing of objects and threads. It also demonstrates a lookup("root") call from the client and a later getname( ) method call on the root object. The vertical lines represent the objects, data, and functions used in the client and server sides. The horizontal lines represent the threads in the operating system. Different threads have different line patterns. There are two threads shown on the client side (left) and there are three on the server side (right). Also, the dotted "write" line represents TCP traffic between the two machines (client and server).

Distributed Online Service Information Bases

Certain embodiments of the present invention may use a virtual information store suitable for a network. Without limitation, a specific type of virtual information store, referred to as a Dynamic Distributed Online Service Information Base (dynamic DOLSIB), will be discussed in greater detail. Other virtual information stores are contemplated.

The object router may use the dynamic DOLSIB to perform routing. For example, the object router may access the dynamic DOLSIB to obtain information about distributed software objects that has been recorded in the DOLSIB. Typically, the enterprise will be customized for each merchant. The following sections cover an overview of the architecture for the DOLSIB and a uniform interface that allows the service provider to provide a customized interface for the business objects using a simple Extended Finite State Machine (EFSM) or DOLSIB language. A library is also described that provides the core parser and interpreter for the DOLSIB. This library may also serve as the base class for business and management objects that will interface with the enterprise interface.

Before continuing with the detailed explanation of the present invention and various exemplary embodiments of the present invention, it may be helpful to briefly explain some terms, without limitation, that will be used in the discussion below. These explanations are provided to facilitate understanding of the following text, rather than to limit the invention. The term "state" will be used to refer to the set of values describing the current position of the machine if it has memory. The term "transition" will be used to refer to the action and state change performed by the machine after receiving an event. The term "event" will be used to refer to the inbound trigger that causes the machine to perform some transition. The term "action" will be used to refer to the output of the machine as a result of a transition. The term "diagram" will be used to refer to a complete finite state machine description containing states and transitions.

The architecture of a business object may at least conceptually comprise four parts, including: (1) the Extended Finite State Machine (EFSM) DOLSIB in the CoreBusinessObject or Management Object (C++), (2) the object router interface for the business or management object to the DOLSIB. (C++), (3) the enterprise interface protocol (specification), and (4) the DOLSIB instructions for the business or management object (EISM). The first part (DOLSIB and CoreBusinessObject or management object) may be built only once and may be part of the object router library. The second part may be built as a common business object and should be generic enough to be configurable for different merchants. The third part is a specification that may be written by the merchant for his own enterprise interface. The fourth part may be configurable during runtime for different business or management objects.

The following sections further discuss the DOLSIB, the language and grammar of the DOLSIB, and the CoreBusinessObject or management object. Specific examples, in this case banking examples, illustrate different service provider enterprise interfaces.

FIG. **24** conceptually illustrates a simple Finite State Machine (FSM) **2400** that is useful for understanding concepts of a DOLSIB and an Extended FSM (EFSM). The FSM **2400** includes the two states S={A, B} and the two transitions T {**t1**, **t2**}. A transition t consists of an initial state ts, an event e that triggers an action a, and a final state tf. The transitions can be described as **t1**=(A, X, Y, B) and **t2**=(B, U, V, A). The transition **t1** from state A to state B is triggered by an event X and causes an action Y. Likewise, the transition **t2** from state B to state A is triggered by an event U and causes an action V. If the FSM **2400** is in state A and receives any event besides X, it will remain in state A. In this way, the FSM **2400** responds to valid events having predetermined transitions by changing its state.

Typically a FSM has a finite set of states. An extended FSM does not have this limitation and may be used to provide a dynamic DOLSIB. Here the states are not finite, per se; there exists a number of finite state "blocks" on the diagram, but there are also global variables that may store values that take on an infinite number of possibilities. This adds another dimension to the FSM and makes the whole system have an infinite number of "states".

FIG. **25** conceptually illustrates a counter implemented with an EFSM. The counter can count to any desired number using a single idle or initial state. The counter simply outputs the count value and increments this value. Such a counter may be expressed in a DOLSIB language that will be further discussed elsewhere in the application. For example the counter may be represented by the following code:

```
state Idle;
event count;
var value=0;
var str="";
diagram Counter;
Counter (Idle) {
    Idle : count ? value++ -> Idle;
}
```

The code describes the counter beginning in the idle state. Given the count event, the counter will increment the variable value and output this as an action. The arrow ".fwdarw." signifies that idle is the new state. Such code provides a simple way for a programmer to describe the events and actions of the machine.

According to one embodiment, the Enterprise Interface State Machine (EISM) DOLSIB language may be a C-style DOLSIB EFSM language similar to ISO's Estelle. DOLSIB EISM is based on C style conventions, while Estelle is a Pascal language extension. The ISO Estelle language is defined as a superset of the Pascal language and fits nicely with the language. The DOLSIB EISM language is similar in that it conforms to the syntax of C. The DOLSIB EISM language may provide for more than one state machine diagram (and thus, more than one state machine) to be described and operated by the same script. The state machine may be interpreted allowing for bytecode compilation into a stack machine opcode. The stack-based machine allows for a simple implementation and compilation of the parsed state machines. This also allows for other languages in the future. For example, a language other than C may be interfaced. The programming language includes a simple ASCII English language equivalent of the C-style convention.

FIG. **26** conceptually illustrates a scheme, files and programs for a state machine **2600** to create an intermediate bytecode that is interpreted by the stack machine, according to one embodiment. An ASCII input file **2610** is written in a DOLSIB EISM language and passed off to a parser **2620**. The parser **2620** converts the input file **2610** into byte code **2630**, **2640**. The byte code **2630** can then be used to run the stack machine **2650** as a state machine or the byte code **2640** may input a dump program **2660** that creates an ASCII output **2670** object file dump of the instructions and the symbol table.

The parser **2620** may take the input ASCII **2610**, parse it for syntax and syntactical errors, and then create a stack machine instruction set **2630** for the resulting state machine **2650**. The conversion of the state machine diagram into a stack machine saves time for the run time interpreter and does the preprocessing of the symbol table.

The interpreter **2650** may be a simple stack machine that receives input events and sends out actions. The stack machine **2650** contains a very limited set of instructions to perform the basic arithmetic and conditional chores at run time.

The dump program **2660** is a debugging tool. The program **2660** may prints out the symbol table and the instructions for each stack op code.

Symbols may be used. The symbols may have names that include an alphanumeric string ([A-Za-z][A-Za-z$_{0-9}$]*) and the name typically should not that match that of a keyword. Depending on the implementation the names may be case sensitive. Symbols may be declared before they are used and before the first diagram body. Symbols of the same type may be declared within the same command. Symbols may be scalar or vector and the length of a vector may be declared with the symbol type. For example, valid declarations may be: (a) state xyz[4]; (b) event test; (c) var x=0,y=1,z=4; (d) var a="apple",b="banana". There may be different types of symbols. For example, there may be the following five types: diagram, action, event, state, var. Symbols may have a value when evaluated and have a particular function used as an input to the DOLSIB EISM. Table 1 shows evaluations based on type of symbol.

TABLE 1

Symbol Type	Evaluation
diagram	current state id
action	value of the action; default is zero
event	value of the event if current event; zero otherwise
state	non-zero if this is the current state.
var	an integer or string variable

Table 2 shows assignment actions of symbols of different types when entered into the DOLSIB EISM. The action may be different from the action of the symbols within a program.

TABLE 2

Symbol Type	Assignment Action
diagram	changes the current state of this diagram to the assigned state
action	sets the action value
event	sets the event value
state	ignored
var	sets the variable

The above assignments within the DOLSIB EISM program are valid with the possible exception of state. The state may be a read-only condition of the current system. In which case the programmer may change the state of the diagram within DOLSIB EISM using the diagram assignment.

Each declared symbol may have an associated integer ID. The integer ID may begin with zero (for the variable "nil"). This variable is usually declared and may be used as an event to trigger transitions. Other symbols may be assigned beginning with one and incremented according to the order they are declared in the program. An integer may be assigned to each element of a vector. Table 3 illustrates IDs for the previous example:

TABLE 3

Name	Type ID
Nil	int 0
xyz[0]	state 1
xyz[1]	state 2
xyz[2]	state 3
xyz[3]	state 4
test	event 5
x	var 6
y	var 7
z	var 8
a	var 9
b	var 10

An exemplary program is presented below to further illustrate possible statements in a DOLSIB EISM related program. The symbols in the program may be declared as one of the five types followed by at least one diagram. Consider the simple state diagram that counts the number of incoming count events and dumps the count upon receiving the event dump. This state diagram could be written in DOLSIB EISM as:

```
state Idle;
event count,dump;
var n=0;
diagram Counter;
Counter (Idle) {
Idle : count ? n++ -> Idle
| dump ? n( ), n=0 -> Idle;
}
```

All the symbols are declared. The state diagram is named "Counter", and the line Counter (Idle) {begins the diagram definition. The state Idle is placed in parentheses to show that it is the initial state. In this case if no state is declared as the default, the first state in the state diagram is considered the default.

The state transition may be described in many different formats. The one shown above would have the following meaning: If in state Idle and event count is seen, then increment n and go back to state Idle else if event dump is seen, then output n and n to zero, then go back to state Idle. This state transition may also be written in DOLSIB EISM as:

if Idle and count then n++ enter Idle

else dump then no, n=( ), m=0 enter Idle;

This form may be more understandable. In either case, the keyword "if" is optional. Table 4 shows keywords and symbols that are interchangeable, according to one embodiment.

TABLE 4

Symbol	Meaning
: with and	introduces first arc
? then	follows arc conditional expression
->begin enter	signifies which state to enter if conditional is true
|else elsewith	introduces next arc

A variation on the command structure is the ability to specify outputs without the parentheses. The normal meaning of n would be to output an action that has an ID of n and a value equal to n. For example, one could specify n(5) to set the value of n to five and then output n. One may also explicitly output a symbol as: Idle with dump then enter Idle output n; instead of the first arc. Notice, that the two proceeding statements may be interchangeable.

According to one embodiment, the grammar may be specified similar to BNF form. For example, brackets "[ ]" may surround optional items, a vertical bar may be used to show alternatives, and bold symbols may be actual keywords. Consider the following exemplary form:

```
program      :decl diagrams
decls        :decl | decls decl
decl         :type defs;
type         :diagram | state | event |int | action
defs         :def | defs, def
def          :lvalue | lvalue = const
diagrams     :diagram | diagrams diagram
diagram      :diagram_init {lines}
diagram_init :diagram_symbol (state_symbol)| diagramsymbol
lines        :line | lines line
linc         :[if] states with cmds;
with         :with | and |:
states       :state_symbol | states, state_symbol
cmds         :cmd | cmds else cmd
else         :elsewith | else ||
cmd          :exprs then acts begin state_symbol [output outs]
then         :then | ?
acts         : act | acts, act
act          :lvalue ([expr])
             | expr
begin        :begin | enter | ->
outs         :lvalue | outs, lvalue
exprs        :const ! state_symbol | & symbol | lvalue | asgn
             | (expr)
             | expr cmpop expr
             | expr logop expr
             | expr arthop expr
             | NOT expr
             | - expr
cmpop        :LT | LE | EQ | NE | GT | GE
```

-continued

```
logop        :AND | OR
arthop       :+| - | * | / | %| ..
asgn         :lvalue ASSIGN expr
             | lvalue ++
             | ++ lvalue
             | lvalue --
             | -- lvalue
const        :".*" | [0-9][0-9]*
lvalue       :symbol | symbol [expr]
```

Core Business Object or Management Object

The core business or management object that is used to derive other objects may have embedded in it the FSM to be able to parse the EISM DOLSIB with diagrams. Business and management objects may interface with a back-end channel to communicate with enterprise computer systems. The core business or management object may be remotely accessible and may be integrated with the object router. Further, it may have interfaces to the enterprise computer systems and to the FSM. FIG. **27** shows code describing a CoreBusinessObject object router, according to one embodiment.

Example Bank Application (BankAccount)

A service provider may customize the back end communication channel for their intended application and service offerings. In one case the invention is implemented in a way that allows for these different capabilities and customizable features. Consider a simple bank account class that has a balance query and withdraw and deposit methods to change the account balance:

```
class BankAccount {
    int balance( ) const;
    void withdraw(int amount);
    void deposit(int amount);
    }
```

Given this object, a programmer may query the account balance from within the object-oriented C++ environment. However, the actual mechanics of talking to the back end may vary from merchant to merchant. This may be handled using an intermediate machine to connect with the back-end to communicate using a name-value pair protocol that is modifiable. Consider two banks B1 and B2. B1 may query the back-end for a balance of an account by sending the account number and then the word "balance:query". More specifically, this may be done as follows: (1) send("account_number"), (2) send(<eid>), (3) send("balance:query"), (4) expect ("amount"), (5) expect(amount), and (6) return amount.

B2 may need confirmation that the account number is set and then send the "balance" query. More specifically: (1) send("account-number"), (2) send(<account number>), (3) expect(status), (4) send("balance"), (5) expect(amount), and (6) return amount. Bank B2 has more operations and may have more error conditions.

FIG. **28** conceptually illustrates an exemplary DOLSIB FSM diagram for balance for bank B1, according to one embodiment. These may be used to configure the BankAccount class. The diagram shows B1 being more complicated due to added error transitions. The state diagram may be viewed as an expect script for a modem that sends out requests and expects back responses matching a particular string. DOLSIB EISM language corresponding to the diagram may be as follows:

```
/* the following are automatically declared by DOLSIB interface:
                state Idle; // default initial state
    state Expect; // waiting on receive == expect_value
    state Found; // default state after receiving expect_value
    state Error; // default error state
    event receive; // indicates the enterprise interface has data
    event timeout; // indicates the timer has expired
    event method; // indicates a method call has started
    action return; // returns from the method call
    action send; // sends data to the enterprise interface
    action throw; // returns from the method call with a throw
    var max_wait=1000; // the default timer value
    var eid=0; // the enterprise id
    var expected_value=""; // waited value
*/
diagram Balance;
Balance(Idle) {
  Error : true ? -> Idle
  Idle
      : method == "balance" ?
          timeout(max_wait),
          send(eid),
          send("balance:query")
          expected_value = "amount"
        -> Expect;
  Expect
      : receive == expected_value ?
          timeout(max_wait)
        -> Found
      | receive != expected_value ?
          throw("expected" ..expected_value
      .."but received"
          ..receive)
        -> Error
      | timeout ?
          throw("timeout while waiting for" ..expected_value)
        -> Error;
  Found
      : receive ?
          return(receive)
        -> Idle
      | timeout ?
          throw("timeout while waiting value")
        -> Idle;
  }
```

FIG. **29** conceptually illustrates a diagram including expect, found, and error states. As discussed, the service provider may interact with and expect something from the enterprise interface. Rather than creating a new state for each such "expect" string, a predefined set of states "Expect", "Found" and "Error" may be used. The state transitions defined are for the "Expect" state. A programmer may provide the arcs for the Error and Found states. The defined arcs of the Expect state may have a program similar to the one shown in the example for bank B1:

```
Expect
    : receive == expected_value ?
          timeout(max_wait)
      -> Found
    | receive != expected_value ?
          throw("expected" .. expected_value
      .."but received"
          .. receive)
      -> Error
    | timeout ?
          throw("timeout while waiting for" .. expected_value)
      -> Error;
```

Using the expect state for more than one string (more than one expected response) may include making use of the "extended" nature of the DOLSIB EFSM. Namely, global variables may be used to store the other dimension of state. This is shown with the second bank example using the variable "step".

FIG. **30** conceptually illustrates an exemplary DOLSIB FSM diagram for balance for bank B2, according to one embodiment. The diagram produces a different "name-value" pair protocol. DOLSIB EISM language corresponding to the diagram may be as follows:

```
diagram Balance;
// two steps:
// 1) wait for status.
// 2) wait for "balance".
var step = 1;
Balance(Idle) {
    Error : true ? step = 1 -> Idle;
    Idle
      : method == "balance"?
        timeout(max_wait),
        send("account_number")
        send(eid),
        expected_value = 0
      -> Expect;
    Found
      : step == 1 ?
        expected_value = "balance",
        step = 1
      -> Expect
      | step == 2 && receive ?
        return(receive),
        step = 1
      -> Idle
      | timeout?
            throw("timeout while waiting balance"),
      -> Error;
  }
```

Accordingly, the two bank examples illustrate how different service providers having different back-ends enterprise interactions may use the same business or management object.

The bank object class structure has been shown and described elsewhere. However, since this may be derived off of the CoreBusinessObject or Management Object the BankAccount object may need an object router definition. An exemplary definition assuming balance, withdraw and deposit methods is as follows:

```
beginclass BankAccount CoreBusinessObject
begindata
enddata
beginmethod
method const int balance
method void deposit {int amount}
method void withdraw {int amount}
endmethod
endclass
```

Hooks may be added to provide method connections to the FSM for this business object:

```
int BankAccountSkel::balance( ) const {
    fsm_event("balance","");
    RWCString result = fsm_result( );
    return atoi(result);
}
```

The balance method calls the FSM event "balance" which starts the diagram transition from Idle to Expect (see FIG. **29**). Typically, since results in the FSM are performed using strings, the string return type will be converted to an integer.

```
void BankAccountSkel::withdraw(int amount) {
    char a[20];
    sprintf(a,"%d",amount);
    fsm_event("withdraw",a);
    fsm_result();
}
void BankAccountSkel::deposit(int amount) {
    char a[20];
    sprintf(a,"%d",amount);
    fsm_event("deposit",a);
    fsm_result();
}
```

These examples show that the method fsm_result( ) is called even when not expecting a result. The reason for this is twofold: (1) the thread will block until result is actually called inside of the FSM, and (2) an error result will throw an exception within this fsm_result.

FIG. **31** conceptually illustrates operation of a system **3100** including a thin client, a hub, and node, according to one embodiment. A thin client **3102** (e.g., a client access device) accesses a hub **3110**. The hub **3110** includes a user connection server **3112** that connects with a user name server **3114**. The user name server **3114** connects with a specified node, in this case node **3150** corresponding to "Alpine" bank. In particular, the connection may include the hub **3110** communicating qualifying identifiers (e.g., <host>, <port>) to the node **3150**.

The node **3150** includes a name server **3152** that after connection accesses a business object **3156**. The business object **3156** includes an EFSM **3158** to access a DOLSIB **3162** via a program **3160**. The DOLSIB **3162** allows identification of an object **3164**. The program **3160** then is able to determine an appropriate "abc" account skeleton object **3166**. Based on the qualifiers an object router server **3168** communicates via an object router layer **3170** with a remote client **3116** that uses a bank stub object **3118** to perform remote method execution of bank methods of the node **3150**. In particular, an "abc" account stub **3120** may allow determination of an account balance including using a channel server **3172** to interface with a back office **3174**. A service management station **3122** and a merchant management station **3124** may perform Events, Configuration, Accounting, Performance, and Security (ECAPS) processing for the hub and the node, respectively.

FIG. **32** conceptually illustrates architecture **3200**, according to one embodiment to provide management services, such as ECAPS services, to hub and a node. A client access device **3205** accesses a hub **3210** via a connection **3215** that may support a name-value pair. As shown, the hub **3210** may include a number of modules including an object router **3215** and an object protocol interface **3220** to perform object routing, and a merchant management agent **3225** and a service management agent **3230** to respectively correspond with a merchant management station **3240** and a service management station **3260**.

A node **3270** may also comprise a number of components as shown, and as discussed elsewhere in the detailed discussion, including an object protocol interface **3275** to assist with object routing, and a merchant management agent **3280** and a service management agent **3285** to respectively interface with the merchant management station **3240** and the service management station **3260**. Another node **3290** may be similarly connected with the stations **3240** and **3260** to support management that is desired for the intended application (e.g., ECAPS).

Exemplary Computer Architecture

As discussed herein, a "system" or "computer system", such as certain client access devices and a system to control a transaction involving multiple service providers, may be an apparatus including hardware and/or software for processing data. The system may include, but is not limited to, a computer (e.g., portable, laptop, desktop, server, mainframe, etc.), hard copy equipment (e.g., optical disk burner, printer, plotter, fax machine, etc.), and the like.

A computer system **3300** representing an exemplary workstation, host, or server in which features of the present invention may be implemented will now be described with reference to FIG. **33**. The computer system **3300** represents one possible computer system for implementing embodiments of the present invention, however other computer systems and variations of the computer system **3300** are also possible. The computer system **3300** comprises a bus or other communication means **3301** for communicating information, and a processing means such as processor **3302** coupled with the bus **3301** for processing information. The computer system **3300** further comprises a random access memory (AM) or other dynamic storage device **3304** (referred to as main memory), coupled to the bus **3301** for storing information and instructions to be executed by the processor **3302**. The main memory **3304** also may be used for storing temporary variables or other intermediate information during execution of instructions by the processor **3302**. In one embodiment, the main memory **3304** may be used for storing the operating system, software objects, data structures, coded instructions, rule sets, and other types of data. The computer system **3300** also comprises a read only memory (ROM) and other static storage devices **3306** coupled to the bus **3301** for storing static information and instructions for the processor **3302**, such as the BIOS. A data storage device **3307** such as a magnetic disk, zip, or optical disc and its corresponding drive may also be coupled to the computer system **3300** for storing information and instructions.

The computer system **3300** may also be coupled via the bus **3301** to a display device **3321**, such as a cathode ray tube (CRT) or Liquid Crystal Display (LCD), for displaying information to an end user. Typically, a data input device **3322**, such as a keyboard or other alphanumeric input device including alphanumeric and other keys, may be coupled to the bus **3301** for communicating information and command selections to the processor **3302**. Another type of user input device is a cursor control device **3323**, such as a mouse, a trackball, or cursor direction keys for communicating direction information and command selections to the processor **3302** and for controlling cursor movement on the display **3321**.

A communication device **3325** is also coupled to the bus **3301**. Depending upon the particular implementation, the communication device **3325** may include a modem, a network interface card, or other well-known interface devices, such as those used for coupling to Ethernet, token ring, or other types of physical attachment for purposes of providing a communication link to support a local or wide area network, for example. In any event, in this manner, the computer system **3300** may be coupled to a number of clients or servers via a conventional network infrastructure, such as a company's intranet, an extranet, or the Internet, for example.

Embodiments of the invention are not limited to any particular computer system or environment. Rather, embodiments may be used on any stand alone, distributed, networked, or other type of computer system. For example, embodiments may be used on one or more computers compatible with NT, Linux, Windows, Windows NT, Macintosh, any variation of Unix, or others. Embodiments may support

ActiveX Controls, Java, web browsers such as Internet Explorer, and standard Web server suites such as Netscapes' SuiteSpot, FastTrack, Microsoft's Normandy, Microsoft's Commercial Internet System, and others.

The present invention includes various operations, as described above. The operations of the present invention may be performed by hardware components or may be embodied in machine-executable instructions, which may be used to cause a general-purpose or special-purpose processor or logic circuits programmed with the instructions to perform the operations. The present invention may be provided as a computer-program product that may include a machine-readable medium having stored thereon instructions that may be used to program a computer (or other electronic devices) to perform a process according to the present invention. The machine-readable medium may include, but is not limited to, floppy diskettes, optical disks, CD-ROMs, and magneto-optical disks, ROMs, RAMs, EPROMs, EEPROMs, magnet or optical cards, flash memory, or other type of media or machine-readable medium suitable for storing electronic instructions. Moreover, the present invention may also be downloaded as a computer program product, wherein the program may be transferred from a remote computer to a requesting computer by way of data signals embodied in a carrier wave or other propagation medium via a communication link (e.g., a modem or network connection). Alternatively, the operations may be performed by a combination of hardware and software.

In conclusion, the present invention provides an approach for controlling a network transaction involving multiple service providers.

In the foregoing specification, the invention has been described with reference to specific embodiments thereof. It will, however, be evident that various modifications and changes may be made thereto without departing from the broader spirit and scope of the invention. The specification and drawings are, accordingly, to be regarded in an illustrative rather than a restrictive sense.

What is claimed is:

1. A real-time on-line two-way transaction system, the system comprising:

a first server comprising memory and a processor;

a context manager executing on the first server supporting a first web page on the World Wide Web, the context manager allowing access by a user from a multi-media device through a Web application to a plurality of possible Web transactions from a plurality of Web merchants;

a user transaction manager in the Web application allowing the user to enter into a first transaction using a second web page;

an account settling manager in the Web application allowing the user to communicate with a payment program running on a second server remote from the first server, wherein the user can settle an account relating to the first transaction;

a switching component in the Web application that temporarily switches the user from the first server to the second server to allow settling of the account, wherein the user directly communicates with the payment program on the second server via an object router, the object router allowing the user to perform a real-time transaction from the Web application with at least one of the Web merchants while providing interaction and management between the first and second servers.

2. The system of claim **1**, wherein the switching component in the Web application switches the user back from the second server to the first server when the account is settled.

3. The system of claim **1**, wherein the context manager also provides web advertising.

4. The system of claim **1**, further comprising a routine in the Web application that redirects a user to a web page supported by a Web merchant running on a third server that offers additional possible Web transactions not visible on a web page on the first server.

5. The system of claim **1**, further comprising a component in the Web application that monitors statistics and provides information about a Web merchant based on past Web transactions from at least one Web application by that Web merchant.

6. The system of claim **1**, further comprising a component in the Web application that monitors statistics and provides information about a user based on past Web transactions from at least one Web application by that user.

7. The system of claim **1**, wherein the user transaction manager allows the user to enter into a second Web transaction from at least one Web application on a third web page, and wherein the user simultaneously settles the account for both the first and second Web transactions from at least one Web application.

8. The system of claim **1**, further comprising a merchandise manager in a Web application tracking a particular category of merchandise for a particular Web user, the merchandise manager sending a message to a Web user when the particular category of merchandise is available.

9. The system of claim **1**, wherein the second web page contains a link to at least one other web page.

10. A computer implemented method of permitting a real-time, online transaction by a user with at least one computing device on the World Wide Web, the method comprising:

presenting a first web page from a first server allowing a user to choose a Web transaction from a plurality of possible Web transactions;

presenting a second web page allowing the user to display the second web page on the computing device and to interactively enter into the Web transaction with a particular Web merchant;

switching the user transacting from a Web application on the first server to a payment server remote from the first server allowing the user to interactively settle the Web transaction in real-time, wherein the user directly communicates from a user device to the payment server; and

allowing the user to perform the Web transaction from the Web application via an object router with the Web merchant, while providing interaction and management between the first server and the payment server.

11. The method of claim **10**, further comprising switching the user from a Web application back from the payment server to the first server when the Web transaction is settled.

12. The method of claim **10**, further comprising presenting a second web page allowing the user to interactively enter into a second Web transaction with a different particular Web merchant, and wherein the user interactively and simultaneously settles both Web transactions from at least one Web application.

13. The method of claim **10**, further comprising notifying a Web user performing a Web transaction from a Web application when a particular item of merchandise is available.

14. The method of claim **10**, wherein the second web page contains a link to at least one other web page.

15. The method of claim **10**, wherein the first web page contains a link to at least one other web page.

16. A system for purchasing a vehicle on the World Wide Web, the system comprising:

a first server comprising memory and a processor;

a transaction manager system in a Web application running on the first server presenting a first web page on the World Wide Web allowing a buyer to choose a category of vehicle;

a merchandise presentation system in the Web application for presenting a plurality of vehicles for sale in the category on a second web page;

a switching component in the Web application providing content to the buyer from a financing service, the content being located on a server remote from the first server, the switching component in the Web application routing a quote from the financing service to the buyer in real-time, the buyer directly communicating from a user device to the financing service;

a sales component in the Web application allowing the buyer to purchase the particular vehicle from the seller and obtain financing from the financing service in a real-time transaction; and

a communications component that includes an object router allowing the buyer to perform the real-time transaction from the Web application, while providing interaction and management between the first server and the remote server.

17. The system of claim 16, wherein the financing service from a Web application provides real-time online approval over a service network atop the Web for the financing.

18. The system of claim 16, wherein the switching component in a Web application provides the financing service with information concerning the buyer.

19. The system of claim 16, further comprising a component in the Web application that monitors statistics and provides information about a Web merchant based on past Web transactions from at least one Web application by that Web merchant.

20. The system of claim 16, further comprising a component in a Web application that monitors statistics and provides information about a user based on past Web transactions from at least one Web application by that user.

21. The system of claim 16, wherein the third web page contains a link to at least one other web page.

22. A system for creating an online Web merchant, the system comprising:

a first server comprising memory and a processor;

a content manager running on the first web server presenting a web page on the World Wide Web and allowing a user to choose a category of services in a Web application on the web page from a plurality of categories, the content manager also allowing a Web merchant to present a plurality of merchandise selections on a Web merchant web page, wherein the merchandise selections belong to at least one of said categories, the content manager also allowing a user to select one of the categories and switching the user to the merchant web page upon selection of a particular category from the Web application;

a transaction manager in the Web application allowing the user to enter into a real-time Web transaction with the Web merchant with respect to a first particular piece of merchandise, wherein the transaction manager switches the user to content from a web page provided by a transaction settlement service running on a second server remote from the first server, wherein the user can settle the Web transaction in real-time, and wherein the user directly communicates from a user device to the transaction settlement service; and

an object router module that allows the user to perform the real-time Web transaction from the Web application with the Web merchant, while providing interaction and management between the first server and the second server.

23. The system of claim 22, further comprising a module in the Web application providing information concerning the Web merchant to the Web user.

24. The system of claim 22, further comprising a module in the Web application providing information concerning the Web user to the Web merchant.

25. The system of claim 22, wherein an advertisement is placed on the first web page.

26. The system of claim 22, wherein an advertisement is placed on the Web merchant web page.

27. The system of claim 22, wherein the transaction manager switches the Web user from a Web transaction from a Web application on a web page for a single product to the Web merchant web page.

28. The system of claim 22, wherein the first web page contains a link to the Web merchant web page.

29. The system of claim 22, wherein the content manager allows the user to select a second category of merchandise and the transaction manager allows the user to enter into a real-time Web transaction from a Web application for a second particular piece of merchandise different from the first particular piece of merchandise, and wherein the settlement service allows the user to simultaneously settle an account for both the first and second particular piece of merchandise.

30. The system of claim 22, further comprising a merchandise manager in a Web application for tracking a particular category of merchandise for a particular Web user, the merchandise manager sending a message to a Web user when the particular category of merchandise is available.

31. A real-time online, two-way transaction system, operating on the World Wide Web, the system comprising:

a first server comprising memory and a processor;

a content manager executing on the first server supporting a first web page on the World Wide Web, the content manager in a Web application on a web page allowing access by a user to a plurality of possible Web transactions from a plurality of Web merchants;

a user transaction manager allowing the user to enter into a first real-time Web transaction using a second web page, the user transaction manager in the Web application also allowing the user to enter into a second real-time Web transaction using a third web page;

an account settling manager in the Web application allowing the user to communicate with a payment program running on a second server remote from the first server, wherein the user can settle an account relating to the first Web transaction and the second Web transaction simultaneously;

a switching component in the Web application that temporarily switches the user from the first server to the second server to allow settling of the account in real-time, wherein the user communicates directly from a user device to the payment program; and

an object router module allowing the user to perform the real-time Web transactions from the Web application with at least one of the Web merchants while providing interaction and management between the first server and the second server.

32. The system of claim 31, wherein the switching component in the Web application switches the user back from the second server to the first server when the account is settled.

33. The system of claim 31, wherein the content manager in the Web application also provides web advertising.

34. The system of claim 31, further comprising a routine in the Web application that redirects a user to a web page supported by a Web merchant running on a third server that offers additional possible Web transactions not visible on a web page on the first server.

35. The system of claim 31, further comprising a component in a Web application that monitors statistics and provides information about a Web merchant based on past Web transactions from at least one Web application by that Web merchant.

36. The system of claim 31, further comprising a component in a Web application that monitors statistics and provides information about a Web user based on past Web transactions from at least one Web application by that Web user.

37. The system of claim 31, further comprising a module in the Web application allowing the Web user to receive information concerning the Web merchant.

38. The system of claim 31, further comprising a module in the Web application allowing the Web merchant to receive information concerning the Web user.

39. The system of claim 31, further comprising a merchandise manager in a Web application tracking a particular category of merchandise for a particular Web user, the merchandise manager sending a message to a Web user when the particular category of merchandise is available.

40. The system of claim 31, wherein either the second or third web page contains a link to some other web page.

* * * * *